

# Ahoy!

\$2.75/ CAN. \$3.25 SEPT. 1986



.... THIRTEEN READY-TO-ENTER PROGRAMS! ....

A NEW TWIST TO  
**WINDOWS AND  
VIEWPORTS**  
ON THE C-128

**THE LAST NINJA**

MARTIAL ARTS  
SIMULATION



**SPEECH64**  
VOICE SYNTHESIS  
VIA SOFTWARE

**PLUS:**

- DOGCATCHER
- DUAL DUMP
- MINE CANYON
- MULTI RAM
- TRAPPED

AND MORE PROGRAMS



**MUSIC AND SOUND  
ON THE C-64**  
THE FULL SCORE!



THE CORE OF THE  
**SPARTAN  
APPLE II+  
EMULATOR**  
DETAILED HARDWARE  
PHOTOS

**PLUS:**

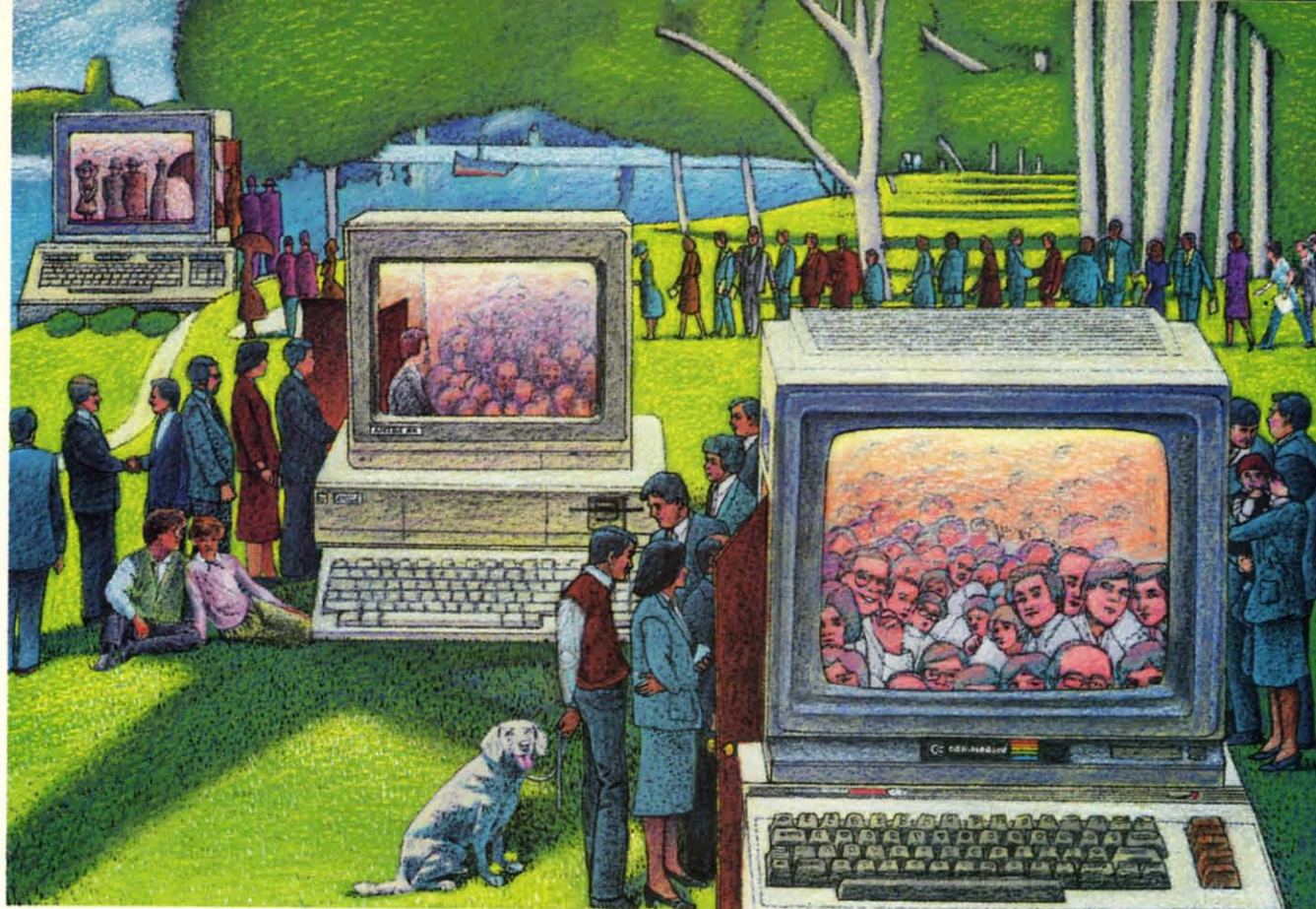
- COMAL FOR BEGINNERS
  - GETTING UP TO SPEED  
WITH C-128 GRAPHICS
- AND MORE  
FOR YOUR COMMODORE



09







# USE THE BRAINS YOUR COMMODORE WASN'T BORN WITH.

## Right at Your Fingertips in CompuServe's Commodore® Forums

Our Commodore Forums involve thousands of Commodore users worldwide. These Forums show you just how easy and fun it is to get the most from your Commodore Computer.

The Commodore **Communications Forum** provides the latest news on communications software and advice on how to effectively use your machine for online computing.

The Commodore **Programming Forum** supports programmers and developers of Commodore 8-bit computers.

The Commodore **Arts and Games Forum** is for all Commodore 8-bit computers. Compose or play music, create or retrieve colorful graphics, and download games software.

The Commodore **Amiga® Forum** is the national resource for all business

and entertainment applications in the Amiga community.

### Easy access to free software.

- Download first-rate, non-commercial user-supported software and utility programs.
- Take advantage of CompuServe's inexpensive weeknight and weekend rates (when Forums are most active, and standard online charges are just 10¢ a minute).
- Go online in most major metropolitan areas with a local phone call.
- Receive a **\$25.00 Introductory Usage Credit** when you purchase your CompuServe Subscription Kit.

### Information you simply can't find anywhere else.

Use the *Forum Message Board* to exchange mail with fellow members. Join ongoing, real-time discussions in a *Forum Conference*—with Commodore luminaries like Jim Butterfield, Jim Gracely, Bob Landwehr and Steve Punter. Scan *Forum Data Libraries* for free software, documentation and contributions from Commodore enthusiasts.

Enjoy other useful services, too. Like electronic editions of your favorite magazines, newsletters and articles, including *Family Computing*, *OMNI Online* and the *Electronic Gamer*.™

### All you need is your Commodore computer and a modem...or almost any other personal computer.

To buy your Subscription Kit, see your nearest computer dealer. Suggested retail price is \$39.95. To receive our free brochure, or to order direct, call 800-848-8199 (in Ohio, call 614-457-0802). If you're already a CompuServe subscriber, type GO CBMNET (the Commodore Users Network) at any ! prompt to see what you've been missing.

## CompuServe®

Information Services, P.O. Box 20212  
5000 Arlington Centre Blvd., Columbus, Ohio 43220

**800-848-8199**

In Ohio, call 614-457-0802

An H&R Block Company

Reader Service No. 236

[www.commodore.ca](http://www.commodore.ca)



THE  
COMMODORE USERS

Ahoy  
Access

# Clipper

SEPTEMBER 1986

Ahoy! Access Club Members!

Welcome back! This Clipper is the fourth in our ongoing series, brought to you by the publishers of Ahoy! When you review this Clipper, you'll be convinced that your subscription to Ahoy! pays for itself in Club benefits which you receive FREE.

This Clipper has offers from Time-Life Books, Computer Centers of America, Lyco Computer, Solutions Unlimited, Software Link, and Computer Management, to name but a few. And don't miss reading about Protecto's amazing offer on the "Big Blue Printer" for only \$34.95.

Special thanks go to the Fox Valley 64 Users Group for informing us of their Chicagoland Commodore Computefest. If your organization or users group is planning an event, please let me know as soon as possible, so that I may list your event in the next Clipper. My deadline for the next issue (November) is August 18th, so please don't delay. Send dates and details to me at Ahoy! magazine, 45 West 34th Street—Suite 407, New York, NY 10001. Thanks!

So long for now....



Admirally yours,

Joe Fergeson

Joe Fergeson  
Director  
Ahoy! Access Club

**A** **PRINTER FOR \$34.95? YOU BET! Protecto** to Enterprizes in Barrington, Illinois has always had good prices. They could not possibly have thrived the way they have in this competitive market without them. But, now comes an offer so good, even I can't refuse it! On page 31 of this month's issue of Ahoy!, you'll find an ad for the "Big Blue Printer," priced at \$39.95 (no, it's not a misprint!). You can just imagine that if Big Blue put its name on this printer, it's got to be good. This wonder of an 80-column, 50cps printer is a steal! With an 8½" carriage, this printer does text printing, as well as bit image graphics (works with Print Shop and other graphics programs) with ease. You will need to check with Protecto to discuss your interfacing

needs. And to make the deal even better, **Protecto** is offering you, as a member of the Club, \$5 off this incredibly low price. There is a \$10 charge for shipping and handling; printers are heavy, you know! So that **Protecto** can maintain control, no phone orders will be accepted, and you will need to enclose the coupon from page 3. This offer expires on October 1, 1986, so don't wait. This item is likely to be very popular, and you wouldn't want to be left out!

#### FREE DISK STORAGE BOX...

**Computer Centers of America** sells a wide variety of hardware and software at prices which deserve your consideration. This terrific offer is no exception! Until October 1st, when you buy two boxes (10 each) of first quality single-sided

double-density Memorex disks, you'll receive a molded-plastic, tub-shaped storage box **ABSOLUTELY FREE!** The package price for this offer is \$19, including shipping and handling! That's less than \$1/ disk, and these are not just generic disks, but branded Memorex. Whether you need disks now, or not, this deal is worth taking. So turn to page 3 of this Clipper right now, and clip your **CCA** coupon. Or, you may call **Computer Centers of America** at (800) 548-0009 or 631-1003; if you're in New York State, call (800) 221-2760. They do take MasterCard and VISA with no additional charge, but you must remember to mention your membership in the Club to get your **FREE** disk storage box. Don't wait, for you surely don't want to be left out of this one, and the offer does expire on October 1st.



**F**REE BACK UP FROM SOLUTIONS...The Optimizer is a fabulous feature on all of the **Solutions Unlimited** programs being offering this month. Most of us have experienced the frustration of enlarging graphics and discovering lots of rough edges. The Optimizer smooths out those rough spots and leaves you with "photolike" printer reproduction. The Optimizer is a feature of *BillBoard Maker*, *Icon Factory*, and *Photo Finish*. At \$39.95, *BillBoard Maker* takes pictures and graphics created by other programs and enlarges them to billboard size. *Icon Factory* at \$39.95 allows you to extract graphics from *Print Shop*, *Print Master*, and *Newsroom* and move them into *Koala DOODLE!* and other popular drawing programs, where you may add color, as you wish. For only \$29.95, *Photo Finish* allows you to dump the screen to various printers, and view and adjust the gray scale of your color pictures prior to printing. See **Solutions Unlimited's** ad on page 46 of this issue of *Ahoy!* for more information on these effective programs. And **Solutions** wants you to seriously consider the purchase of these programs, so for a limited time, with the purchase of any or all of these programs, you'll receive a back-up disk, FREE! That's a \$10 value! No phone orders will be accepted. Simply clip the coupon on page 3 of this *Clipper* for easy ordering, but do it soon, for this offer fades into the sunset on October 1st.

## 5 OR 10 FREE DISKS...

*Billboard Maker*, *Icon Factory*, and *Photo Finish* are just three of the programs sold by **Software Link**. See their ad on page 62 of this month's issue of *Ahoy!* For a limited time, with your purchase of \$50 or more, you'll receive 5 FREE DISKS. With your purchase of \$100 or more (not hard to do with an average price of over \$34/program), you'll receive 10 FREE DISKS. There's no extra charge for using your VISA or MasterCard, but you will need to add \$2.75 for UPS shipping and \$4 for non-UPS shipping. (New York residents, please add appropriate sales tax.) You'll find the **Software Link** coupon on page 3 of this *Clipper*. Don't delay, 'cause this offer expires on October 1st and probably will never be repeated.

## FREE PRINTER HEAD CLEANING KIT...

In each issue of the *Clipper*, **American International Computer Products** comes up with an exciting offer and this issue is no exception! For the next two months (until October 1st) when you purchase six ribbons, as a Club Member, you'll receive a FREE AICP Printer Head Cleaning Kit. That's a \$7.95 value, ABSOLUTELY FREE! For more information on this and other good values offered by AICP, see their ad on page 41 of this month's issue of *Ahoy!* No one with a printer, and that's almost all of us, will want to pass up this one!

## \$5 VALUE FREE...

**Computer Management** from Walnut Creek, California has a nifty program called *Name Pro*. This program allows you to carry an up-to-date, computer-printed address book with you at all times. You can update the inside pages of your little black book as frequently as you wish, and still have a neat address book. If yours looks anything like mine, you'll welcome the opportunity to become more orderly. *Name Pro* will keep track of birthdays, anniversaries, etc. and even print mailing labels at Christmas time. The price of *Name Pro* is only \$24.95, and shipping and handling are included at that price, and it comes with a MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE! Exclusively for Club Members this month when you send the handy coupon from page 3, the company will send you two extra little black books, ABSOLUTELY FREE! That's a \$5 value, yours for the asking! No phone orders, please! By the way, there's also no extra charge for using your VISA or MasterCard. But don't delay. This offer walks the plank on October 1, 1986.

## FREE DUST COVER WITH PRINTER PURCHASE...

In each issue of *Ahoy!*, you'll find two pages of great computer offerings from **Lycos Computer** with prices to match. In this issue, their ads are on pages 58 and 59. Because **Lycos** knows that if you try 'em, you'll like 'em, they're extending the following excellent offer: Buy any printer and interface from **Lycos**, and they'll send you the dust cover, ABSOLUTELY FREE! If you choose an SG-10C or other printer with the Commodore interface built in, they will still honor the offer. Although the value of these dust covers is up to \$12.95, **Lycos** normally sells them for up to \$9.99. Check out **Lycos's** ad for more details on shipping and handling and call them at (800) 233-8760 for more information on printers and interfaces. They will accept phone orders on this offer, but you must mention your membership in the Club. This offer expires on October 1st, so hurry and clip the **Lycos** coupon on page three.

## COMMODORE CALENDAR OF EVENTS

August 24	Chicagoland Commodore Computerfest Kane County Fairgrounds	Fox Valley 64 Users Group St. Charles, IL	Linda Christensen (312) 897-4877
September 20-21	The Commodore Show LA Los Angeles Airport Hilton	West Coast Commodore Association San Francisco, CA	Kurt Fischer (415) 982-1040

## FREE ISSUE OFFER...

On page 19 of this month's issue of *Ahoy!* is an offer for the stunning new series from **Time-Life Books** called *Understanding Computers*. Whether you are a novice or pro, you're sure to learn a great deal from these beautifully illustrated, well-written books. Next to the ad is a business reply card for you to complete and mail, to order the books. We want to encourage you to learn more about computers with these beautiful books. So, when you place your order, as a Member of the *Ahoy!* Access Club, we'll extend your *Ahoy!* subscription by 1 issue, FREE. All you must do is write the initials AAC in block letters within the empty box provided at the left-hand margin of the card. It's just that simple. But don't wait, 'cause this super offer expires on October 1st.

## JUST HOW CAN THEY DO IT?

**Firstline Software** offers some really good programs at very reasonable prices. Whether you're looking for entertainment, home management, or educational programs, **Firstline** offers it all for under \$7 per program. That's why I was so pleasantly surprised when I heard that their offer for this issue was BUY 3, GET 1 FREE! I wondered just how they could afford to do it! But apparently, once you try their software, you'll be hooked. To qualify for this terrific offer, you must enclose the **Firstline** coupon from this page along with their order form on page 22 of this month's issue of *Ahoy!* No phone orders for this offer, please. Send for this excellent offer, TODAY, 'cause it fades from the horizon on October 1, 1986.

## LET YOUR FINGERS DO THE WALKING, NOT RUNNING...

How many times have you thought, "If only I didn't have to type in all those programs!" Well, I have good news...now, you don't. Simply subscribe to the *Ahoy!* Disk Program and you'll avoid those hours of typing. Usually, the *Ahoy!* monthly disks cost \$79.95 for a year of all of the programs printed in the magazine, but for you as a Club Member, for a limited time, the cost is only \$69.95. Use the coupon on the opposite page of this *Clipper* to save time. But don't wait too long, because this offer expires October 1, 1986, and is too good to pass up.





**OPS, B.I. HIT A SNAG...** Last issue, we carried a fabulous offer from **Batteries Included** for an "almost free" spreadsheet program, *Cal-Kit* for \$5, with the purchase of *PaperClip II* or *The Consultant*. Unfortunately, **Batteries Included** has been having trouble getting *PaperClip II* into all the stores, so although **B.I.** received many coupons with the purchase of *The Consultant*, you didn't really get the full benefit of this offer. SO...

we're extending the offer for another two months. In case this *Clipper* is your first, or you don't happen to have last month's *Clipper*, here's the inside scoop: *PaperClip II* is **Batteries Included's** new, enhanced version of *PaperClip*, redesigned to take full advantage of the Commodore 128's increased memory, speed, and power, and it's also fully compatible with the 64. It has a built-in telecommunications module and a fast 38,000 word spelling checker, as well as some terrific new features like macro capability, multiple columns, reverse video scroll, word wrap, and chaptering. And all of these features cost only \$79.95. *The Consultant*, an impressive database management program at \$59.95, allows you to store, sort, and retrieve large amounts of information with a few fast commands. For more details, you'll find *The Consultant* and *PaperClip II* (soon, we hope!) at your local computer store. And now for the "almost free" part of the offer. *Cal-Kit* is a dynamite productivity package with over 30 ready-to-use application templates, including Check Book, Home Budget, Installment Payment, Income Tax, Business Start-Up, Balance Sheet, Stock Portfolio, and many more. *Cal-Kit* normally sells for \$49.95, but when you send the coupon on page 3 of this *Clipper*, together with your registration card, store receipt, and \$5 to cover shipping and handling, **B.I.** will send you this valuable program. Send your documentation and \$5, along with the **B.I.** coupon, to **Batteries Included**, 30 Mural Street, Richmond Hill, Ontario, L4B 1B5, Canada. This offer expires on October 1st, so visit your local computer store, TODAY! Please allow 4 to 6 weeks for delivery.



The Ahoy! Access Clipper is published bimonthly by Ahoy! magazine and sent free to selected subscribers of Ahoy! Ahoy! is a monthly publication of Ion International Inc. The cost of a one-year subscription is \$21.95; two years are \$41.75. Inquiries regarding subscriptions to the magazine should be addressed to Ion International Inc., 45 West 34th Street, Suite 407, New York, New York 10001.

#### AICP—FREE PRINTER HEAD CLEANING KIT

Mail to: Firstline Software, Dept. A9, P.O. Box 5297, Hopkins, MN 55343. No Phone Orders!

**Yes, AICP,** I can't resist your offer for a FREE PRINTER HEAD CLEANING KIT. Here's my order for six ribbons. Thanks! (New York Residents: Please add appropriate sales tax.)

Offer expires: October 1, 1986.

#### CCA—FREE STORAGE BOX

Mail to: Computer Centers of America, 81 Terminal Drive, Plainview, NY 11803. For faster service, call (800) 548-0009 or 631-1003; in New York, (800) 221-2760.

**Yes, Computer Centers,** I want my FREE DISK STORAGE BOX. Please accept my order for 2 boxes (10 each) of Memorex single-sided, double-density disks. My payment of \$19, which even includes shipping and handling, is enclosed. Thanks! (New York Residents: Please add appropriate sales tax.)

Offer expires: October 1, 1986.

#### LYCO—FREE DUST COVER

Mail to: Lyco Computer, P.O. Box 5088, Jersey Shore, PA 17740. For faster service, call (800) 233-8760. In Pennsylvania, call (717) 494-1030.

**Yes, Lyco,** I want my FREE DUST COVER. My order for a printer and interface is enclosed. I understand you normally sell these dust covers for up to \$9.99. Thanks for the good deal! (Pennsylvania Residents: Please add sales tax.)

Offer expires: October 1, 1986.

#### SOFTWARE LINK 5 OR 10 FREE DISKS

Mail to: Software Link, 283 Mamaroneck Avenue, White Plains, NY 10605. No Phone Orders!

**Yes, Software Link,** I want my 5 or 10 FREE DISKS. My order for your software is enclosed. Thanks! (New York Residents: Please add appropriate sales tax.)

Offer expires: October 1, 1986.

#### COMPUTER MANAGEMENT 2 EXTRA BLACK BOOKS

Mail to: Computer Management Corp., P.O. Box 4819, Walnut Creek, CA 94596. No Phone Orders!

**Yes, Computer Management,** I want *Name Pro* to help me organize my life. I understand you will send me 2 EXTRA LITTLE BLACK BOOKS with my order—a \$5 value. Thanks.

- ☐ My check for \$24.95 (which includes shipping and handling) is enclosed.
- ☐ Please charge \$24.95 to my Visa or MasterCard. My credit card #, expiration date and signature appear on the other side.

(California Residents: Please add \$1.62 sales tax.)

Offer expires: October 1, 1986.

#### SOLUTIONS UNLIMITED FREE BACKUP

Mail to: Solutions Unlimited, P.O. Box 177, Dobbs Ferry, NY 10522. No Phone Orders!

**Yes, Solutions,** I'd love to have a FREE BACKUP disk with my order. I understand this offer has a \$10 value. My order for *Billboard Maker*, *Icon Factory*, and/or *Photo Finish* is enclosed. (New York Residents: Please add sales tax.)

Offer expires: October 1, 1986.

#### BATTERIES INCLUDED CAL-KIT OFFER

Mail to: Batteries Included, 30 Mural Street, Richmond Hill, Ontario L4B 1B5 Canada. For the Canadian Dealer nearest you, call (416) 881-9941.

**Yes, Batteries Included,** I want my very own copy of *Cal-Kit* ALMOST FREE. Enclosed is my store receipt from my purchase of *PaperClip II* or *The Consultant*, registration card and \$5 to cover postage and handling. Thanks, Guys!

Please allow 4 to 6 weeks for delivery.

Offer expires: October 1, 1986.

#### BIG BLUE PRINTER—\$34.95

Mail to: Protecto Enterprises, 22292 North Pepper Road, Barrington, IL 60010. For information, call (312) 382-5244. No Phone Orders!

**Yes, Protecto,** I'll take your "Big Blue Printer" for \$34.95. My payment of \$44.95 (including \$10 for shipping and handling) is enclosed. I understand I may also need an interface for "Big Blue" to work with my Commodore.

Offer expires: October 1, 1986.

#### FIRSTLINE SOFTWARE BUY 3, GET 1 FREE

Mail to: Firstline Software, Dept. A9, P.O. Box 5297, Hopkins, MN 55343. No Phone Orders!

**Yes, Firstline,** your offer is terrific! Please accept my enclosed order for 3 programs. The FREE PROGRAM I'd like is \_\_\_\_\_.

Thanks!

Offer expires: October 1, 1986.

#### VOICE MASTER OFFER

Mail to: COVOX, Inc., 675-D Conger Street, Eugene, OR 97402. For faster service on credit card orders only, call (503) 342-1271.

**Yes, COVOX,** I want to get excited, too! I understand that as a member of the Club, I'll receive a 10% discount on the cost of Voice Master at \$89.95, and if I buy two or more, I qualify for a whopping 25% discount. I will also add \$4 for shipping and handling on each unit, so the cost of 1 unit delivered will be \$84.95. Thanks, COVOX!

Offer expires: October 1, 1986.

#### \$10 OFF AHOY! DISK SUBSCRIPTION

Mail to: Ion International Inc., 45 West 34th Street, Suite 407, New York, NY 10001.

**Yes, Ahoy!,** I want to let my fingers do the walking, not the running, and save hours of typing time. I really appreciate saving \$10 on my Ahoy! Disk Subscription. My payment of \$69.95 is enclosed. Thanks!



**GOT SO EXCITED...**  
when I heard about this product because, I thought, here at last is an easy and fun way to get my 10-year-old out of the "game loop." With this product, I reasoned, he will learn programming AND enjoy it. Boy, was I right! Since I brought home Voice Master from **COVOX**, he can't wait to finish his homework and start programming. Thank you, **COVOX**! So what is this wonder of technology called Voice Master? Simply



stated, it's a self-contained hardware and software system for the 64 or 128, which for the amazingly low price of \$89.95 offers a speech synthesizer, a voice recognition system, and an incredible music machine which lets you compose music, even if you don't know a treble clef from a bass note. The system that we're offering here will work on the 64 or the 128, but watch for the 128-specific version coming soon. But wait, the best is yet to come! It won't cost you \$89.95 to buy this quality product, because as a member of the *Ahoy! Access Club*, you qualify for a 10% discount on the purchase of one unit. Or, buy two or more units and you'll get a whopping 25% discount. **BONUS:** With your order of Voice Master, you'll receive their handy 48-page booklet called *Learning BASIC with Voice Master*, an indispensable guide to teaching yourself programming with speech. You do need to add \$4 for shipping and handling on each unit, and an extra \$2 for 2nd Day Air Service. If you order by phone with your Visa or MasterCard by calling (503) 342-1271 don't forget to mention your membership in the *Club*. If you're ordering by mail, just clip the handy coupon on page 3 of this *Clipper*. But don't delay, because this offer sinks out of sight on the 1st of October.

Name_____	Name_____
Address_____	Address_____
City_____State_____Zip_____	City_____State_____Zip_____
Name_____	Name_____
Address_____	Address_____
City_____State_____Zip_____	City_____State_____Zip_____
Name_____	Name_____
Address_____	Address_____
City_____State_____Zip_____	City_____State_____Zip_____
Name_____	Name_____
Address_____	Address_____
City_____State_____Zip_____	City_____State_____Zip_____
Name_____	Credit Card#_____
Address_____	Exp. Date_____
City_____State_____Zip_____	Signature_____
	Name_____
	Address_____
	City_____State_____Zip_____
Name_____	
Address_____	
City_____State_____Zip_____	



# Ahoy!

## CONTENTS

### DEPARTMENTS

<b>A View from the Bridge...</b> <i>of the September issue of Ahoy!</i>	<b>4</b>
<b>Scuttlebutt...</b> <i>flashes from the June '86 Consumer Electronics Show.</i>	<b>7</b>
<b>Art Gallery...</b> <i>off we go, into the Commodore blue yonder!</i>	<b>36</b>
<b>Reviews...</b> <i>after two years at sea, the Spartan lands.</i>	<b>63</b>
<b>Commodores...</b> <i>can you meet the programming challenge?</i>	<b>77</b>
<b>Tips Ahoy!</b> <i>...by Ahoy!'s writers and readers.</i>	<b>81</b>
<b>Program Listings...</b> <i>a baker's dozen of ready-to-enter programs.</i>	<b>87</b>

### FEATURES

<b>Rupert Report: Illustrious Graphics</b> <i>by Dale Rupert*</i>	<b>20</b>
<b>Commodore Roots: Getting Up To Speed</b> <i>by Mark Andrews**</i>	<b>27</b>
<b>Entertainment Software Section</b> <i>(contents on page 47)</i>	<b>47</b>
<b>Cadet's Column: From BASIC to COMAL</b> <i>by Cheryl Peterson***</i>	<b>72</b>

\*Includes programs: *Moebius Plotter*, *Function Plotter* (for the 128)

\*\*Includes program: *HRDEMO.S* (for the C-128)

\*\*\*Includes program: *Self-Addressed Labels* (for the C-64;  
COMAL required)

### PROGRAMS

<b>The LARC-1 Mission</b> <i>for the C-64 by Joseph Bedard</i>	<b>17</b>
<b>Mine Canyon</b> <i>for the C-64 by John Krutch</i>	<b>18</b>
<b>Speech64</b> <i>by Scott Baggs</i>	<b>39</b>
<b>Matchblocks</b> <i>for the C-64 by James A. Shephard</i>	<b>41</b>
<b>Dual Dump 128</b> <i>by R. Harold Droid</i>	<b>43</b>
<b>Multi RAM</b> <i>for the C-64 by Buck Childress</i>	<b>45</b>
<b>Trapped</b> <i>for the C-64 by Mike Hoyt</i>	<b>56</b>
<b>Dogcatcher</b> <i>for the C-64 by Bob Blackmer</i>	<b>60</b>
<b>The Last Ninja</b> <i>for the C-64 by Cleveland M. Blakemore</i>	<b>85</b>
<b>Variable Manager</b> <i>for the C-128 by R. Harold Droid</i>	<b>86</b>
<b>Bug Repellents</b> <i>for the C-64 and C-128 by Kleinert &amp; Barron</i>	<b>88</b>
<b>Flankspeed</b> <i>for the C-64 by Gordon F. Wheat</i>	<b>89</b>

Cover art by James Regan and Tom Cushwa; photo by Morton Kevelson

**Publisher**  
Michael Schneider

**Editor**  
David Allikas

**Art Director**  
JoAnn Case

**Managing Editor**  
Michael R. Davila

**Senior Editors**  
Tim Little  
Tim Moriarty

**Technical Editors**  
David Barron  
Bob Lloret

**Consulting Editors**  
Ben Bova  
Morton Kevelson  
Dale Rupert

**Entertainment Editor**  
Arnie Katz

**Production Director**  
Laura Pallini

**Art Production**  
Christopher Carter  
Mark Kammerer  
Victoria Green

**Bulletin Board SYSOP**  
B.W. Behling

**Circulation Director**  
W. Charles Squires

**Advertising Director**  
Lynne Dominick

**Director of Promotion**  
Joyce K. Fuchs

**Controller**  
Dan Tunick

**Managing Director**  
Richard Stevens

**Advertising Representative**  
*JE Publishers' Representative*  
6855 Santa Monica Blvd., Suite 200  
Los Angeles, CA 90038  
(213) 467-2266  
Boston (617) 437-7628  
Dallas (214) 660-2253  
New York (212) 724-7767  
Chicago (312) 445-2489  
Denver (303) 595-4331  
San Francisco (415) 864-3252

ISSUE NO. 33 SEPTEMBER 1986

*Ahoy!* (ISSN #8750-4383) is published monthly by Ion International Inc., 45 W. 34th St., Suite 407, New York, NY, 10001. Subscription rate: 12 issues for \$21.95, 24 issues for \$41.75 (Canada \$29.25 and \$54.25 respectively). Second class postage paid at New York, NY 10001 and additional mailing offices.  
© 1986 by Ion International Inc. All rights reserved.  
© under Universal International and Pan American Copyright conventions. Reproduction of editorial or pictorial content in any manner is prohibited. No responsibility can be accepted for unsolicited material. Postmaster, send address changes to *Ahoy!*, 45 W. 34th Street, Suite 407, New York, NY 10001. Direct all address changes or matters concerning your subscription to *Ahoy!*, P.O. Box #341, Mt. Morris, IL 61054. All editorial inquiries and software and hardware to be reviewed should be sent to *Ahoy!*, 45 W. 34th St., Suite 407, New York, NY 10001.



# VIEW FROM THE BRIDGE

**D**o we love this time of year. As ad pages in *Ahoy!* increase with the approach of the holiday season, Mike Schneider increases editorial pages as well—making it possible to fit a whopping thirteen programs between our covers! If you still type our programs in, better get started. Otherwise you'll never finish by the time you receive October's issue—and who knows how many programs that will contain! If you're receiving our monthly disk, though, take time out to whet your appetite on the following description of this issue's contents:

- *Speech64* lets you synthesize speech without investing in a cartridge-based system—just a datasette and a cassette recorder. (Turn to page 39.)

- On *The LARC-1 Mission*, you'll dodge heat-seeking missiles while weaving your Low Altitude Reconnaissance Craft through radar placements, pylons, and walls. (Turn to page 17.)

- *Multi RAM* lets C-64 users access and use free RAM above 49152 for BASIC programs. (Turn to page 45.)

- If you've always wanted to be the heavy in a Little Rascals short, *Dogcatcher* is the next best thing. Bob Blackmer's latest game has you filling your truck with strays who try to treat you like Gainesburger. (Turn to page 60.)

- One of two C-128 utilities by R. Harold Droid, *Dual*

*Dump 128* lets you print a display screen at any time. The second, *Variable Manager*, adds FIND and CHANGE commands to BASIC 7.0. (Turn to page 86.)

- While probing a *Mine Canyon* with four robot tanks, you'll have to maneuver through and around waves of mines that detonate upon contact. (Turn to page 18.)

- Cleveland M. Blakemore's *The Last Ninja* puts you in the garb of a shadow assassin armed with shurikens and opposed by a string of successively stronger opponents, ranging from sword-wielding evil ninjas to fire-breathing dragons. (Turn to page 85.)

- *Trapped* requires you to leapfrog around hostile aliens on your way out of an unknown galaxy. (Turn to page 56.)

Of course, our regular columnists wouldn't let a key-punching cornucopia like this go to press without contributing:

- In his *Rupert Report on Illustrious Graphics*, Dale Rupert facilitates onscreen placement of graphs and graphics with the C-128—along with providing programs enabling you to plot the graph of a function or a Möbius strip. (Turn to page 20.)

- Mark Andrews continues his *Commodore Roots* series on C-128 graphics with *Getting Up To Speed*. (Turn to page 27.)

- Cheryl Peterson promotes beginners *From BASIC to COMAL* in this issue's *Cadet's Column*. (Turn to page 72.)

But we stopped short of turning this entire issue over to *Ahoy!* programs. Some pages are devoted to talking about other people's programs—as in our *Entertainment Software Section*, surveying numerous releases designed for *Making Music on the C-64*. Also provided is a more technical background on *The Sound of Entertainment*—plus full-length reviews of *Lords of Conquest*, *Alter Ego*, *Nam*, and *Bop 'n Wrestling*. (Turn to page 47.)

In our regular *Reviews* section is our long-awaited profile of the long-awaited *Spartan*. We're glad we held off until our evaluation unit arrived to bite into the apple used in the photos—we'd have gone through several dozen bushels by now. (Turn to page 63.)

Of special note is this month's *Scuttlebutt*, featuring prerelease information from June's CES. The Commodore market's healthy outlook should please you as much as us.

—David Allikas

## SUPERKIT 1541

*Has it all!*



BY MARTY FRANZ & JOE PETER

<p><b>SINGLE/DUAL NORMAL COPIER</b> Copies a disk with no errors in 32.68 seconds. dual version has graphics &amp; music.</p> <p><b>SINGLE/DUAL NIBBLE COPIER</b> Nibble Copies a disk in 34.92 seconds. Dual version has graphics &amp; music.</p> <p><b>SINGLE/DUAL FILE COPIER</b> 7 times normal DOS speed. Includes multi-copy, multi-scratch, viewedit, BAM, &amp; NEW SUPER DOS MODE. In Super DOS Mode, it transfers 7-15 times normal speed, copies 150 blocks in 23 seconds.</p> <p><b>TRACK &amp; SECTOR EDITOR</b> Full editing of t&amp;s in hex, dec, ascii, bin. Includes monitor/disassembler with printout commands.</p>	<p><b>GCR EDITOR</b> Yes disk fans, a full blown sector by sector or track by track GCR Editor. Includes TRUE Bit Density/Track Scan.</p> <p><b>3 SUPER DOS FAST LOADERS</b> Over 15 times normal DOS speed. Super DOS Files are still Commodore DOS compatible. Imagine loading 150 blocks in 10 seconds.</p> <p><b>SUPER NIBBLER/ SUPER DISK SURGEON</b> Quite frankly, these will provide you the user with the backup you need! Even copies itself.</p>
---	---

\$29.95

PLUS \$3.00 SHIPPING/HANDLING CHARGE — \$5.00 C.O.D. CHARGE

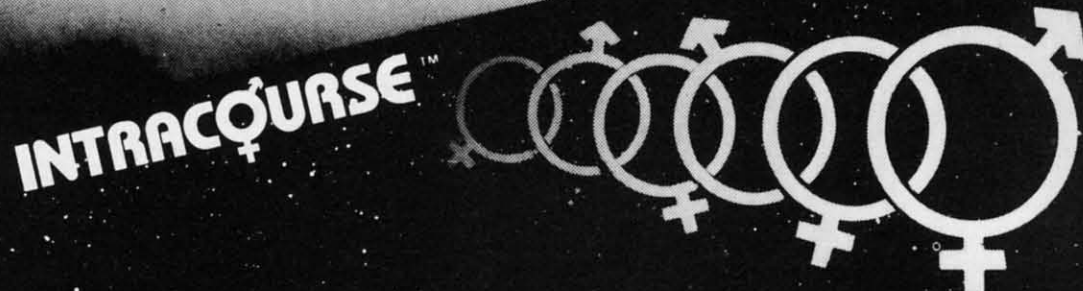
PRISM  
SOFTWARE

401 LAKE AIR DR., SUITE D • WACO, TEXAS 76710  
ORDERS (817) 757-4031 • TECH (817) 751-0200  
MASTERCARD & VISA ACCEPTED

SUPER KIT/1541 is for archival use only! We do not condone nor encourage piracy of any kind.



# HIGH-TECH SEX



Put your sex life in drive with **IntraCourse**, the revolutionary new software program for human sexuality that is sweeping the nation.

Unravel your wildest fantasies with guaranteed confidentiality. Or excite your friends and enliven your next party with **IntraCourse**. Explore each others' sexual personalities. Have **IntraCourse** improve your relationships and compatibility with information and research from more than 100 sources and studies in human sexuality—including Kinsey and Masters & Johnson.

Create your own profile and see where your sexual personality fits on the social continuum of behavior and preferences. Compare your friends. Unshackle your fears with **IntraCourse** and more fully involve yourself in sex.

Endorsed by leading psychologists, **IntraCourse's** 2-disk program is available in IBM, Commodore, Apple and compatible formats for your PC.

Includes interactive sexual questionnaire, sexual compatibility menu, interactive sexual/medical dictionary, public sexuality statistics and information on human sexuality. Order this educational and entertaining software today.

\* "It's going to go through the roof." — Las Vegas Review Journal

\* "After months of work by a hired team of programmers and psychologists (**IntraCourse**) is about to become computer history." — Miami Herald

## "GET WITH THE PROGRAM"

**SPECIAL INTRODUCTORY OFFER: ONLY \$49.95, plus tax/handling**

**CALL TODAY! 1-800-INTRACO/1-800-468-7226 (toll free)**

American Express, Mastercharge, VISA, Diners Club, Carte Blanche

**IntraCorp** 13500 SW 88th Street, Suite 185, Miami, FL 33186 / Allow 2-3 weeks for delivery

**INTRACOURSE**<sup>TM</sup>

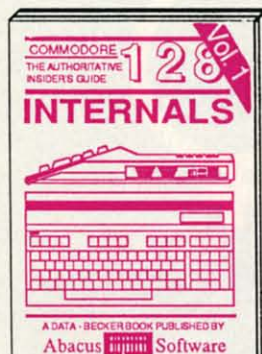
Reader Service No. 237

*The "Sexy" Software*

Circle 7 on Reader Service Card



# Top shelf books from Abacus



Detailed guide presents the 128's operating system, explains graphic chips, Memory Management Unit, 80 column graphics and commented ROM listings. 500pp \$19.95



Get all the inside information on BASIC 7.0. This exhaustive handbook is complete with commented BASIC 7.0 ROM listings. Coming Summer '86. \$19.95



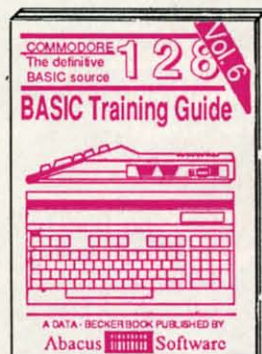
Filled with info for everyone. Covers 80 column hi-res graphics, windowing, memory layout, Kernel routines, sprites, software protection, autostarting. 300pp \$19.95



Insiders' guide for novice & advanced users. Covers sequential & relative files, & direct access commands. Describes DOS routines. Commented listings. \$19.95



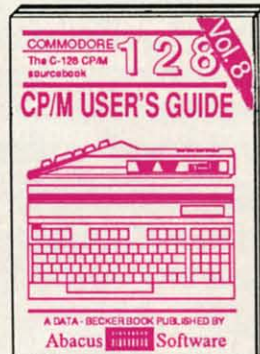
Learn fundamentals of CAD while developing your own system. Design objects on your screen to dump to a printer. Includes listings for '64 with Simon's Basic. 300pp \$19.95



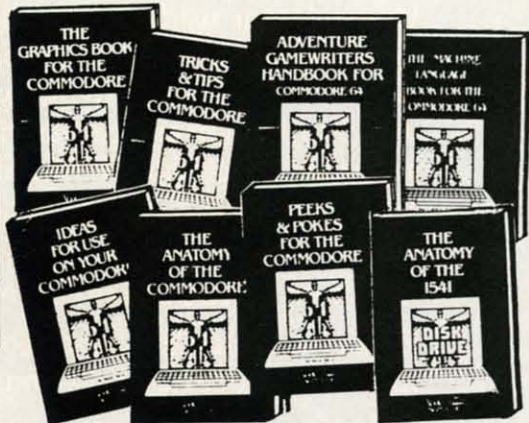
Introduction to programming; problem analysis; thorough description of all BASIC commands with hundreds of examples; monitor commands; utilities; much more. \$16.95



Presents dozens of programming quick-hitters. Easy and useful techniques on the operating system, stacks, zero-page, pointers, the BASIC interpreter and more. \$16.95



Essential guide for everyone interested in CP/M on the 128. Simple explanation of the operating system, memory usage, CP/M utility programs, submit files & more. \$19.95



**ANATOMY OF C-64** Insider's guide to the '64 internals. Graphics, sound, I/O, kernel, memory maps, more. Complete commented ROM listings. 300pp \$19.95

**ANATOMY OF 1541 DRIVE** Best handbook on floppy explains all. Many examples and utilities. Fully commented 1541 ROM listings. 500pp \$19.95

**MACHINE LANGUAGE C-64** Learn 6510 code write fast programs. Many samples and listings for complete assembler, monitor, & simulator. 200pp \$14.95

**GRAPHICS BOOK C-64** - best reference covers basic and advanced graphics. Sprites, animation, hires, Multicolor, lightpen, 3D-graphics, IRQ, CAD, projections, curves, more. 350pp \$19.95

**TRICKS & TIPS FOR C-64** Collection of easy-to-use techniques: advanced graphics, improved data input, enhanced BASIC, CP/M, more. 275pp \$19.95

**1541 REPAIR & MAINTENANCE** Handbook describes the disk drive hardware. Includes schematics and techniques to keep 1541 running. 200pp \$19.95

**ADVANCED MACHINE LANGUAGE** Not covered elsewhere: - video controller, interrupts, timers, clocks, I/O, real time, extended BASIC, more. 210pp \$14.95

**PRINTER BOOK C-64/VIC-20** Understand Commodore, Epson-compatible printers and 1520 plotter. Packed: utilities; graphics dump; 3D-plot; commented MPS801 ROM listings, more. 330pp \$19.95

**SCIENCE/ENGINEERING ON C-64** In depth intro to computers in science. Topics: chemistry, physics, biology, astronomy, electronics, others. 350pp \$19.95

**CASSETTE BOOK C-64/VIC-20** Comprehensive guide; many sample programs. High speed operating system fast file loading and saving. 225pp \$14.95

**IDEAS FOR USE ON C-64** Themes: auto expenses, calculator, recipe file, stock lists, diet planner, window advertising, others. Includes listings. 200pp \$12.95

**COMPILER BOOK C-64/C-128** All you need to know about compilers: how they work; designing and writing your own; generating machine code. With working example compiler. 300pp \$19.95

**Adventure Gamewriter's Handbook** Step-by-step guide to designing and writing your own adventure games. With automated adventure game generator. 200pp \$14.95

**PEEK & POKES FOR THE C-64** Includes in-depth explanations of PEEK, POKE, USR, and other BASIC commands. Learn the "inside" tricks to get the most out of your '64. 200pp \$14.95

**Optional Diskettes for books** For your convenience, the programs contained in each of our books are available on diskette to save you time entering them from your keyboard. Specify name of book when ordering. \$14.95 each

C-128 and C-64 are trademarks of Commodore Business Machines Inc.

## Abacus Software

P.O. Box 7219 Dept. H9 Grand Rapids, MI 49510 - Telex 709-101 - Phone (616) 241-5510

Optional diskettes available for all book titles - \$14.95 each. Other books & software also available. Call for the name of your nearest dealer. Or order directly from ABACUS using your MC, Visa or Amex card. Add \$4.00 per order for shipping. Foreign orders add \$10.00 per book. Call now or write for your free catalog. Dealer inquiries welcome--over 1400 dealers nationwide.

Reader Service No. 215

www.commodore.ca



# SCUTTLEBUTT

**KEYBOARD FOR HANDICAPPED • AMIGA EXPANDER • DISNEY PRODUCTIVITY PROGRAMS • QUANTUMLINK ADDITIONS • MIDI SOFTWARE • GAMES FROM COSMI, EA, FIREBIRD, SSI, ACCOLADE • CERTIFICATE MAKER • PARAMETER COPIERS • PSYCHOLOGICAL SOFTWARE • FINANCIAL PLANNER • LEDGER PROGRAM • BOOKS**

## CES A SUCCESS

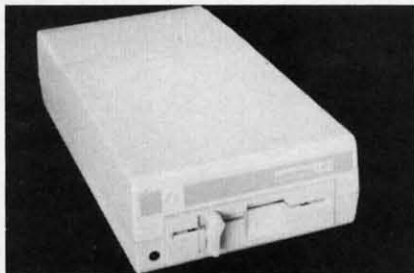
Here's what Wall Street's been waiting for: our impressions of the June '86 Consumer Electronics Show, based on which the market will either rise or tumble. We're pleased to report that *Ahoy!*'s editors left this semiannual showcase of what's upcoming in the home electronics field with optimism. Our ailing segment of the marketplace—the home computer industry—had clearly rallied following its disastrous showing at January's CES, when few manufacturers had enough money, interest, or new releases to warrant exhibiting. While the number of companies renting space at June's show did not represent a staggering increase over January, we were relieved by the reappearance of many household names that were absent in Las Vegas. (Yes, one of them was Commodore—though their booth, a last-minute addition to the roster, was but a shadow of their traditional CES spectacle.) More important, the quantity of new releases was a sure sign of a patient on its way to recovery. Increasing support for the Amiga and Atari ST series helped add to the bulk, but the C-64 and C-128 were far from neglected—as the ensuing page demonstrate.

In fact, fueled by sales of the 128 (600,000 claimed as of the show), the Commodore quadrant of the home computer marketplace may be poised for a leap forward. Even more significant in this regard may be the new 64C.

Sentimental sops that we are, we think the machine could be a mover. True, 64 sales peaked long ago—and the 64C is nothing but a 64 in a new casing, bundled with some software. But in this instance, repackaging will make a difference. The original 64 sold remarkably well when there were no alternatives in its price/performance category. But microcomputers today are prettier. An ugly clunker like the 64 would turn off the uneducated consumer. The 64C is as sleek and stylish as anything on the market, especially accompanied by its new, cos-



*A familiar friend in a new box, the 64C comes with QuantumLink and GEOS software.*  
**READER SERVICE NO. 264**



*The 1541C is color-coordinated with the 64C (top) and 1802 monitor (right).*

metically matched 1541C disk drive and 1802 color monitor.

Still, earlier reports that Commodore would target the machine at pre-high schoolers made us skeptical. The machine's main selling point, after all, is the inclusion of the icon-driven GEOS operating system—a cinch to learn and use, but less likely to interest youngsters than their parents. But just consider how many millions of computer-shy adults would snap up an easy-to-use Macintosh if the price were right. If 10% of them go for the low-cost alternative of a 64C system, Commodore will have a bell-ringing Christmas. They'll even invite Jack Tramiel to the party.

Commodore Business Machines, 215-431-9100 (see address list, page 14).

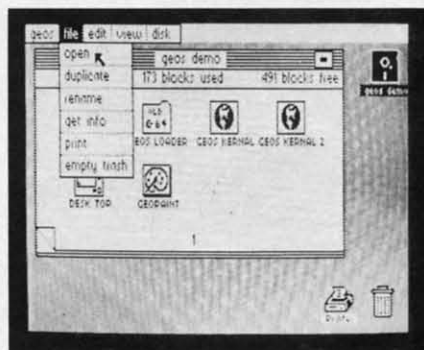
## THE TOY SHOP

*The Toy Shop* (\$59.95) lets C-64 users make 20 working mechanical models and toys. Toys can be customized, printed out, and attached to adhesive cardboard. Wire, wooden dowels, cardboard, and other supplies are included.

Broderbund Software, 415-479-1170 (see address list, page 14).



*1802 monitor offers 40-column color and 80-column monochrome displays.*



*GEOS: icon-driven operating system.*  
**READER SERVICE NO. 265**

## C-64 TUTORIAL

*The Professor* (\$34.97), a menu-driven self-tutorial for the C-64, teaches keyboard functions, BASIC, creation of music and custom sound effects, and advanced graphics. A quiz is found at the end of every lesson.

Progressive Peripherals & Software, Inc., 303-825-4144 (see address list, page 14).

**AHOY! 7**



**DATAFILE 128** - Database program for the C128\* in 128 mode. Store, sort, recall by up to 20 fields. Store up to 5000 name and address records on single disk! Also includes special options for mailing labels, program library & film library. Disk - \$24.95

**The Great War** - WWI strategy game for the C128\* in 128 mode. Armies of 16 countries in conflict. Military strategy conditioned by terrain, weather, lines of supply, political consideration, troops, weaponry. For advanced wargamers. Disk - \$19.95

**BASICALLY SIMPLE 128** - How to use all C128\* commands & functions in Basic programs. C128\* only. Disk - \$19.95

**Music of the Masters** - One hour of classical music on disk for the C64\*. Mozart, Beethoven, Handel & many more. Disk - \$9.95

**Music of the Masters, Volume II** - More great classical music on the disk for the C64\*. Minuets, waltzes, sonatinas & more. Disk - \$9.95

**SPECIAL OFFER!** Order both volumes of Music of the Masters for only \$16.95!

**FREE SHIPPING & HANDLING.** Illinois residents add 7% sales tax. Send check or money order to:

Free Spirit Software, Inc.  
5836 S. Mozart  
Chicago, IL 60629

\*Registered trademarks of Commodore International, Ltd.

Reader Service No. 248

## THE PUZZLE GENERATOR

THE PUZZLE GENERATOR is a complete Criss-Cross and Word-Search Puzzle development system for your Commodore 64 and 128 (in 64 mode) computers. It utilizes more than 15 built-in word categories to give it the capability to generate BILLIONS of puzzles, all automatically.

This powerful program diskette contains many features: Criss-Cross puzzles can be printed with or without a starter word; By varying the grid, puzzle size can range anywhere from 2 words to 100 words; Built-in word categories include Railtalk, Games, Boys and Girls Names, Fun Things, Computers, Adventure, Chess, Football, Baseball, Geography, Good Book, General Interest and more; Word editor enables users to create special interest puzzles from any list of words, including most foreign languages; Works with any printer (required); Puzzles, Answers, and Word Lists that you create can be saved on diskette; Menu driven for easy operation, and much more. Armed with these features THE PUZZLE GENERATOR transforms the worlds number one computer into the NEW King of Puzzles!

THE PUZZLE GENERATOR is a program that will enhance anyone's education and is now being used in many schools throughout the USA.

PRICE \$34.95

Data Disk for above with over 100 additional word categories (not required). PRICE \$10.00

30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

- Add \$1.50 For Shipping Costs
- PA Residents Add 6% Sales Tax
- 48 Hour Shipping On All Items

**ALSOFT**

305 LARGE AVENUE • CLAIRTON, PA 15025  
PHONE (412) 233-4659



C.O.D.



Reader Service No. 249

AMOI! 8

## AID FOR DISABLED

The Access-Ability keyboard emulator allows quadriplegic or manually disabled persons to operate a Commodore 64 by blowing into a mouthpiece that connects via a hose and special interface to the joystick port. The user follows standard Morse code to type the letters of the alphabet (e.g., a short puff followed by a long one = letter A), and assigned codes for the 64's special keys. Included are word processing, music, graphics, and game programs. Price is \$69 plus \$5 shipping.

Kingware Inc., 907-443-5603 (see address list, page 14).

## LEDGER PROGRAM

Designed to help the home or small business user implement a general ledger system, *Bookkeeper-64* incorporates (and has the capacity to print) a chart of accounts, transaction register, and income statement. Included are two bonus programs: *List-64* (list processor for mailing lists, small databases, etc.), and *Biorhythm-64* (produces a biorhythm chart and list of critical days). \$19.95 plus \$2 shipping; CA residents add 6% sales tax.

Datacount Software, 619-460-6433 (see address list, page 14).

## TOY SURPRISE INCLUDED?

Available under a different name for nearly a year in the northwest, *Kracker Jax* Volumes 1 and 2 (\$19.95 each) are parameter copiers, each capable of duplicating a number of popular Commodore programs (Volume 1 lists 92 titles; Volume 2, 104). Additional updates, also \$19.95, will be made available quarterly.

Kracker Jax Protection Busters, 206-696-4956 (see address list, page 14).

## PD DISK

Several disks of public domain programs are available from Illini Software.

Titles include *Best Games 1* and *2*; *Best Utilities*; *Best Home, Business, and Finance*, and *Best Fine Arts*. Prices are one disk for \$14.95, two for \$27, three for \$37, four for \$44, or all five for \$49. Custom made disks are \$19.95 each.

Illini Software, 312-355-1782 (see address list, page 14).

## PRINTER NEWS

Okidata has added near letter quality capability to the Okidata 120 printer. NLQ text can be produced at a speed of 30 characters per second.

Additionally, a new Plug 'N Print interface kit renders the Okimate 20 color printer usable with the C-64 and C-128. Interfaces were previously available only for the Amiga and some non-Commodore computers.

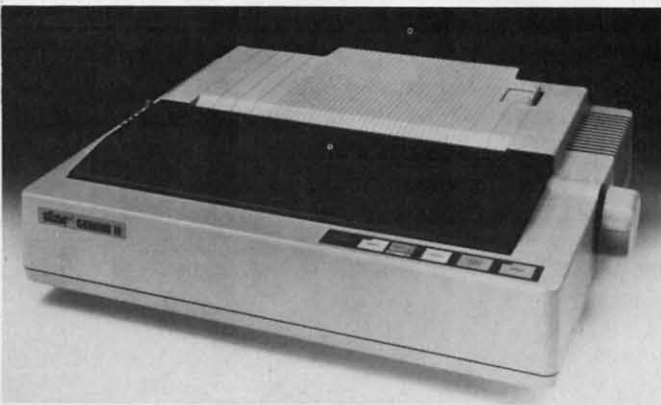
Okidata, 609-235-2600 (see address list, page 14).

Star Micronics' Commodore-specific Gemini II prints at 30 (NLQ mode) or 120 (draft mode) characters per second. A pushbutton front panel provides control over the most commonly used print functions. Yes, it is the same as the NL-10 announced in last month's *Scuttlebutt*, except that the plug-in Commodore interface is included. At \$329 it thus represents a \$50 savings over the NL-10, which retails for \$319 plus \$60 for the required interface.

Star Micronics, 212-986-6770 (see address list, page 14).

## MIND OVER MATTER

BCT's *Mind Over Matter* series consists of four programs designed by a psychoanalyst to help C-64 users to *Lose Weight*, *Stop Smoking*, *Be Successful*, and *Conquer Stress*. The method used is subliminal suggestion: boot the title of your choice, then work with other programs while messages are flashed at a speed of 1/60 of a second—too fast to see, but slow enough for the mind to absorb.



*The Gemini II outputs at 30 cps in NLQ mode. Front panel contains common print functions. READER SERVICE NO. 252*



sorb. (If that sounds far-fetched, remember that the federal government long ago banned television advertising of that type.) The software will coexist with a number of popular programs without causing interference. Price is \$9.95 each.

BCI Software, 201-835-7300 (see address list, page 14).

## MIND OVER KANSAS

We'd be a little leery about linking our name with software designed by 60's drug guru Timothy Leary. Unless, of course, there was money in it. Electronic Arts must feel there is, because they've published Dr. Leary's *Mind Mirror* for the C-64. The "mental awareness" program, based on Dr. Leary's earlier (pre-LSD) work designing interactive personality tests and humanistic psychotherapies, allows the user to examine the stereotypes that shape his mind by rating a subject (or stereotype) on a series of seven point scales. Results are summarized in the form of a Mind Map. You may then play Life Simulations, which presents you with a series of situations and asks you to respond to each one through the eyes of your subject. Price is \$34.95.

Electronic Arts, 415-571-7171 (see address list, page 14).

## LET US INTERFACE

Two tomes from Howard W. Sams: *Modem Connections Bible* (\$16.95) offers guidance to the individual planning to connect a modem, interconnect several modems, or buy a modem. Included are numerous drawings of the RS-232C interfaces on a number of computers.

*Printer Connections Bible* (\$16.95) focuses on the hardware side of connecting printers and computers, particularly interface cables. Tables and diagrams are provided, as well as information about various printers, computers, and software.

Howard W. Sams & Co., 317-298-5723 (see address list, page 14).

## TIMETWORKS A-CHANGIN'

Timeworks has enhanced four of its \$69.95 C-128 productivity packages, as follows:

*Word Writer 128* will now work with either a 40- or 80-column monitor. Also added was an integrated thesaurus that utilizes the program's 85,000 word spell-checking dictionary.

*Swiftcalc 128* with *Sideways* now includes hi-res, 3-D graphics, multilevel sorting, Swiftkeys (convert multikey

commands to one keystroke), and *Swift-DOS* (access disk commands while spreadsheet is in memory).

*Data Manager 128* with *Report Writer* features improved editing keys, additional windows, and faster and easier record browsing.

*Sylvia Porter's Personal Financial Planner 128* has been given improved help screens and report features, automatic check incrementing, and sorting and deleting capabilities in the Asset/Liability Manager section.

Timeworks, 312-948-9200 (see address list, page 14).

## SYLVIA'S SECOND

Scheduled for late summer release, *Your Personal Financial Planner* (\$69.95), the second volume in Sylvia Porter's Personal Finance Series for the C-128, will manage investment transactions, track portfolios, provide strategies, monitor taxes, and alert the user to investment deadlines. Telecommunications access to Dow Jones, CompuServe, The Source, and other databases is provided.

Timeworks, 312-948-9200 (see address list, page 14).



*Emphasis is on hardware connections.*  
READER SERVICE NO. 253

## TELECOM NEWS

The all-Commodore QuantumLink BBS has announced plans for adding four new services:

*American Airlines Eaasy Sabre* (the double 'a' is for American Airlines) will let subscribers check flight schedules and fares on over 300 airlines, as well as reserve hotel rooms, rent cars, and check weather reports.

## COMAL Starters Kit

\$29.95 plus \$4 shipping

### 5 Disks\* including:

- 1541 Fast Loader
- Disk Backup
- File Copier
- Full C64 COMAL 0.14
- over 100 more programs

### 2 Books, nearly 150 pages:

- COMAL From A To Z
- Graphics Primer

### 5 newsletters, over 400 pages:

- COMAL Today (#5,6,7,8,9)

## COMAL 2.0 POWER

\$69.95 Comal Today subscriber price --- \$74.95 regular price.

64K COMAL 2.0 cartridge with empty socket (no manual) (manual add \$15 and \$3 shipping)

## SUPER CHIP

\$24.95 Comal Today subscriber price --- \$29.95 regular price. 16K chip plugs into empty socket of COMAL 2.0 cartridge. Adds:

- C128 Support
- C64 Auto Boot System
- 1541 Fast Loader
- Over 100 added commands

## COMAL TODAY

\$14.95 (Canada add \$6)

- 6 issue subscription
- Over 500 pages
- Qualifies you for subscriber discounts (like \$5 off a Comal 2.0 cartridge)

## FREE INFO

Send a 39 cent stamped self addressed envelope. You get our 24 page info booklet.

## COMAL Users Group USA

6041 Monona Dr, Room 111  
Madison, WI 53716  
phone: (608) 222-4432

\*2 disks may be 1 double sided disk



A multiplayer game codeveloped by Lucasfilm Ltd. and tentatively titled *Habitat*, which will run on the computers of individual players via special software.

The *Reuters News Service*, providing updates every 10 minutes, on national, international, and business developments.

The *Resource Center*, providing teachers, administrators, and parents with information about using Commodore computers via its four sections: The Library (curriculum guides, teaching strategies, and more), The Media Room (teacher-written software programs), The Lounge (a meeting place for discussion), and Message Boards.

Quantum Computer Services, Inc., 703-448-8700 (see address list, page 14).

The C-128 upgrade of the *Dial-Your-Match* BBS software (\$99.95) allows callers to add comments to public messages, browse other callers' answers, and send private mail. The SYSOP can define multiple public message boards and information files, dial in remotely, and assign multiple SYSOPs via the flexible user-level system. A 72-page manual is included.

Matchmaker Enterprises, 818-840-8066 via modem or 818-840-8211 (see address list, page 14).

## INTERFACE

The 92008/G (\$59) connects a Centronics printer to a C-64 or C-128 and prints all Commodore special characters, block graphics, single point graphics, etc. An 8K buffer is included.

BlueBox Interfaces (see address list, page 14).

## 512K AMIGA EXPANDER

Boasting the smallest footprint of any external memory yet available for the Amiga, Alegra will add 512K, while its use of semi-custom logic and a printed circuit design will allow for future expansion to 2 megabytes. Power for the unit (less than 5 watts) is supplied by the Amiga at the expansion connector.

Access Associates, 408-727-0256 (see address list, page 14).

## EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE

*Facemaker: Golden Edition* (\$49.95), an Amiga conversion of Spinnaker's program that lets children create funny faces while learning computer fundamentals, features a new menu of options including faces, body types, and accessories such as eyeglasses and earrings, plus new sound effects. A simple word processing capability lets kids type a name or short message next to their creation.



**92008/G Interface has 8K buffer.**  
**READER SERVICE NO. 254**

Spinnaker is offering an unconditional 30-day money back guarantee on its four Storytime titles: *Peter Rabbit Reading*, *Prokofiev's Peter and the Wolf Music*, *The First Men on the Moon Math*, and *Jungle Book Reading* (for the 64; \$24.95 each).

For those who follow the corporate side of things, Spinnaker has also announced the acquisition of Hayden Software.

Spinnaker Software, 617-494-1200 (see address list, page 14).

ShareData's line of Electric Books places words and illustrations of children's stories on the C-64 screen exactly as they appear in books, along with ten different activities on each disk "page," such as scrambled words, connect-the-dots, rhyming words, and more. The 20 titles currently available, ranging from classics like *Tom Thumb* and *The Little Mermaid* to current bestsellers like *Roger's Umbrella* and *I Was a Second Grade Werewolf*, are priced at under \$10 for a disk containing two complete books.

ShareData, Inc., 800-329-6061 or 612-829-0409 (see address list, page 14).

*Lord of the Flies* is the first installment in CBS's *Novel Approach* series for grades 7-12, to be followed in the fall by *Animal Farm*, *A Tale of Two Cities*, *The Call of the Wild*, and *Romeo and Juliet*. Each of the C-64 programs includes three learning activities: *The Discoverer* (to pique interest before reading), *The Explorer* (a self-paced series of questions and answers to enhance understanding), and *The Master* (to test students' knowledge of the story after reading it). A program guide, teacher's guide, and back-up disk are included. Price is \$59.95 (Lab Pack, \$179.85).

CBS Interactive Learning, 203-622-2500 (see address list, page 14).

*MasterType's Writer* (\$44.95) is a word processing program containing special features to improve writing skills, including dual windows (for outlining in one and writing in the other), color highlight-

## SAVE WITH THE AHoy! DISK MAGAZINE

The money-saving subscription rates for *Ahoy!* magazine and the *Ahoy!* program disk are now even lower!

If you subscribe to the *Ahoy! Disk Magazine*—magazine and disk packaged together—you'll receive the two at substantial savings over the individual subscription prices!

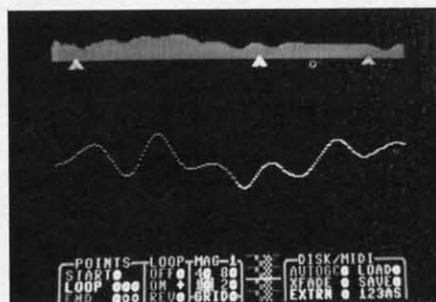
YEARLY SINGLE ISSUE PRICE (12 ISSUES)	SEPARATE SUBSCRIPTION PRICE (12 ISSUES)
Magazine: \$ 33.00	Magazine: \$ 21.95
Disk: \$107.40	Disk: \$ 79.95
<b>TOTAL: \$140.40</b>	<b>TOTAL: \$101.90</b>



Use the postpaid card bound between pages 66 and 67 of this magazine to subscribe. (Canadian and foreign prices are higher.)

The *Ahoy! Disk Magazine* is also available at Walden and B. Dalton's bookstores, as well as other fine software outlets.





**New MIDI products for C-64 musicians who own a Yamaha DX-7 synthesizer or Akai S-612 sampler.** **READER SERVICE NO. 255**

ing of text, and sorting. Built-in macro commands allow assignment of frequently used phrases to a single-key. Multiple typefaces can be selected and seen onscreen, including script, large print, and small print. Help screens are available, and the flip side of the disk includes a tutorial.

Scarborough Systems, 914-332-4545 (see address list, page 14).

Three classroom-oriented releases from Gamco, each \$39.95 for one C-64 disk, \$54.95 with backup, or \$164.95 for class pack or network version:

**Math Football: Whole Numbers** and **Math Football: Decimals** can be played at four levels: High School (addition and subtraction), College (multiplication), Pro (division), or Super Bowl (mixed operations). Players may choose a running play (easy problem), short pass (medium problem), long pass (hard problem), or punt. The program management system allows teachers to adjust playing time, set time limits for answering problems, and turn sound on or off.

**Blackout!** provides drilling in the rules of capitalization, putting the student in the role of an electrician trying to put a city's lights back on. Each time he correctly capitalizes a word, a connection is made.

Both programs allow the teacher to hold 200 student files in alphabetical order, and view, print, or delete individual files.

Gamco Industries, Inc., 800-351-1404; in TX call collect 915-267-6327 (see address list, page 14).

## MIDI PRODUCTS

Two MIDI software products from Ultimate Media:

**AutoPilot** (\$49.95) lets DX-7 users automatically create instant sound patches and edit and save them using the C-64. Also included are joystick-controlled visual graphic sound patch editor and disk librarian functions. Files containing from

1 to 32 DX-7 sounds can be stored.

**SampleScope** (\$149.95) allows owners of the Akai S-612 to visually edit samples using a C-64 with a precision 256 times greater than with the S-612's manual mode.

In addition to the equipment mentioned, use of either program requires a MIDI adapter (Sequential Circuits Model 242 or Passport Model C-64), two MIDI cables, and a joystick.

Ultimate Media, 800-334-CHIP; in CA 800-228-6244 or 415-924-3644 (see address list, page 14).

## CERTIFICATE MAKER

**Certificate Maker** (\$49.95) offers the C-64 user a choice of 200 certificates in the categories of sports, business, recreation, religious, home, scholastic, and more, which he may fill in with one of 16 border designs and a message of his choice in a variety of type sizes and styles. Three dozen seals and stickers are included as well. Certificates can be printed out on any popular printer, one at a time or by list.

Springboard Software, Inc., 612-944-3915 (see address list, page 14).



**200+ certificates of assorted types.** **READER SERVICE NO. 256**

## COMAL 2.0 POWER C128 SUPPORT WITH SUPER CHIP ONLY \$94.90\*

- Full 80K Cartridge
- Super Chip installed
- C128 Support
- C64 Auto Boot System
- 1541 Fast Loader
- Over 100 added commands

## COMAL Starters Kit \$29.95 plus \$4 shipping

### 5 Disks\*\* including:

- 1541 Fast Loader
- Disk Backup
- File Copier
- Full C64 COMAL 0.14
- over 100 more programs

### 2 Books, nearly 150 pages:

- COMAL From A To Z
- Graphics Primer

### 5 newsletters, over 400 pages:

- COMAL Today (#5,6,7,8,9)

## COMAL TODAY \$14.95 (Canada add \$6)

- 6 issue subscription
- Over 500 pages
- Qualifies you for subscriber discounts (like \$5 off a Comal 2.0 cartridge)

## FREE INFO

Send a 39 cent stamped self addressed envelope. You get our 24 page info booklet. Or order now. VISA and MasterCard accepted. US dollars only.

**COMAL Users Group USA**  
6041 Monona Dr, Room 111  
Madison, WI 53716  
phone: (608) 222-4432

\*\*2 disks may be 1 double sided disk

\* **Comal Today** subscriber price.  
\$104.90 regular price. No manual.  
Add \$15 plus \$3 shipping for manual



## DYNACOMP CATALOG

A new 192-page software catalog (#30) has been published by Dynacomp, over 90% of the titles listed published exclusively by them. A free copy is available upon written request.

Dynacomp, Inc., 716-671-6160 or 6167 (see address list, page 14).

## POLAR PRICE CAPS MELT

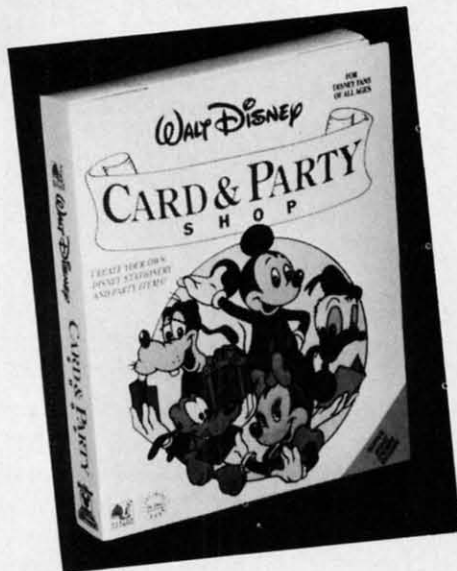
Polarware has lowered prices on all its software. The *COMPREHEND* Interactive Novel Series, including *Crimson Crown*, *The Coveted Mirror*, *Transylvania*, and the new *Oo-Topos* (see **GAME RELEASES**), will sell for \$17.95 each, as will the fantasy role-playing games *Xyphus* and *Sword of Kadash*; *Graphics Magician Junior* for \$19.95; and several older games for \$8.95 and \$12.95 each.

Polarware, 800-323-0884 or 312-232-1984 (see address list, page 14).

## WALT DISNEY PROGRAMS

Bantam has developed two children's productivity programs utilizing the Walt Disney menagerie:

*Walt Disney Comic Strip Maker* lets



*New Bantam software lets kids of all ages create Disneyized party goods and comic strips on a 64 and printer.*

READER SERVICE NO. 266



designers seven years old and up design and write their own strips, choosing among the 180 hi-res color graphics provided, plus assorted objects and backgrounds, all of which can be transposed, cropped, and mixed and matched. Balloons can be filled in with original or preprogrammed phrases. Strips can be printed in color or black and white.

*Walt Disney Card & Party Shop* supplies over 45 designs and over 100 graphics of characters and objects for creating stationery, greeting cards, and party goods like invitations, place cards, and wrapping paper. Three preprogrammed party sets will print out everything for an Alice in Wonderland, Winnie the Pooh, or Mickey and friends party theme.

Each \$39.95 C-64 program includes an art tool box for sizing, transposing, and cropping characters, plus a built-in word processor.

Bantam Electronic Publishing, 212-765-6500 (see address list, page 14).

## GAME RELEASES

Based on *Wizard and Wizard Expansion Set*, *Ultimate Wizard* (\$29.95) for the C-64 plunks the player down in over

100 levels of dungeon playfields that require strategy and reflexes to navigate. The goal is to collect treasures and keys that provide transport to higher levels, collecting magical potions along the way for casting spells against a large assortment of creatures and other enemies. The construction set can be used even by those inexperienced with game design. Up to six may play at a time.

Electronic Arts, 415-571-7171 (see address list, page 14).

Cosmi has upgraded its *Super Huey* helicopter flight simulator for the Amiga, utilizing that computer's superior graphics, memory, and sound capabilities. Price is \$39.95.

Cosmi, 213-835-9687 (see address list, page 14).

The newest in Polarware's series of *COMPREHEND* Interactive Novels, *Oo-Topos* (\$17.95) requires you to deliver to earth the chemical seeds of a compound that will protect the planet against deadly power transfusion waste. The job is complicated by alien space pirates who have seized your ship and thrown you in prison, from which you must escape before time runs out for earth.

Polarware, 800-323-0884 or 312-232-1984 (see address list, page 14).

*Gettysburg: The Turning Point* (\$59.95) lets players engage in the entire three day battle from July 1-3, 1863, or play any one of the three days separately. Geography, munitions, and morale of the soldiers are among the elements that can affect the outcome of a tactical plan. Both generals may track artillery, men, and ammunition separately for each brigade unit. For the C-64.

Strategic Simulations Inc., 415-964-

## RACE ANALYSIS SYSTEMS

*Professional Harness, Thoroughbred and Greyhound Race Analyzers with unparalleled features:*

- ★ Five minutes worth of typing replaces over two hours of tedious hand calculations needed per race for this unique handicapping system.
- ★ Morning Line odds are not used, giving the better a source of information independent from the morning line.
- ★ Cross references into from up to twenty races and generates bet suggestions including best win, quinella, perfecta, exacta, trifecta and trifecta box.
- ★ Ratings can be viewed on screen, printed by printer or saved on diskette for future evaluation.

*All of our race analyzers now include the MASTER ANALYSIS DEVELOPMENT PACKAGE. With the assistance of this powerful program users are able to easily build, develop, and fine tune computerized handicapping systems for all types of sporting events.*

Available on disk for the Commodore 64 or 128\*

- 3-PACK (all 3 Analyzers) ... \$79.95
- 2-PACK (any 2 Analyzers) ... \$59.95
- 1-PACK (any 1 Analyzer) ... \$39.95

30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

- Prices Include Shipping
- PA Residents Add 6% Sales Tax
- All Orders Shipped Same Day

\*In 64 Mode

**ALSOFT**

305 Large Avenue • Clairton, PA 15025



Phone (412) 233-4659

C.O.D.



Reader Service No. 250

Ada Trail  
Assembl  
Basic 1  
Basic 6  
Cadpak  
Cadpak  
Cadpak  
Chartpak  
Chartpak  
Cobol...  
Datamat  
Forth La  
Master...  
Personal  
Powerpla  
Quick Co  
Rebel...  
Super C  
Super P  
Technica  
Video Ba  
Xper...  
Xref - 128  
Xref - 64.

Karateka  
Music Sh  
P/S Librar  
Print Sho  
Print Sho

General M  
Micro Lea  
Team Dis

Axiom Eli  
Brother 15  
Commodo  
Commodo  
Epson 18  
Epson 85  
Epson mx  
Epson mx  
Gorilla Ba  
Juki 6000  
Juki 6100  
Legend 88  
MPS 801  
MPS 803  
OKI 182, 1  
OKI 82, 92  
SG 10-15  
(M)

Ballyhoo  
Enchanter  
Hitchhike  
Invisiclu  
Sorcerer  
Spellbreak  
Wishbrin  
Witness...  
Zork 1-2-3

CUS  
71  
0  
8

10



# "TAKE A BYTE OUT OF THIS"

## ABACUS

Ada Training Course	\$29.95
Assembler Monitor	29.95
Basic 128	42.95
Basic 64	29.95
Cadpak 128	45.95
Cadpak 64	29.95
Cadpak 64 w/Light Pen	69.95
Chartpak 128	29.95
Chartpak 64	29.95
Cobol	29.95
Datamat	29.95
Forth Language	29.95
Master	29.95
Personal Portfolio Manager	29.95
Powerplan	29.95
Quick Copy v2.0	16.95
Rebel	21.95
Super C Compiler 64/128	42.95
Super Pascal	45.95
Technical Analysis System	45.95
Video Basic	29.95
Xper	45.95
Xref - 128	14.95
Xref - 64	14.95

## BRODERBUND

Karateka	\$19.95
Music Shop	27.95
P/S Library 1-2-3	15.95
Print Shop	26.95
Print Shop Companion	21.95

## MICRO LEAGUE

General Managers Disk	\$24.95
Micro League Baseball	24.95
Team Disks	16.95

## RIBBON

Axiom Elite 5 LCD	\$ 5.95
Brother 15, 25, 35	5.95
Commodore 1525	6.95
Commodore 1526	6.75
Epson 185	6.95
Epson 85	4.95
Epson mx, fx, rx 100	6.95
Epson mx, fx, rx, 1x 80	4.75
Gorilla Banana	6.95
Juki 6000	4.95
Juki 6100	3.95
Legend 880, 1080, 808	6.75
MPS 801	5.75
MPS 803	6.95
OKI 182, 192	9.75
OKI 82, 92, 83, 93	2.25
SG 10-15	2.25

(Min. 6 per order)

## INFOCOM

Ballyhoo	\$24.95
Enchanter	21.95
Hitchhiker's Guide	21.95
Invisicues (all)	6.00
Sorcerer	24.95
Spellbreaker	26.95
Wishbringer	22.95
Witness	22.95
Zork 1-2-3	25.95

## NEW RELEASES

Leader Brd. Trnmt Disk	\$14.95
Lords of Conquest	24.95
Europe Ablaze	29.95
Worlds Karate Champ	18.95
Infiltrator	18.95
Bop & Wrestle	18.95
Sublogic Football	27.95
Wizards Crown	24.95
Geos	38.95
2 on 2 Basketball	21.95
Micor League Box Score	
Stat Compiler	15.95
Star Fleet 1	29.95
Spitfire 40	22.95
Font Master II	31.95

## DIGITAL SOLUTIONS

Paperback Filler 128	\$31.95
Paperback Filler 64	24.95
Paperback Planner 128	31.95
Paperback Planner 64	24.95
Paperback Writer 128	31.95
Paperback Writer 64	24.95

## PRECISION

Superbase 128	\$56.95
Superbase 64	46.95
Superscript 128	47.95
Superscript 64	46.95

## MICROPROSE

Acro Jet	\$21.95
Conflict in Vietnam	24.95
Crusade in Europe	24.95
Decision in the Desert	24.95
F-15 Strike Eagle	21.95
Gunship	21.95
Kennedy Approach	21.95
Silent Service	21.95

## SPRINGBOARD

Clip Art I	\$20.95
Clip Art II	24.95
Newsroom	30.95

## AICP

Disk Drive Cleaner	\$ 7.95
Disks (10)	7.95
Printer Head Cleaner	7.95

## ACCESS

Leader Board	\$24.95
Leader Board Tournament Disk	14.95
Mach 128	30.95
Mach 5	20.95

## ELA

Bard's Tale	\$24.95
Carrier at War	25.95
Europe Ablaze	29.95
Heart of Africa	24.95
Lords of Conquest	24.95
Movie Maker	24.95
Sky Fox	24.95

## ACTIVISION

Alter Ego	\$29.95
Countdown to Shutdown	19.95
Cross Country Road Race	19.95
Gamemaker	24.95
Hacker	21.95
Little Computer People	21.95
Mindshadow	19.95
Space Shuttle	19.95

## ACCESSORIES

WICO Boss Joystick	\$11.50
WICO Bat Handle Joystick	15.50
WICO Three Way Joystick	18.95
Disk Notcher	6.50
Kraft Joystick	6.95
Data Case (50)	7.95
Flexidraw	99.95
Xetek Graphic Interface	64.95
Xetek Jr.	44.95

## TIMWORKS

Data Manager 128	\$42.95
Data Manager II	29.95
Electronic Checkbook	16.95
Evelyn Wood Reading	16.95
Money Manager	16.95
Sideways	18.95
Swift Calc 128 w/Sideways	42.95
Swift Calc 64 w/Sideways	29.95
Sylvia Porter Personal Finance	44.95
Word Writer 128 w/Speller	42.95
Word Writer 64 w/Speller	29.95

## BATTERIES INCLUDED

Consultant 64/128	\$39.95
Paper Clip 64/128	39.95
Paper Clip w/spell 64/128	49.95

## ACCOLADE

Dambusters	\$18.95
Fight Night	18.95
Hard Ball	18.95
Law of The West	18.95
PSI 5 Trading Comp	18.95

## SUBLOGIC

Flight Simulator II	\$34.95
Football	27.95
Jet	27.95
Scenery Disks 1-6	14.95
Scenery Disks 7-12	call

## KOALA

Koala Pads 64	\$42.95
Koala Printer Utility	16.95
Programers Tool Kit	24.95

## MINDSCAPE

Bop and Wrestle	\$18.95
Infiltrator	18.95
Halley Project	24.95

## EPYX

Fast Load	23.95
Multiplan 64/128	40.95
Programmers Tool Kit	27.95
Rescue on Fractalus	23.95
Temple of Apsal Trilogy	24.95
Vorpak	21.95
World Karate Championship	18.95
Worlds Greatest Baseball	23.95

## SPECIAL SAVINGS

**Buy 2 Packs of  
AICP DISKS  
and RECEIVE FREE  
Your Choice of  
either a  
DISK DRIVE  
CLEANER  
or  
PRINTER HEAD  
CLEANER KIT**

## HOT SELLERS

AICP Disks (10)	\$ 7.95
Printshop Companion	21.95
CadPak 64	29.95
Mach 128	30.95
Koala Pads	42.95
Bard's Tale	24.95
Leader Board	24.95
News Room	30.95
CadPak 128	29.95
Micro League Baseball	24.95

## COMMODORE HARDWARE

C-128	\$225.00
C-1571	225.00
C-1920	275.00
C-1670 Modem 1200	155.00
C-1350 Mouse	49.95

## FIREBIRD

Elite	\$18.95
Colossus Chess IV	21.95
Frankie Goes To Hollywood	21.95
Music Systems	24.95
Advance Music Systems	49.95

## 2 Games in One

Gerry The Germ/ Microcosm	\$13.95
Willow Pattern	
Chimera	13.95
UnderWurld	
Sabre Wulf	13.95
Booty/Cyru	13.95
Runestone/The Helm	13.95
Chicken Chase/Rasputin	13.95
Battle of Britan	
Battle for Midway	13.95
ARC of Yesod	
Nodes of Yesod	13.95

Reader Service No. 224

Customer Service  
718-351-1864  
ORDERING ONLY  
800-634-AICP  
Outside N.Y. State  
10AM to 6PM E.S.T.

AMERICAN INTERNATIONAL  
COMPUTER PRODUCTS  
P.O. Box 1758, STATEN ISLAND, NY 10314

**TOLL FREE**  
**800-634-AICP** Only

ORDERING INFO: In stock items shipped within 24 hours for prepaid orders (cart, check, visa, m/c). C.O.D. orders accepted, please add \$4.00, must be cash or cart, check ONLY. NY State Residents add 8% sales tax. Advertis- ed prices reflect a 4% discount for cash, credit card add 4%. All orders add \$3.50 shipping and handling within the Continental U.S. International orders add \$15.00 + shipping & handling. Personal checks allow 2 wks. for clearance. Availability and Pricing subject to change without notice. Orders over \$150.00 receive free shipping in Continental U.S. School Inquiries in- vited. Make all checks payable to American International Computer Products. DEFECTIVE EXCHANGES ONLY. REQUIRE RETURN AUTHORIZATION NUMBER.



1353 (see address list, page 14).

Inspired by missions flown in World War II's RAF Mosquito fighter-bomber, *Ace of Aces* (\$29.95) comprises four different battles, each requiring special navigation and weapons skills. To become an Ace of Aces, the player must complete all four: an air-to-air battle with Nazi fighters and bombers en route to targets in the UK; at attempt to eliminate VI rockets in midflight before they reach British soil; a confrontation with U-boats; and a raid against enemy trains carrying supplies and POWs. An RAF training option is provided.

Accolade, Inc., 408-446-5757 (see address list, page 14).

*Underwulde/Sabre Wulf*, Firebird's latest Super Silver Disk (two games for \$19.95—both spelled strangely), offers caverns, labyrinths, harpies, gargoyles, poisonous plants, and volcanoes in the case of the former and glades, ravines, hollows, jungles, and a mystic amulet in the case of the latter.

Firebird Licensees, Inc., 201-934-7373 (see address list, page 14).

Mindscape's Cinemaware line of interactive "movies" for the Amiga with 512K

are designed as role-playing games, with the player's onscreen character changing and adapting each time the game is played. The programs are designed to simulate an actual movie experience, with closeups, zooms, pans, and changes in perspective. Each game features a nonlinear plot with a minimum of hard

branches.

*The King of Chicago* sends the player up against the Capone mob in a struggle for control of that toddlin' town. Characters, settings, events, and other elements alter themselves depending on the player's actions. Assassination attempts,

*Continued on page 76*

## COMPANIES MENTIONED IN SCUTTLEBUTT

**Access Associates**  
491 Aldo Avenue  
Santa Clara, CA 95054  
Phone: 408-727-0256

**Access Software, Inc.**  
2561 South 1560 West  
Woods Cross, UT 84087  
Phone: 801-298-9077

**Accolade, Inc.**  
20833 Stevens Creek Blvd.  
Cupertino, CA 95014  
Phone: 408-446-5757

**BCI Software**  
P.O. Box 730  
Ringwood, NJ 07456  
Phone: 201-835-7300

**Bantam Electronic Publishing**  
666 Fifth Avenue  
New York, NY 10103  
Phone: 212-765-6500

**BlueBox Interfaces**  
6925 Rosemead Blvd. #24  
San Gabriel, CA 91775

**Broderbund Software**  
17 Paul Drive  
San Rafael, CA 94903

**CBS Interactive Learning**  
One Fawcett Place  
Greenwich, CT 06836  
Phone: 203-622-2500

**Commodore Int'l**  
1200 Wilson Drive  
West Chester, PA 19380  
Phone: 215-431-9100

**Cosmi**  
415 North Figueroa Street  
Wilmington, CA 90744  
Phone: 213-835-9687

**Datacount Software**  
P.O. Box 1679  
Coronado, CA 92118  
Phone: 619-460-6433

**Dynacomp, Inc.**  
P.O. Box 18129  
Rochester, NY 14618  
Phone: 716-671-6160, 6167

**Electronic Arts**  
1820 Gateway Drive  
San Mateo, CA 94404  
Phone: 415-571-7171

**Epyx, Inc.**  
1043 Kiel Court  
Sunnyvale, CA 94089  
Phone: 408-745-0700

**Firebird Licensees**  
74 North Central Avenue  
Ramsey, NJ 07446  
Phone: 201-934-7373

**Gamco Industries, Inc.**  
Box 1911  
Big Spring, TX 79721  
Phone: 800-351-1404 (TX  
915-267-6327 collect)

**Howard W. Sams & Co.**  
4300 W. 62nd St.  
Indianapolis, IN 46268  
Phone: 317-298-5723

**Illini Software**  
P.O. Box 1181  
Lisle, IL 60532  
Phone: 312-355-1782

**Kingware Inc.**  
Box 1567  
Nome, AK 99762  
Phone: 907-443-5603

**Kracker Jax**  
P.O. Box 6216  
Vancouver, WA 98668  
Phone: 206-696-4956

**Matchmaker Enterprises**  
P.O. Box 6055  
Burbank, CA 91510  
Phone: 818-840-8066 via  
modem or 818-840-8211

**Mindscape, Inc.**  
3444 Dundee Rd.  
Northbrook, IL 60062  
Phone: 800-221-9884 in  
US; in IL 800-942-7315;  
elsewhere 312-480-7667

**Okidata**  
532 Fellowship Road  
Mt. Laurel, NJ 08054  
Phone: 609-235-2600

**Polarware**  
2600 Keslinger Rd.  
P.O. Box 311  
Geneva, IL 60134  
Phone: 800-323-0884 or  
312-232-1984

**Progressive Peripherals & Software**  
464 Kalamath Street  
Denver, CO 80204  
Phone: 303-825-4144

**Quantum Computer Services Inc.**  
8620 Westwood Ctr. Dr.  
Vienna, VA 22180  
Phone: 703-448-8700

**Scarborough Systems**  
55 S. Broadway  
Tarrytown, NY 10591  
Phone: 914-332-4545

**ShareData Inc.**  
7122 Shady Oak Road  
Eden Prairie, MN 55344  
Phone: 800-328-6061 or  
612-829-0409

**Spinnaker Software**  
One Kendall Square  
Cambridge, MA 02139  
Phone: 617-494-1200

**Springboard Software**  
7808 Creekridge Circle  
Minneapolis, MN 55435  
Phone: 612-944-3915

**Star Micronics Inc.**  
200 Park Ave., Ste. 3510  
New York, NY 10166  
Phone: 212-986-6770

**Strategic Simulations**  
1046 N. Rengstorff Ave.  
Mountain View, CA  
94043  
Phone: 415-964-1353

**Timeworks**  
444 Lake Cook Road  
Deerfield, IL 60015  
Phone: 312-948-9200

**Ultimate Media, Inc.**  
275 Magnolia Ave.  
Larkspur, CA 94939  
Phone: 800-334-CHIP; in  
CA 800-228-6244 or  
415-924-3644

Contact companies directly for information on products and services mentioned in Scuttlebutt.



## LOTTERY 64 LOTTERY +4

NOT WINNING WITH YOUR SYSTEM?  
... TRY OURS!

WE'VE ALREADY WON THOUSANDS  
WITH IT AND WE'RE STILL WINNING!

LOTTERY has been designed to use the computing power of the COMMODORE computer to help you play the various lottery games: PICK 3, PICK 4, LOTTO, SUPER LOTTO, 6/49, LUCKY LOTTERY, etc. It can be used with any lottery game in which you pick the numbers.

AVAILABLE ON DISKETTE ONLY.  
SPECIFY 64/128 or PLUS/4

To order, send \$24.95 for each plus  
\$3.00 postage and handling per order to:  
(Illinois residents add 6% sales tax)



C.O.D. orders call: (312) 566-4647



**Superior Micro Systems, Inc.**  
P.O. Box 713 • Wheeling, IL 60090  
Dealer inquiries welcome!



Reader Service No. 251



**VALUE-SOFT**  
9513 S.W. Barbur Blvd. B-56  
Portland, Oregon 97219  
**DEALERS WELCOME**



**TOLL FREE**  
**1-800-544-SOFT**  
OREGON CALL, 1-503-246-0924  
Add \$2.00 S & H. Visa and MC gladly.

### \$ - SAVER SWITCH

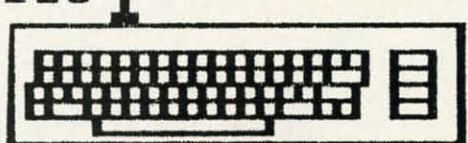
9 SAVER SWITCH CONNECTS TWO COMPUTERS TO ONE PRINTER OR DISK DRIVE. BETTER YET, SHARE A DRIVE AND PRINTER BETWEEN TWO COMPUTERS. LINK 2 PRINTERS TO 1 COMPUTER JUST FLIP THE SWITCH FROM ONE DEVICE TO THE OTHER. NO ALTERATIONS OR EXTRAS NEEDED, PLUGS IN.

MODEL 1...COMES WITH TWO 6 PINDIN FEMALE SOCKETS AND A 4 FT. 6 PINDIN MALE CABLE

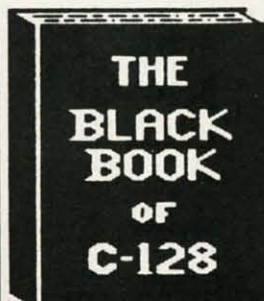
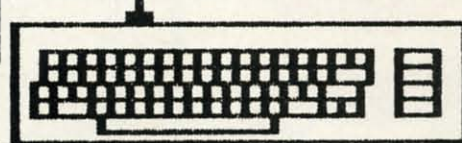
MODEL 2....COMES WITH THREE 6 PINDIN FEMALE SOCKETS. CAN BE USED WITH MOST PRINTER INTERFACES

**\$29.95**

**C-128**



**C-64 VIC-20**



OVER 75 EASY TO READ CHARTS AND TABLES  
261 PAGES OF SOLID INFORMATION  
NOT ONE WASTED PAGE  
LAYS FLAT FOR EASY READING  
COLOR CODED, ALWAYS FIND WHAT YOU NEED

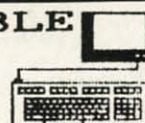
WE ARE SO CERTAIN YOU WILL LIKE THE BLACK BOOK OF C-128, THAT WE MAKE THIS UNUSUAL OFFER, IF YOU DON'T FEEL THAT IT CONTAINS MORE INFORMATION THAN ANY OTHER REFERENCE BOOK FOR THE C-128, SEND IT BACK IN GOOD CONDITION WITHIN 10 DAYS. WE WILL REFUND THE PURCHASE PRICE WITH A SMILE.

**\$15.95**

### 128 VIDEO CABLE

NO NEED TO BUY A NEW MONITOR FOR A 128. GET 80 COLUMNS ON THE 1701 OR 1702 MONITOR. SAVE \$10 DOLLARS.

**\$12.95**



### BRAND X



BRAND X IS A DISK CATALOGER. 4,000 ENTRIES OR 100 DISKS. ADD, SAVE TO FORMAT SCRATCH, ETC. IDENTIFIES 14 TYPES. PRINTS LIST IN ONE, TWO, OR THREE COLUMNS, AND LABELS. END THE DISK CONFUSION WITH BRAND X

**C-64 \$19.95**

### CABLES

9 FT., 6 PIN DIN, MALE BOTH ENDS  
PART # D69 ..... \$8.95

18 FT., 6 PIN DIN, MALE BOTH ENDS  
PART # C618 ..... \$16.95

6 FT. EXTENDER, COMPUTER TO DISK DRIVE  
6 PIN DIN, MALE TO FEMALE  
PART # A66 ..... \$6.95

MONITOR, 5 PIN DIN TO 4 RCA PLUGS  
PART # D56 ..... \$9.95

6 FT. EXTENSION, 5 PIN DIN, MALE/FEMALE  
PART # E56 ..... \$6.95

6 FT. MALE/FEMALE CENTRONICS CONNECTOR  
PART # F66 ..... \$39.95

PRECISION SCREW DRIVER SET. FOR COMPUTER REPAIRS, SWIVEL HEADS, 80,801, PHILLIPS, 1.4MM, 2.0MM, 2.4MM, 2.9MM ..... \$6.95

**TOOLS  
FOR  
USERS  
BY  
USERS**

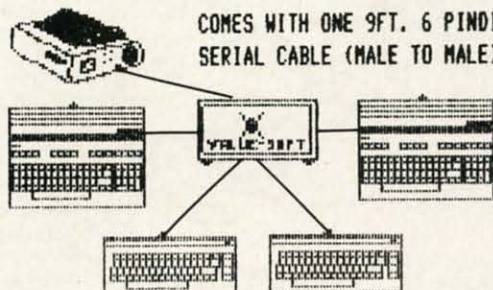
### SUPER SAVER

IDEAL FOR SCHOOLS AND BUSINESSES .....

MODEL 4 CONNECT UP TO FOUR COMPUTERS  
TO ONE DEVICE ..... \$79.95

MODEL 6 CONNECT UP TO SIX COMPUTERS TO  
ONE DEVICE ..... \$89.95

COMES WITH ONE 9FT. 6 PINDIN  
SERIAL CABLE (MALE TO MALE)



### PROTECTION REVEALED

**\$19.95**

TAKE COMMAND OF YOUR SOFTWARE. END THE SPIRAL OF BUYING COPY PROGRAMS. THE PROTECTION REVEALED HANDBOOK UNRAVELS THE PUZZLE OF SOFTWARE PROTECTION. FOR AUTHORS AND USERS BECOME A MASTER OF ILLUSION. LEARN HOW TO PROTECT OR UN-PROTECT YOUR SOFTWARE. INCLUDES A LARGE SECTION ON SUCCESSFUL BASIC PROGRAM SECURITY. COVERS THE LATEST EVOLUTION OF COPY PROTECTION TECHNIQUES. TOPICS INCLUDE:

DISK ERRORS	DE-COMPILERS	EXTRA SECTORS
COMPILERS	DENSITY CHANGES	GAP BYTES
HALF TRACKS	NIBBLE BACK-UP	GUARD BAND
NIBBLE COUNTING	DOB PROTECTION	AUTO-LOADERS

REVEALS THE MYSTICAL TRADE SECRETS OF THE C-64 A FREE DISK CONTAINING 21 UTILITY PROGRAMS IS INCLUDED. THIS BOOK IS WRITTEN FOR EVERYONE

### VIDEO LOG

**\$19.95**

HAVE YOU EVER THOUGHT OF CATALOGING ALL THOSE MOVIES YOU HAVE BEEN SAVING ON VIDEO TAPE?

NOW YOU CAN DO THE JOB ON YOUR C-64 OR C-128. IN TRUE C-128 MODE, VIDEO LOG CAN HANDLE 2,000 FILMS OR 500 TAPES. THE C-64 VERSION ALLOWS FOR 1,000 TITLES OR 250 TAPES. A PRINTER IS NOT REQUIRED, BUT IF YOU HAVE ONE, PRINT COMPLETE CATALOGS OF YOUR LIBRARY OR LABELS FOR YOUR TAPES. LIST BY TAPE NUMBER OR FILM NAME. INFORMATION SAVED, TAPE NUMBER, FILM TITLE, COUNTER START AND END, LENGTH IN MINUTES, PLUS CATEGORY.

PLEASE STATE WHICH COMPUTER ( C-64 OR C-128 ) PROGRAM YOU WANT, AS THIS ONE RUNS IN TRUE 128 MODE ALSO.

**FOR THE C-64 & C-128**

### PROGRAMMER'S KIT

MORE THAN 150 USEFUL SUBROUTINES ON DISK. JUST ADD THEM TO YOUR OWN PROGRAMS. SORTS GRAPHICS, PRINTER/DISK OPERATIONS, ETC. LEARN TO WRITE PROGRAMS THE EASY WAY.



**\$18.95**

### SUPER HELP

**\$15.95**

THE PROGRAMMER'S BEST FRIEND  
1. POSTER SIZE (21x28) SCREEN AND COLOR MEMORY MAP.  
2. EXTENSIVE C-64 MEMORY MAP.  
3. 18 SOUND REFERENCE CARDS. COMMANDS FOR THE DISK DRIVE, PRINTER, & COMPUTER AT YOUR FINGER TIPS, GREAT FOR ANY LEVEL PROGRAMMER.



# SUPER SOFTWARE

## BASIC Compiler



Give your BASIC programs the speed and performance they deserve

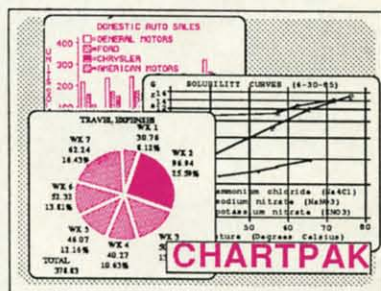
The complete compiler and development package. Speed up your programs 5x to 35x. Many options: flexible memory management; choice of compiling to machine code, compact p-code or both. '128 version: 40 or 80 column monitor output and FAST-mode operation. '128 Compiler's extensive 80-page programmer's guide covers compiler directives and options, two levels of optimization, memory usage, I/O handling, 80 column hi-res graphics, faster, higher precision math functions, speed and space saving tips, more. A great package that no software library should be without. **128 Compiler \$59.95**  
**64 Compiler \$39.95**



The language of the 80's and beyond

Fast loading (8 sec. 1571, 18 sec. 1541); Two standard I/O libraries plus two additional libraries—math functions (sin, cos, sqrt, etc.) & 20+ graphic commands (line, fill, dot, etc.).

**C-128 \$59.95**  
**C-64 \$59.95**



Easily create professional high quality charts and graphs without programming. You can immediately change the scaling, labeling, axis, bar filling, etc. to suit your needs. Accepts data from CalcResult and MultiPlan. C-128 version has 3X the resolution of the '64 version. Outputs to most printers.

**C-128 \$39.95**  
**C-64 \$39.95**

### PowerPlan

One of the most powerful spreadsheets with integrated graphics. Includes menu or keyword selections, online help screens, field protection, windowing, trig functions and more. PowerGraph, the graphics package, is included to create integrated graphs and charts.

**C-64 \$39.95**

Technical Analysis System for the C-64

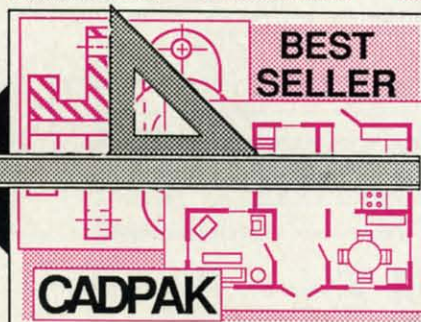
**\$59.95**

Ada Compiler for the C-64

**\$39.95**

VideoBasic Language for the C-64

**\$39.95**



Remarkably easy-to-use interactive drawing package for accurate graphic designs. New dimensioning features to create exact scaled output to all major dot-matrix printers. Enhanced version allows you to input via keyboard or high quality lightpen. Two graphic screens for COPYING from one to the other. DRAW, LINE, BOX, CIRCLE, ARC, ELLIPSE available. FILL objects with preselected PAT-TERNS; add TEXT; SAVE and RECALL designs to/from disk. Define your own library of symbols/objects with the easy-to-use OBJECT MANAGEMENT SYSTEM—store up to 104 separate objects.

**C-128 \$59.95**  
**C-64 \$39.95**



Not just a compiler, but a complete system for developing applications in Pascal with graphics and sound features. Extensive editor with search, replace, auto, renumber, etc. Standard J & W compiler that generates fast machine code. If you want to learn Pascal or to develop software using the best tools available—**SUPER Pascal** is your first choice.

**C-64 \$59.95**

## OTHER TITLES AVAILABLE:

### COBOL Compiler

Now you can learn COBOL, the most widely used commercial programming language, and learn COBOL on your 64. COBOL is easy to learn because it's easy to read. COBOL Compiler package comes complete with Editor, Compiler, Interpreter and Symbolic Debugger.

**C-64 \$39.95**

### Personal Portfolio Manager

Complete portfolio management system for the individual or professional investor. Easily manage your portfolios, obtain up-to-the-minute quotes and news, and perform selected analysis. Enter quotes manually or automatically through Warner Computer Systems.

**C-64 \$39.95**

### Xper

XPER is the first "expert system" for the C-128 and C-64. While ordinary data base systems are good for reproducing facts, XPER can derive knowledge from a mountain of facts and help you make expert decisions. Large capacity. Complete with editing and reporting.

**C-64 \$59.95**

C-128 and C-64 are trademarks of Commodore Business Machines Inc. Unix is a trademark of Bell Laboratories

# Abacus Software

P.O. Box 7219 Dept. H9 Grand Rapids, MI 49510 - Telex 709-101 - Phone (616) 241-5510

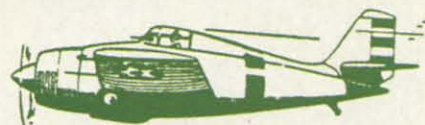
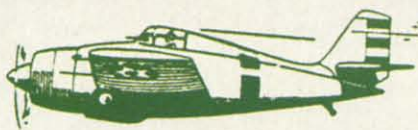
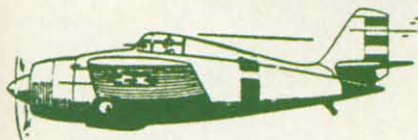
Call now for the name of your nearest dealer. Or to order directly by credit card, MC, AMEX or VISA call (616) 241-5510. Other software and books are available—Call and ask for your free catalog. Add \$4.00 for shipping per order. Foreign orders add \$12.00 per item. Dealer inquires welcome—1400+ nationwide.

Reader Service No. 217

[www.commodore.ca](http://www.commodore.ca)



# THE LARC-1 MISSION



## For the C-64

**By Joseph Bedard**

**A**s a pilot, you've heard of all the dangers of reconnaissance missions: radar defense systems, land-based barriers, and worst of all, missiles. Although regular missiles are trouble enough for reconnaissance pilots, heat-seeking missiles are their greatest problem.

All this talk never meant anything to you until you were picked to lead a reconnaissance mission through enemy territory. The code name for the mission is LARC-1. You'll be flying the government's experimental L.A.R.C. prototype (for Low Altitude Reconnaissance Craft). The terrain you'll be flying over is covered with radar placements, pylons, and walls. Walls have large holes which your craft can pass through. There are also heat-seeking

missiles that home in on the heat from your ship's exhaust. The only way to stop a heat-seeker is to cause it to collide with an obstacle.

Movement of your craft is controlled by one joystick (plugged into Port 2) and limited to forward, backward, left, and right; no diagonal movement is possible. Your craft is at a fixed altitude, so you cannot fly over any obstacles. The fire button is not used in this game.

There are three levels to choose from. On level one (the easiest), the ground moves slowly, giving the obstacles longer screen time, and walls seldom appear. On each higher level the ground moves faster and the walls appear more often. □

**SEE PROGRAM LISTING ON PAGE 93**

## Have your C-128\* look as smart as it works...

with the **Command Center**, a space saving cabinet specially designed for the C-128 Personal Computer System. Just install your keyboard and disk drives, set your CRT on top, and you've got Commodore value with the look of a much more expensive system.

It will untangle your wires and unclutter your desk. And look at all it includes:

- **Built-in AC Power Strip** with surge protection and line noise filtering.
- **Built-in Drive/CPU Cooling Fan.**
- **Phone/Modem telecommunications switch.**
- **Master A.C. Switch** with power indicator light.

**Free 30-day trial offer** and one year warranty. Order your Command Center today. Write: KETEK, P.O. Box 203, Oakdale, IA 52319.



For faster service, call  
1-800-626-4582 toll-free  
Or Ac319 338-7123.



The Command Center consolidates all these peripherals.



Built-in features include power strip, fan and phone plug.



**\$149<sup>95</sup>**

\*Also available in a single drive configuration.  
\*C-128 is a registered trademark of Commodore Business Machines.

**KETEK**, P.O. Box 203, Oakdale, IA 52319

YES! Rush me a Command Center to complete my C-128 system. I may enjoy it for up to 30 days and return it for a full refund. Enclosed is my check or money order for \$153.45 (\$149.95 plus \$3.50 for shipping and handling).

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Address \_\_\_\_\_  
City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

**DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED**



# MINE CANYON

For the C-64  
By John Krutch

**T**he war between the Imperium and the Federation has dragged on for years now. As an officer with the Federation's military intelligence division, you are in command of four robot tanks which you control from a plane above. Deep in enemy territory, your mission is to use the tanks to explore and map the area.

While mapping a narrow canyon, you are taken by surprise by an enemy task force. Designed specifically to combat robot tanks, the task force consists of waves of mines which detonate instantly upon contact. Furthermore, low-flying enemy planes which move methodically back and forth across the canyon will bomb any tank they happen to fly over.

Your task in *Mine Canyon* is to keep your tanks alive as long as possible by steering them through the gaps in the rows of mines (the gaps mark the place where a

mine had been before it was detonated). Maneuvering your tanks through the mines is not an easy job, since any contact with a mine will cause your tank to explode. An enemy plane flying above the tank will have the same effect.

*Mine Canyon* is a machine language program for the Commodore 64. You must use *Flankspeed* (see page 89) to enter it into your computer's memory and save a copy to disk or tape. When you've finished typing in the program and have saved a completed copy, use LOAD "FILENAME",8,1 to load the program from disk or LOAD "FILENAME",1,1 to load the program from tape. Once the program has loaded, type SYS 49152 to start it.

To play *Mine Canyon*, a joystick must be plugged into Port 2. When you've started the game, you'll notice that the view of the canyon is from above. You can move your tank north, south, east, or west. When your current tank is destroyed by a

mine or plane, your next tank will come into play, until all four tanks are gone.

You score 10 points each time a new row of mines moves into view. When all your tanks have been destroyed, the final screen which contains your score will appear. Theoretically, the score can go as high as 99990 before turning over, but this is optimistic to say the least; you're doing well if you can score 2000 points. When the final screen appears, you can play another game by pressing the joystick button or quit by pressing the STOP key.

There are two ways to maximize your score while playing *Mine Canyon*. The first and most obvious way is to avoid moving your tank to the extreme north or south of the canyon (top or bottom of the screen) when possible. You can also maximize your score by biding your time. Wait until the enemy plane is almost on top of the tank, then quickly scoot the tank around the plane, if you can, and through the row of mines. ☐ **SEE PROGRAM LISTING ON PAGE 101**

## COPY II 64/128™



### BACKUP PROTECTED SOFTWARE FAST.

From the team who brought you COPY II PLUS (Apple), Copy II PC (IBM) and COPY II MAC (Macintosh) comes a revolutionary new copy program for the Commodore 64 and 128 computers.

- Copies many protected programs—automatically. (We update Copy II 64/128 regularly to handle new protections; you as a registered owner may update at any time for \$15 plus \$3 s/h.)
- Copies even protected disks in under 2 minutes (single drive).
- Copies even protected disks in under 1 minute (dual drive).
- Maximum of four disk swaps on a single drive.

- Includes fast loader, 12-second format.

Requires a Commodore 64 or 128 computer with one or two 1541 or 1571 drives.

Call 503/244-5782, M-F, 8-5:30 (West Coast time) with your   in hand. Or send a check for \$39.95 U.S. plus \$3 s/h, \$8 overseas.

**\$39.95**

Central Point Software, Inc.  
9700 S.W. Capitol Hwy. #100  
Portland, OR 97219

*Central Point*  
Software  
INCORPORATED

Backup utilities also available for the IBM, Apple II, Macintosh and Atari ST.  
This product is provided for the purpose of enabling you to make archival copies only.



# SHELF-BASED EXPERT SYSTEM.



**A**n expert system is like borrowing someone else's experience and expertise on a given subject. **UNDERSTANDING COMPUTERS** by TIME-LIFE BOOKS is exactly that, an expert system on the subject of computers.

It's not software based, so it can't crash. And since it's not machine-specific, it won't become outdated easily, which means you'll find it an invaluable, long-lived reference whether you have an IBM®PC, an Apple II®, a multimillion dollar Cray®, or no computer at all right now.

## A BRAND NEW SERIES THAT PRESENTS COMPUTERS IN A WHOLE NEW WAY.

**UNDERSTANDING COMPUTERS** is a new series of books that presents computers in a unique, broad-based way, unlike any other computer book you've ever seen. It gets "under the hood," right down to the nuts and bolts of computers to explain what you need to know about them in plain English.



On a digital record, sound is carried by pits and spaces, which are read by a laser beam.

The first volume, *Computer Basics*, unwraps the mystery of writing binary code...the concept of logic gates...how chips are designed...how a light pen works for graphic effects...the sequence of events in a computer from the first clock pulse to the last. And much, much more.

Succeeding volumes cover *Software*, *Input/Output*, *Graphics*, *Networking*. The entire gamut of computer topics.

## EVERY IMPORTANT CONCEPT IS ILLUSTRATED TO HELP ASSURE YOU UNDERSTAND.

Not only does **UNDERSTANDING COMPUTERS** give you all the computer background you want that you won't find elsewhere, it also shows you



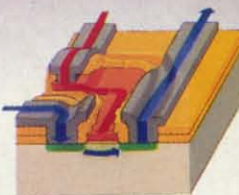
what it's all about. Full-color illustrations help make every concept crystal clear. And glossaries of terms help ensure your understanding. Each volume is a big 9 1/4" x 11 1/8" hardcover book with approximately 128 pages.

## FREE 10 DAY EXAMINATION. NO OBLIGATION.

Begin to expand your computer know-how now by examining *Computer Basics* for 10 days free. Keep it and pay only \$12.95 (\$15.95 in Canada), plus shipping and handling. Then you can continue to receive other volumes every other month, always with a 10-day free trial. Keep only the books you want. And you can cancel any time. Or return *Computer Basics* and owe nothing.

Return the coupon today, and start to bridge the gap from computer buff to computer expert.

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. Apple II is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Cray is a registered trademark of Cray Research, Inc. © 1986. Time-Life Books Inc. Time & Life Building, Chicago, IL 60672-2058



How a transistor operates as a switch.

## UNDERSTANDING COMPUTERS STARTS HERE.

Mail to TIME-LIFE BOOKS, Inc.  
Time & Life Building,  
Chicago, IL 60672-2058

YES! Send me *Computer Basics*, as my introduction to the shelf-based expert system, **UNDERSTANDING COMPUTERS**. I agree to the terms outlined in this ad.

D1AFE2

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_

State or Province \_\_\_\_\_ Zip or Postal Code \_\_\_\_\_

All orders subject to approval. Price subject to change.

**TIME  
LIFE  
BOOKS**

# UNDERSTANDING COMPUTERS

Reader Service No. 239



The graphics tools on the Commodore 128 encourage sophisticated exploration. Drawing straight-edge figures on the screen is relatively easy with the DRAW command. Combining text and graphics is cumbersome but not difficult with the CHAR command. What more could we want? Two things: viewports and windows.

These are essential parts of every graphics toolbox. Viewports specify where on the screen to place the image. Windows allow the image to be scaled up or down within the viewport.

The Moebius (or Möbius) strip is merely a topological curiosity which we will use as an interesting figure to illustrate the effects of viewports and windows.

(As an aside, you can construct a Moebius strip from a long, narrow strip of paper. Tape or glue its ends together, but give one end a half twist before doing so. You now have a single-sided object, believe it or not. If you are skeptical, try painting one side one color and the other side another color. One color is all it takes! Another surprising property of this seemingly simple loop is that you may cut it lengthwise down the middle and still end up with one loop, not two.)

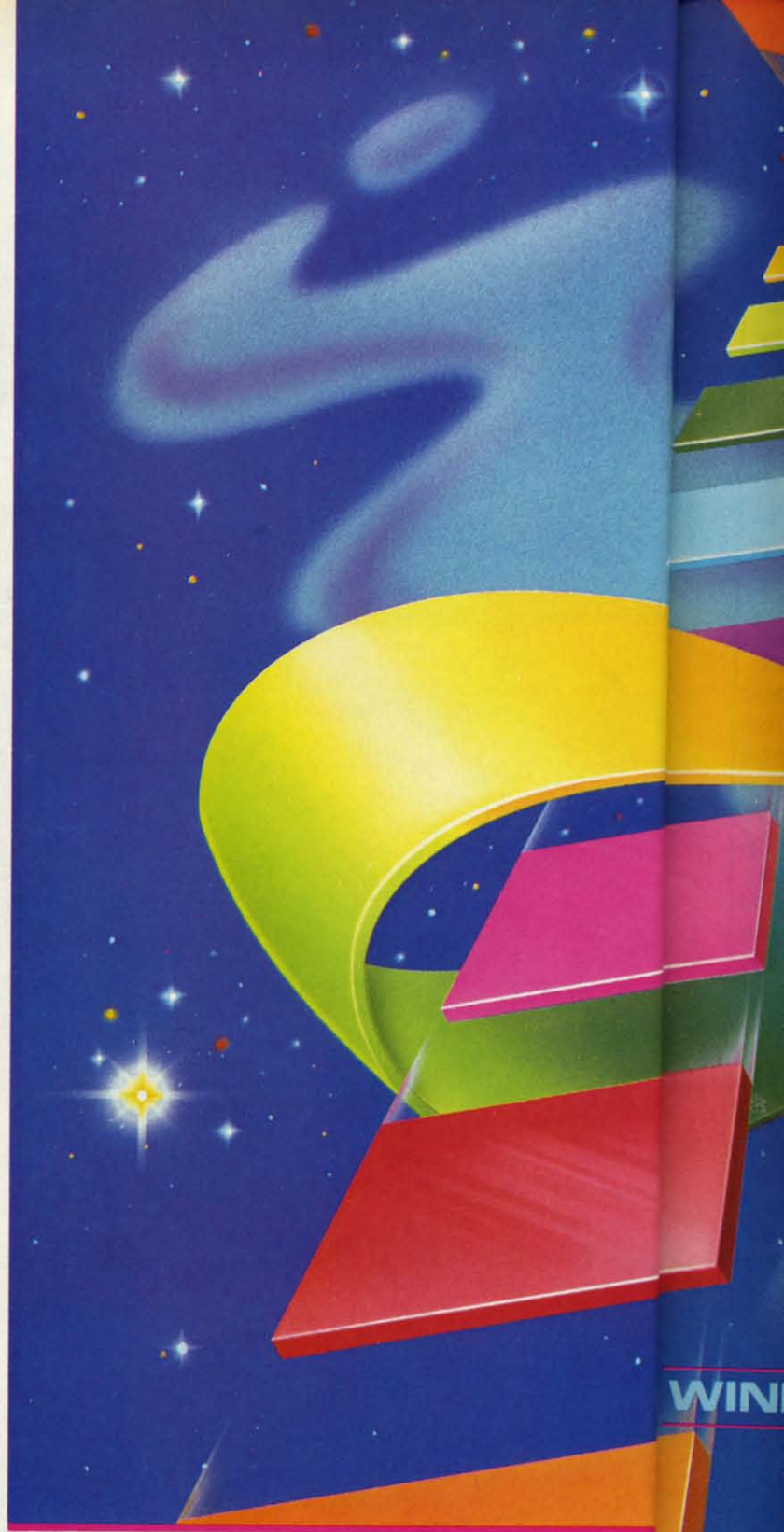
Moebius strips are not really our concern. We are interested in the enhanced capabilities provided by viewports and windows. We saw last month that only certain functions could be readily graphed. The graphs of most functions are too large or small to fit nicely on the screen.

A standard solution to this problem is to perform a windowing transformation of the points on the graph before displaying them. Here is an important note before we begin: The windows we will discuss are not to be confused with the BASIC 7.0 WINDOW command, which actually deals with a text viewport. Think of the window as the sheet of graph paper on which the original function is plotted. The size of the paper and the scales on the axes determine the size of the graph.

For example, consider drawing a 2 mile by 2 mile square to scale on graph paper. Assume the sheet of graph paper has 100 horizontal lines and 100 vertical lines. If you assign a scale such that one line (or grid) equals one mile, the graph will be a tiny square two units on a side. If you decide that every ten grid lines represents one mile, now the graph will be a square twenty units on a side and will fill more of the paper. Change the scale so that fifty grid lines equals one mile, and the graph of the square completely fills the paper.

With the windowing transformation, we can specify the number of units horizontally and vertically on the graph paper. If we say that the entire graph paper is four units wide and two units tall, the two-by-two square fills the paper vertically and is half its width.

20 AHoy!



## WORLD COORDINATES

We use the "world coordinate system" to specify the size of the window. World coordinates are to be distinguished from "screen coordinates" which we will discuss later. Let's assign to the left and right sides of the window the values 0 and 4, and to the bottom and top we give 0 and 2. The four corners of this window have coordinates (0,0), (0,2), (4,2), and (4,0), starting at the lower

left co  
coordi  
the se  
tion. T  
repres  
Now  
in this  
two sq





# ILLUSTRIOUS GRAPHICS

WINDOWS, VIEWPORTS, AND A MOEBIUS STRIP

BY DALE RUPERT

left corner and moving clockwise. The first value of each coordinate pair represents the horizontal location, and the second value of the pair indicates the vertical location. The window and the coordinates of its corners are represented in Figure 1 (see page 24).

Now we may draw the graph of a two-by-two square in this window. If the lower left corner of the two-by-two square is at coordinate (0,0), the graph of the square

will fill the left half of the window. If we change the coordinates of the window so its lower left corner is (-2,0) and its upper right corner is (2,2), the two-by-two square starting at (0,0) fills the right half of the window.

Now redefine the window so that it goes from -4 to 4 horizontally and from -2 to 2 vertically. The two-by-two square starting at (0,0) is represented in Figure 2 (see page 24).

TOM CUSHWA



# Great Software for Under \$700...

Now is your chance to build your software library at a *very* reasonable cost! For **ONLY \$6.99** you can get software for your Commodore or Apple computer. Choose from entertainment, home management or education titles.

**Save \$1.00** on a 10-pack of DS/DD **Blank Diskettes** with any merchandise order over \$10.00.

## For the Commodore 64/128

### Entertainment Series

- C-1 Memory Quest
- C-2 Sky Fighters
- C-3 Atomic Challenger
- C-4 Professional Gambler
- C-5 The Survival Instinct
- C-6 Arcade Action
- C-7 Adventure Master
- C-8 A PACALIPS NOW
- C-9 Bits, Pieces and Clues
- C-10 Board Games I
- C-11 Board Game Challengers
- C-12 Chess Champion
- C-13 Crazy Corners
- C-14 Galactic Empire Builder
- C-15 Just Games (With a Twist!)
- C-16 Land, Sea & Air Adventures
- C-17 Maze Madness!
- C-18 Peg Out (The Cribbage Game)
- C-19 Star Trek Evolution
- C-20 Trivia Quest
- C-21 Open—  
Golfing Royal St. George's
- C-22 Alien
- C-23 Budge—Battle for Antwerp
- C-24 Wizard & the Princess
- C-25 Ulysses & the Golden Fleece
- C-26 Mission Asteroid
- C-27 Passport to London
- C-28 Passport to Paris

### Home Management

- C-30 Vital Data Keeper
- C-31 Wordmaster Senior
- C-32 Master Word
- C-33 Personal Spreadsheet
- C-34 gBASE, database manager
- C-35 My 64—A Computer Tutor
- C-36 Commodore 64 Utilities
- C-37 Financial Analyzers

- C-38 Home and Business Card File
- C-39 Home Expense Manager
- C-40 Home Finance Organizer 1
- C-41 Home Finance Organizer 2
- C-42 Home Income Manager
- C-43 Home Money Manager
- C-44 Home Property Manager
- C-46 Personal File Keeper
- C-47 Personal Investment Manager
- C-48 Family Tree
- C-49 Electronic Scheduler
- C-50 Pro Financial Organizer
- C-51 Recipe Box
- C-52 Tax Record Organizer

### Education Series

- C-53 Number Builder
- C-54 Number Chaser
- C-55 Hide & Seek
- C-56 Picture This
- C-57 Let's Count
- C-58 Time Trucker
- C-59 Fancy Face
- C-60 Math Manor
- C-61 Typing Tutor
- C-62 Speed Reader

### Electric Book Co. Education Series

- C-63 Why?
- C-64 When?
- C-65 The Three Bears
- C-66 Gingerbread Man
- C-67 Baby Animals
- C-68 Hoppy the Curious Kangaroo
- C-69 Wild Animals
- C-70 Tom Thumb
- C-71 I Was a Second Grade Werewolf
- C-72 Tough Eddie

## For the Apple II+, IIc, IIe

### Entertainment Series

- A-1 Beginner's Cave, an Adventure
- A-2 Cave of the Mind, an Adventure
- A-3 River Adventure, an Adventure
- A-4 Fore!, Golfing Simulator
- A-5 Lady Luck
- A-6 Space Adventure
- A-7 Classic Games
- A-8 Android Invasion
- A-9 Championship Gambler
- A-10 Chess Champion
- A-11 Memory Quest
- A-13 Ulysses & the Golden Fleece
- A-15 Passport to London
- A-16 Passport to Paris

### Home Management

- A-17 The Addresser—Mailing List
- A-18 Financial Planner
- A-19 General Ledger
- A-20 Monthly Budgeter
- A-21 Nutrition Monitor
- A-22 Securities Portfolio
- A-23 Recipe Box
- A-24 Database Manager
- A-25 Disk Library
- A-26 Electronic Calendar
- A-27 Electronic Phone Book
- A-28 Family Tree
- A-29 Personal Spreadsheet
- A-30 JWriter, Word Processor
- A-31 Utility Master
- A-32 Vital Data Keeper
- A-33 Typing Tutor
- A-34 Tax Record Organizer
- A-35 Checkbook Balancer
- A-36 JBase

### Education Series

- A-37 Mr. Math
- A-38 Speed Reading
- A-39 Beginning Counting
- A-40 Counting Skills
- A-41 Addition I
- A-42 Addition II
- A-43 Addition III
- A-44 Addition IV
- A-45 Subtraction I
- A-46 Subtraction II
- A-47 Subtraction III
- A-48 Multiplication I
- A-49 Multiplication II
- A-50 Multiplication III
- A-51 Division I
- A-52 Division II
- A-53 Division III
- A-54 Division IV

### Electric Book Co. Education Series

- A-55 Why?
- A-56 When?
- A-57 The Three Bears
- A-58 Gingerbread Man
- A-59 Baby Animals
- A-60 Hoppy the Curious Kangaroo
- A-61 Wild Animals
- A-62 Tom Thumb
- A-63 I Was a Second Grade Werewolf
- A-64 Tough Eddie

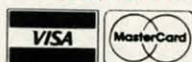
## Plus these Super Accessories

- **Universal Blank Diskettes** (for Apple or Commodore) compatible with any 5 1/4" disk drive. Double-notched, DS/DD disks give single-sided users *twice* the storage at the same great price! Box of 5: \$6.99. **Blank Diskettes:** 100% certified, DS/DD, Box of 10: \$8.50.

### for Commodore 64/128

- **ShareData 300C™ 300 Baud Modem:** Autodial, autoanswer, includes terminal software: \$32.95.
- **Utility Cartridge:** 30 functions: \$19.95
- **Warp Drive Cartridge:** Faster loading plus more functions for more efficient use of your computer: \$19.95

**CALL TOLL-FREE**  
CREDIT CARD ORDERS ONLY  
**1-800-257-9411**  
In Minnesota CALL:  
(612) 829-1911



Firstline Software, Inc.  
P.O. Box 5297  
Hopkins, MN 55343-2297

## ENHANCER 2000™ Disk Drive \$149.95

plus \$8.00 postage/handling  
Commodore compatible  
floppy disk drive



### ORDER FORM

Please list the ordering number(s) (C-1, A-3, etc.) of the program(s) you wish to order and return this order form along with your check, money order or VISA/MasterCard information to: Firstline Software, P.O. Box 5297, Dept. A9, Hopkins, MN 55343-2297.

I'm ordering the following programs:

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

☐ Check or money order enclosed

#### U.S. FUNDS ONLY

☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard

Card # \_\_\_\_\_

Expiration Date \_\_\_\_\_

Phone (\_\_\_\_) \_\_\_\_\_

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Sig. \_\_\_\_\_ Date \_\_\_\_\_

Name \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_

Total number of software pkgs. \_\_\_\_\_ x \$6.99 each ..... \$  
Boxes of 5 Universal blank disks \_\_\_\_\_ x \$6.99 per box ... \$  
Boxes of 10 blank disks \_\_\_\_\_ x \$8.50 per box ..... \$  
300C 300 Baud Modem \_\_\_\_\_ x \$32.95 per modem ..... \$  
Utility Cartridge \_\_\_\_\_ x \$19.95 each ..... \$  
Warp Drive Cartridge \_\_\_\_\_ x \$19.95 each ..... \$  
Enhancer 2000 Disk Drive \_\_\_\_\_ x \$149.95 each ..... \$  
Total amount of order ..... \$  
Postage/handling (8.00 For Disk Drive; \$2.00 For Software) ..... \$  
MN Residents add 6% state sales tax ..... \$  
**Total** (enclose check, money order or fill in VISA/MC information at left) \$  
Money orders/Credit card orders shipped immediately.  
Allow 4-6 weeks for delivery for check orders.

Address \_\_\_\_\_

State \_\_\_\_\_

Zip \_\_\_\_\_



By changing the height and width of the window, we can change the relative size of the square in the window, and we can change its position. The square fills the window when the window is small. As the window becomes larger, the square fills less and appears smaller.

It is possible for the window to cover a range of world coordinates such that the two-by-two square at (0,0) would not even be visible (from 5 to 10 horizontally and from 5 to 10 vertically, for example).

In summary, the object we are graphing is located at certain world coordinates. The window we specify covers some portion of the world coordinates. The relative size and location of the object in the window depend upon the size and location of the window through which we are viewing it. An object appears relatively small in a large window and relatively large in a small window.

## OUR PORT OF VIEW

In the Amiga, Macintosh, and IBM worlds, the concept of "window software" is certainly in fashion. What are commonly called "windows," we will refer to as "viewports." Our discussion is based upon the widely accepted graphics standards and terminology presented in *Principles of Interactive Computer Graphics* (Newman and Sproull, McGraw-Hill, 2nd Edition, 1979).

A viewport is a rectangular portion of the screen in which the contents of the window will be displayed. We refer to the coordinates of the viewport as the "screen coordinates" because they represent physical locations (measured in pixels) on the screen. Consequently the maximum viewport size for the C-128 in standard high resolution mode is 320 horizontally by 200 vertically, since those are the maximum numbers of pixels (addressable points) on the screen.

Let's go back to our last two-by-two square example. The window ranged from -4 to +4 horizontally and from -2 to +2 vertically. The point (0,0) is in the center of the window, and that is the lower left corner of the two-by-two square. Refer to Figure 1 again.

We want to translate every point within this window to a corresponding point within a viewport on the screen. The four corners of the window all coincide with the four corners of the viewport. All other points in the window will be proportionately placed in the viewport.

We use a different set of physical coordinates than those usually associated with BASIC 7.0 graphics. Our viewport coordinate system assumes that (0,0) is in the

lower left corner of the screen and that (320,200) is in the upper right corner. This allows the screen to be represented using the standard Cartesian coordinate system. Up and right are positive; down and left are negative. This is also consistent with the world coordinate system we have just discussed.

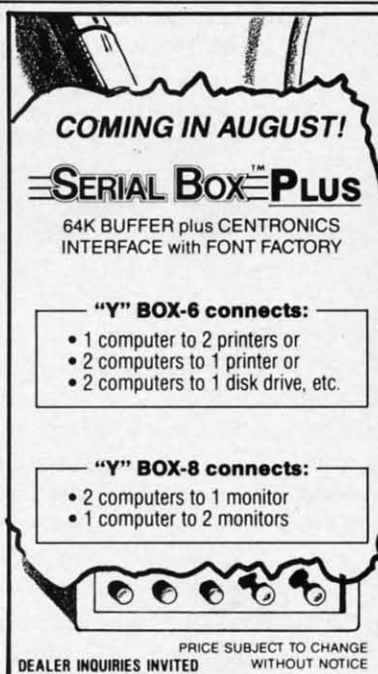
Assume that the viewport goes from 10 to 200 horizontally and from 20 to 150 vertically. If we match the four corners of the window to the corners of this viewport, the image of the viewport and the two-by-two square resembles Figure 3 (see next page).

The screen is the outer rectangle, and the coordinates of its corners are shown in square brackets. The window completely fills the viewport which is the rectangle within the screen boundaries. The screen coordinates of the viewport's corners are shown in parentheses. The two-by-two square has the same relative position within the viewport as it has in the window.

The use of two separate coordinate systems, world coordinates and screen coordinates, provides several advantages over a single coordinate system. We have seen that the relative size and location of the object being drawn or plotted is easily changed by merely changing the coordinates of the window. The actual size and location of the object displayed on the screen is determined by simply defining the coordinates of the viewport.

Straightforward formulas convert the world coordinates of any object into the proper pixels on the screen. Look at the program *Moebius Plotter* on page 92. (The program draws a Moebius strip with three half-twists. Feel free to explore its properties on your own.)

Although the program is written for the C-128, the concepts and formulas are usable on any computer. Other computers must provide routines for drawing a line between two points and for lighting or moving to any given point. The program is written in a modular format



**COMING IN AUGUST!**

**SERIAL BOX™ PLUS**

64K BUFFER plus CENTRONICS INTERFACE with FONT FACTORY

**"Y" BOX-6 connects:**

- 1 computer to 2 printers or
- 2 computers to 1 printer or
- 2 computers to 1 disk drive, etc.

**"Y" BOX-8 connects:**

- 2 computers to 1 monitor
- 1 computer to 2 monitors

PRICE SUBJECT TO CHANGE  
DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED WITHOUT NOTICE

## SERIAL BOX

is an intelligent 64K Serial Port Print buffer that works with ALL Commodore printers & ALL serial printer interfaces!

... and for **ONLY \$79<sup>95</sup>** + Shipping

The **Serial Box™** lets you compute while your printer prints.

Imagine downloading a bit-mapped screen such as *Flexi-draw* or *Koala Painter* in 24 seconds!

You can dump 15 pages of text or a 35-page BASIC listing in 2½ minutes.

Oh yes, The **Serial Box™** can even skip over perforations.

SEE YOUR DEALER OR CALL: 1-800-228-7264 FOR ORDERS AND INFORMATION  
IN PENNSYLVANIA CALL (215) 622-5495 OR WRITE:

**R. J. Brachman Associates, Inc.**

P.O. BOX 1077 • HAVERTOWN, PA 19083

Please add \$3.00 for shipping and handling (USA and Canada)  
VISA, MC, Check or Money Orders accepted. C.O.D. add \$2.50.

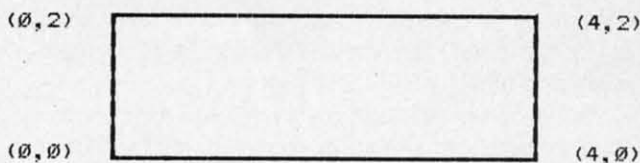
PA residents add 6% (PLEASE ALLOW 4 TO 6 WEEKS FOR DELIVERY)

\*Flexi-draw is a registered trademark of Inkwell Systems. Koala Painter is a registered trademark of Koala Technologies Corp. \*C-64, C-128 & VIC-20 are registered trademarks of Commodore Business Machines, Ltd.



so that it is easily understandable and adaptable.

Line 10 saves the current screen mode. Line 130 restores that mode when the program is finished. The high resolution graphics screen is specified and cleared by line 20. The initialization subroutine beginning at line 500 uses the specified window and viewport coordinates to calculate conversion constants A, B, C, and D beginning at line 650.

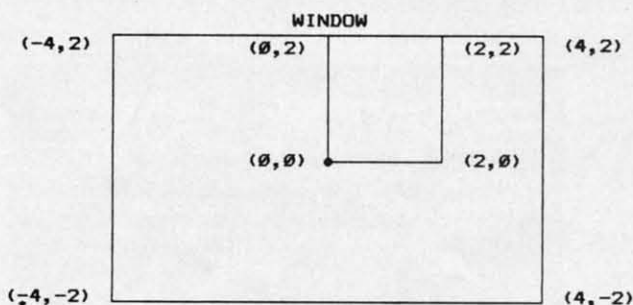


**Figure 1: World Coordinates**

The world coordinates of the window are stored in WL, WR, WT, and WB starting at line 520. These correspond to the left, right, top, and bottom values of the window. The screen coordinates for the viewport are given by VL, VR, VT, and VB starting at line 590, also corresponding to left, right, top, and bottom.

Remember that VL and VR must be between 0 and 320 (0 and 160 for multicolor graphics), and that VT and VB must be between 0 and 200 since those are the pixel limits on the high resolution screen. Remember also that both coordinate systems assume that up and right are positive directions while down and left are negative. The point (0,0) is assumed to be in the lower left corner of the screen.

Line 700 draws a box on the screen to represent the location of the viewport. Notice that all Y-values to be drawn or referenced must first be subtracted from 200. This allows the screen to use "normal" coordinates with 0 at the bottom and 200 at the top.



**Figure 2: Redefined Window Coordinates**

The next subroutine called by the main program begins at line 1000. The X,Y pairs of coordinates for the Moebius strip are in DATA statements beginning at line 1100. If the X coordinate is negative, this program assumes that the graphics cursor should move to that point rather than connect it with a line to the previous point. The values of 1E29 in line 1140 tell the program that the last point of the figure has been accessed.

The variable MV is returned to the main program to show whether to quit (MV=1), move to the current point (MV=2), or draw a line to the current point (MV=3). Before any points can be plotted, they must be converted

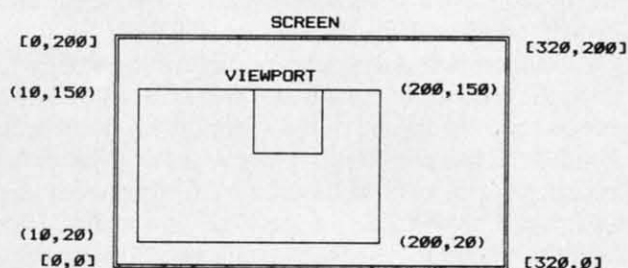
from their world coordinate values to screen coordinates. The subroutine at line 2000 which is called by line 50 performs the conversion.

The scale factors are applied to the X and Y coordinates in lines 2010 and 2020, giving screen coordinates XS and YS. Before these points are plotted, the subroutine at line 3000 is called to eliminate any points which are outside the range of the viewport. The C-128 is very unforgiving if asked to plot a point which is off the screen.

Line 80 flips the YS coordinates upside down to match the physical screen coordinate system. The subroutine at 4000 or 5000 is called to move to the point (XP,YP) or to draw a line from the previous point to that point. The main program loop is repeated from line 40 until all points have been used. Finally line 120 paints one side of the figure, and line 130 restores the original screen mode. If you use a single screen for text and graphics, you might add this statement:

```
125 GETKEY AS
```

This will retain the graphics screen until you press any key to return to the text screen.



**Figure 3: Window in Viewport Coordinates**

Notice the use of RDOT in line 120. Although all graphics commands should allow negative relative coordinates (according to the *C-128 System Guide*), my machine does not accept them. For example, PAINT 1,-2,+3 should start painting at a point which is 2 units to the left and 3 units below the previously accessed point. Unfortunately, my C-128 gives an ?Illegal Quantity Error message for the negative value.

The RDOT function easily overcomes the problem. RDOT(0) and RDOT(1) represent the last X and Y coordinates referenced. It is a simple matter to add to or subtract from the RDOT values to create relative moves as line 120 shows. The statement PAINT 1,RDOT(0)-2,RDOT(1) is equivalent to PAINT 1,-2,+0. That is, move horizontally two pixels to the left to begin painting.

To better appreciate the power of these graphics tools, experiment with different values for the window and for the viewport. As a start, run the program as listed. Next change the values in lines 590 through 620 to 125, 185, 140, and 100 respectively. Then type RUN 30. The original image remains on the screen if we skip line 20. Now the viewport is much smaller than the original one. Note that the new image is smaller but still centered within the viewport just as the original is.



# Software Discounters of America

For Orders Only—1-800-225-7638  
PA Orders—1-800-223-7784  
Customer Service 412-361-5291

Open Saturday

- Free shipping on orders over \$100 in continental USA
- No surcharge for VISA/MasterCard
- Your card is not charged until we ship



## ABACUS

Basic 128  
Chart Pak 128  
Power Plan 64  
Super C 128  
Super Pascal 128

## ACCESS

Beach Head 2 (D) \$24  
Leader Board Golf (D) \$25  
Leader Board  
Tournament Disk \$14  
Mach 5 (R) \$23  
Mach 128 (R) \$33  
Raid Over Moscow (D) \$24  
Tenth Frame (D) \$25

## ACTIVISION

Alter Ego (Male or Female) \$33  
Borrowed Time (D) \$19  
Comp. Fireworks  
Celebration Kit (D) \$23  
Garry Kitchen's Gamemaker (D) \$25  
Great American Cross-Country Road Race (D) \$19  
Hacker (D) \$19  
Little Computer People (D) \$23  
Mindshadow (D) \$19  
Murder on the Mississippi (D) \$23  
Space Shuttle (D) \$19

## ACCOLADE

Aces of Aces (D) \$19  
Dambusters (D) \$19  
Fight Night (D) \$19  
Hard Ball (D) \$19  
Law of the West (D) \$19  
PSI-5 Trading Co. (D) \$19

## AMERICAN EDUCATIONAL

Biology (D) \$14  
French (D) \$14  
Grammar (D) \$14  
Science: Grades 3/4/5 (D) \$14  
Science: Grades 5/6/7 (D) \$14  
Science: Grades 7/8/9 (D) \$14  
Spanish (D) \$14  
U.S. Geography (D) \$14  
World Geography (D) \$14  
World History (D) \$14

## ARTWORX

Beach Blanket Volleyball (D) \$12  
Bridge 4.0 (D) \$16  
Cycle Night (D) \$12  
Equestrian Show Jumper (D) \$12  
Hole in One + Six (D) \$14  
Int'l Hockey (D) \$16  
Strip Poker (D) \$21  
Data Disk #1 female \$16  
Data Disk #2 male \$16  
Data Disk #3 female \$16

## ARTWORX PX

Baker St. Detective (D) \$7  
Hole in One Golf (D) \$7  
Hotel Alien (D) \$7  
Jumpin' Jimmy (D) \$7  
Pro Boxing (D) \$7  
AVALON HILL  
Gulf Strike (D) \$19  
Jupiter Mission 1999 (D) \$23  
Parthian Kings (D) \$16  
Ripper (D) \$16  
Super Bowl Sunday (D) \$21  
SBS 1984 Team Disk \$14  
SBS Champs Disk \$14  
Spitfire '40 (D) \$23  
Title Bout (D) \$19  
Tournament Golf (D) \$19

## BATTERIES INCLUDED

Consultant (64 or 128) \$39  
Home Inventory (D) \$14  
Home Pak (D) \$33  
Mail List (D) \$14  
Paperclip w/Spell 64 or 128 \$49  
Paperclip II 128 \$49  
Recipes (D) \$14

## BERKELEY SOFTWAREWORKS

Geos (D) \$39  
BRODERBUND  
Bank St. Filer (D) \$33  
Bank St. Mailer (D) \$33  
Bank St. Writer (D) \$33  
Bank St. Speller (D) \$33  
Karateka (D) \$19  
Music Shop (D) \$29  
Print Shop (D) \$26  
P.S. Companion (D) \$23  
P.S. Graphics Library #1, #2, or #3 \$16 Ea.

## CARDCO

Calc Now (D) \$14  
File Now (D) \$14  
Freeze Frame (R) \$33  
Graph Now (D) \$14  
Hidden Assets (R) \$49  
Mail Now (D) \$14  
S'more (R) \$44  
Super G Pr. Int. w/16K Buffer \$49  
Write Now (R) \$19

## CBS

Argos Expedition (D) \$9  
Big Bird's Funhouse (R) \$9  
Big Bird Spc. Del. (R) \$9  
Body in Focus (D) \$23  
Dream House (D) \$9  
Ernie's Big Splash (D) \$9  
Ernie's Magic Shapes (R) \$9  
Grover's Animal Adventures (D) \$9  
Mastering the SAT (D) \$44  
Math Mileage (D) \$9  
Movie Musical Madness (D) \$9  
Railroad Works (D) \$9  
Rich Scarry's Electronic Word Book (D) \$12  
Sesame St. Pals Around Town (D) \$9  
Success w/Algebra Call  
Success w/Math Call  
Timebound (D) \$9  
Weather Tamers (D) \$9

## CMS

General Accounting 128 \$119  
DATA EAST  
Commando (D) \$23  
Karate Champ (D) \$23  
Kung Fu Master (D) \$23  
DATASOFT  
Alternate Reality (D) \$25  
The Goonies (D) \$19  
Never Ending Story (D) \$19  
Zorro (D) \$19

## DAVIDSON

Math Blaster (D) \$33  
Speed Reader 2 (D) \$43  
Spell It (D) \$33  
Word Attack (D) \$33  
ELECTRONIC ARTS  
Adv. Const. Set (D) \$19  
Amnesia (D) \$19  
Archon 2: Adept (D) \$19  
Bard's Tale (D) \$19  
Chessmaster 2000 (D) \$19  
Europe Ablaze (D) \$19  
Heart of Africa (D) \$19

Lords of Conquest (D) \$25  
Mail Order Monsters (D) \$25  
Movie Maker (D) \$25  
Music Const. Set (D) \$25  
One-on-One (D) \$25  
Pinball Const. Set (D) \$25  
Racing Dest. Set (D) \$25  
Seven Cities of Gold (D) \$25  
Skyfox (D) \$25  
Super Boulder Dash (D) \$25  
Timothy Leary's Mind Mirror Ultimate Wizard (D) \$25  
Prices too low to advertise!! Call

## EPYX

Barbie (D) \$9  
Breakdance (D) \$9  
Champ. Wrestling (D) \$23  
Fast Load (R) \$23  
Impossible Mission (D) \$9  
Movie Monster (D) \$25  
Multiplan 64 or 128 \$39  
Summer Games 2 (D) \$25  
Super Cycle (D) \$25  
Temple of Apshai Trilogy (D) \$25  
Vorpall Utility Kit (D) \$23  
Winter Games (D) \$25  
World Championship Karate (D) \$19  
World Games (D) \$25  
World's Greatest Baseball-Improved \$23  
World's Greatest Football (D) \$23

## FIREBIRD

Adv. Music System (D) \$49  
Colossus Chess 4 (D) \$23  
Elite (D) \$19  
Frankie Goes to Hollywood (D) \$23  
Music System (D) \$25  
The Pawn (D) \$25  
Call

## FISHER PRICE

Alpha Build (R) \$9  
Dance Fantasy (R) \$9  
Hop Along Counting (R) \$9  
Linking Logic (R) \$9  
Memory Manor (R) \$9  
Number Tumbler (R) \$9  
Sea Speller (R) \$9  
GAMESTAR  
Champ. Basketball (D) \$23  
On-Field Football (D) \$19  
On Track Racing (D) \$16  
Star Rank Boxing (D) \$19

## HAYDEN

Sargon 3 (D) \$29  
HES  
Millionaire (D) \$16  
Omniwriter w/Spell (D) \$23  
Project Space Station (D) \$16  
HI-TECH EXPRESSIONS  
Card Ware (D) \$9  
Heart Ware (D) \$9  
Party Ware (D) \$14  
Ware w/All Supply Kit \$12

## INFOCOM

Ballyhoo (D) \$25  
Cut Throats (D) \$23  
Deadline (D) \$29  
Enchanter (D) \$23  
Hitchhiker's Guide to the Galaxy (D) \$23  
Infidel (D) \$25  
Planetfall (D) \$23  
Sorcerer (D) \$25  
Spellbreaker (D) \$29  
Suspect (D) \$25

Trinity 128 \$25  
Wishbringer (D) \$23  
Witness (D) \$25  
Zork 1 (D) \$23  
Zork 2 or 3 (D) \$25  
KOALA  
Muppet Learning Keys (D) \$29.95  
LEARNING COMPANY  
All Titles Available Call  
MASTERTRONIC  
Action Biker (D) \$7  
Ant Attack (D) \$7  
BMX Racer (D) \$7  
Captivity (D) \$7  
Finders Keepers (D) \$7  
Infinity Machine (R) \$19  
Kikstart (D) \$7  
Last V-8 (D) \$7  
Paul McCartney's Broad Street (D) \$7  
The Slugger (D) \$7  
Vegas Jackpot (D) \$7

## MICROLEAGUE

Baseball (D) \$25  
Box Score Stats (D) \$16  
General Manager (D) \$25  
1985 Team Data Disk \$14  
MICROPROSE  
Acrojet (D) \$23  
Conflict in Vietnam (D) \$25  
F-15 Strike Eagle (D) \$23  
Gunship (D) \$23  
Kennedy Approach (D) \$23  
Silent Service (D) \$23  
MINDSCAPE  
Bank St. Music Writer (D) \$19  
Bank St. Storybook (D) \$19  
Bop & Wrestle (D) \$19  
Color Me: The Computer Coloring Kit (D) \$19  
Great British Software (D) \$12  
Halley Project (D) \$12  
Indiana Jones (D) \$19  
Infiltrator (D) \$19  
Luscher Profile (D) \$19  
Perfect Score SAT (D) \$44  
Spell of Destruction (D) \$19

## MISC.

Bob's Term 64 (D) \$29  
Bob's Term 128 \$49  
CSM 1541  
Align Kit (D) \$29  
Central Point Copy 2 (D) \$23  
Gato (D) \$19  
Snapshot 64 (R) \$47  
Superbase 64 (D) \$47  
Superbase 128 (D) \$59  
Superscript 64 (D) \$47  
Superscript 128 \$47  
ORIGIN  
Ultima 3 (D) \$34  
Ultima 4 (D) \$39  
PENGUIN/POLARWARE  
Crimson Crown (D) \$12  
Graphics Magician Painter (D) \$16  
Oo-Topos (D) \$12  
Transylvania (D) \$12  
PROFESSIONAL SOFTWARE  
Fleet System 2—W.P. w/70,000 word spell checker 64 or 128 \$39  
Fleet System 3 (128) \$49  
RANDOM HOUSE  
Alpine Encounter (D) \$14  
Charlie Brown's ABC's (D) \$14

Snoopy's Reading Machine (D) \$14  
Typing Is A Ball, Charlie Brown (D) \$14  
SCARBOROUGH  
Boston Computer Diet (D) \$33  
Build A Book (D) \$16  
MasterType (D) \$25  
Net Worth (D) \$44  
SIERRA  
Champ. Boxing (D) \$16  
Donald Duck's Playground (D) \$16  
Goofy's Word Factory (D) \$16  
Mickey's Space Adventure (D) \$16  
Stunt Flyer (D) \$16  
Winnie the Pooh (D) \$16  
Wiz Type (D) \$16  
SIMON & SCHUSTER  
Chem Lab (D) \$25  
Great International Paper Airplane Construction Set (D) \$19  
Star Trek-The Kobayashi Alternative (D) \$25  
Typing Tutor 3 (D) \$25  
SPINNAKER  
Adventure Creator (R) \$9  
Alphabet Zoo (R) \$9  
All in Color Cave (R) \$9  
Bubble Busters (R) \$9  
Cosmic Combat (R) \$9  
Delta Drawing (R) \$9  
Facemaker (R) \$9  
Fraction Fever (R) \$9  
Gold Record Race (R) \$9  
Homework Helper-Math Word Problems (D) \$23  
Homework Helper-Writing (D) \$23  
Invaders Lost Tomb (D) \$19  
Kids on Keys (R) \$9  
Kung Fu 1—Exploding Fist (D) \$19  
Kung Fu 2—Sticks of Death (D) \$19

## SPRINGBOARD

Early Games (D) \$21  
Easy as ABC (D) \$23  
Fraction Factory (D) \$19  
Newsroom (D) \$33  
N.R. Clip Art Vol. 1 (D) \$19  
N.R. Clip Art Vol. 2 (D) \$25  
Stickers (D) \$23  
SSI  
Battle Group (D) \$37  
Battle of Antietam (D) \$33  
Battalion Commander (D) \$25  
Colonial Conquest (D) \$25  
Computer Ambush (D) \$37  
Computer QB (D) \$25  
Field of Fire (D) \$25  
Gemstone Warrior (D) \$23  
Germany 1985 (D) \$37  
Gettysburg (D) \$37  
Kampfgruppe (D) \$37  
Mech Brigade (D) \$37  
NAM (D) \$25  
Norway 1985 (D) \$23  
Phantasia (D) \$25  
Phantasia 2 (D) \$25  
Queston (D) \$25  
Rings of Zilfin (D) \$25  
U.S.A.F. (D) \$37  
Wings of War (D) \$25  
Wizard's Crown (D) \$25

## SOFTSYNC

Desk Manager 64 or 128 (D) \$25

Model Diet (D) \$19  
Personal Accountant (D) \$23  
Trio 64 (D) \$43  
SUBLOGIC  
Flight Simulator 2 (D) \$32  
F.S. Scenery Disks Call  
Football (D) \$29  
Jet (D) \$29  
TELARIUM  
Amazon (D) \$21  
Fahrenheit 451 (D) \$21  
Dragon World (D) \$21  
Nine Princes in Amber (D) \$21  
TIMEWORKS  
Accts. Payable (D) \$39  
Accts. Receivable (D) \$39  
Data Manager 2 (D) \$33  
Data Manager 128 \$43  
Electronic Checkbook (D) \$16  
Evelyn Wood  
Dynamic Reader (D) \$33  
General Ledger (D) \$39  
Inventory Mgmt (D) \$39  
Money Manager (D) \$16  
Partner 128 (R) \$43  
Payroll Mgmt. (D) \$39  
Sales Analysis Mgmt (D) \$39  
Swiftcalc/Sideways (D) \$33  
Swiftcalc/Sideways (128) \$43  
Sylvia Porter's Personal Financial Planner (D) \$39  
Sylvia Porter's Personal Financial Planner 128 \$43  
Word Writer w/Speller (D) \$33  
Word Writer w/85000 Word Speller (128) \$43  
TRONIX  
S.A.M. (D) \$39  
UNISON WORLD  
Art Gallery 1 (D) \$16  
Print Master (D) \$23  
WEEKLY READER  
Stickyear ABC's (D) \$19  
Stickyear Math (D) \$19  
Stickyear Numbers (D) \$19  
Stickyear Reading (D) \$19  
Stickyear Shapes (D) \$19  
ACCESSORIES  
Bonus SS, LD \$69.99 Bx  
Bonus SS, DD \$79.99 Bx  
Compuserve Starter Kit \$19  
Datashare Printer Int. w/Graphics (PPI) \$33  
Disk Case (Holds 50) \$9  
Disk Drive Cleaner \$9  
Dow Jones News Retrieval Kit (5 hrs.) \$14  
Kraft Joystick \$9  
Sakata 13" Color Composite Monitor for C64 \$139  
Seikosha SP1000VC 100 CPS Commodore direct-connect dot matrix printer \$179  
Teknika MJ22 RGB/comp monitor for C128 Call  
Total Auto Answer/ Auto Dial Modem w/Software \$24.88  
Wico Bat Handle \$17  
Wico Boss \$12  
Verbatim Bulk 5 1/4 SS, DD \$59/100

P.O. BOX 111327—DEPT. AY—BLAWNOX, PA 15238

\*Ordering and Terms: Orders with cashier check or money order shipped immediately. Personal/company checks, allow 3 weeks clearance. No C.O.D.'s. Shipping: Continental U.S.A.—Orders under \$100 add \$3; free shipping on orders over \$100. PA residents add 6% sales tax. AK, HI, FPO-APO—add \$5 on all orders. Sorry—no international orders. Defective merchandise will be replaced with same merchandise. Other returns subject to a 15% restocking charge—NO CREDITS! Call for authorization number: (412) 361-5291. Prices subject to change without notice. Modem Owners: Type Go SDA on Compuserve's Electronic Mail to see our On-Line Catalog of over 800 software titles for Atari, Commodore, Apple, & IBM. Summer Hours Mon.-Fri. 9 A.M.-5:30 P.M. EDT • Sat. 10 A.M.-5 P.M. EDT

Reader Service No. 216



Change the viewport coordinates once more to 148, 158, 130, and 122 respectively and type RUN 30. Clearly we don't have to worry about changing the coordinates of the object we are drawing. The windowing transformation takes care of everything.

To make the object fill up more or less of the viewport, regardless of the viewport's size, change the window size in lines 520 through 550. A larger window causes the relative size of the object to be smaller. Change values in lines 520 through 550 to 0, 40, 40, 0 and change values in lines 590 through 620 to 0, 100, 200, 0 respectively. Then type RUN. The image will be distorted vertically or horizontally if the shape of the viewport is different from the shape (height to width ratio) of the window.

## FUNCTIONAL GRAPHICS

For plotting the graph of a function, DATA statements are not needed. The program *Function Plotter* on page 92 allows you to define a function in line 530 and to plot its graph. The viewport is specified as before in lines 640 through 670. The left and right world coordinates of the window now correspond to the domain (X values) of the function to be plotted. The range of Y values is calculated and displayed by lines 120 and 130. If the graph does not fit within the viewport, change the values of the window's WT and WB to match Y MAX and Y MIN and run the program again. Add line 155 GETKEY AS if you're using a single monitor for text and graphics. Press any key to return to text mode.

The viewport coordinates affect only the amount of the screen and the location in which the graph is displayed. To magnify, reduce, or shift the portion of the graph being viewed, you must change the world coordinates of the window. To plot more than one function on the same graph, add these lines:

```
111 CT = CT + 1
112 ON CT GOSUB 6000, 6100, 120
113 GOTO 50
6000 DEF FNA(X) = COS(X) : RETURN
6100 DEF FNA(X) = SIN(X)/X : RETURN
```

Put your additional functions in lines 6000 and 6100. You can modify line 112 to handle even more functions.

Because of the dummy PRINT statement in line 1020, the NoScroll key will allow you to temporarily stop the plotting, if desired. Change the step size of the X values in line 550 to make the graph denser or sparser.

These programs are the groundwork for some high-powered graphics work. The primary tool needed to complete this graphics package is a clipping routine. The limiting routine at line 3000 will distort any figure in the *Moebius Plotter* which goes outside of the window boundaries. Make sure that the window is large enough to include the entire figure.

Putting graphs and graphics exactly where you want them has never been easier. Enough words. On with the pictures. ☐ **SEE PROGRAM LISTINGS ON PAGE 92**

## GREAT PRODUCTS FOR YOUR COMMODORE

### *promenade C1™*

The Eprom Programmer. Thoughtfully designed, carefully constructed, the *promenade C1™* is respected around the world for quality and value. The original software controlled programmer does away with personality modules and switches. Intelligent programming capability can cut programming time by 95%! With Disk Software..... still just \$99.50

### CARTRIDGE MATERIALS:

CPR-3 - Three socket board, case and 3 eproms, for use with <b>CAPTURE™</b> .....	29.95
PCC2 - Two 2732 (4K) or 2764 (8K) eproms. For '64 or '128 in 64 mode .....	4.95
PCC4 - Four sockets for 2764, 27128 or 27256 (32K) eproms. Bank switching.....	17.95
PCC8 - Like the PCC4 but twice the capacity. For multiple programs .....	29.95
PRB4 - Four sockets, eprom & battery backed RAM combination .....	24.95
PTM2 - Basic 128 mode cartridge board. Two 2764 or 27128 eproms .....	5.95†
PTM4 - Four sockets, 27128 & 27256 eproms. 128 mode bank switcher .....	19.95†
PCCH2 - Plastic case for above cartridges (except PCC8) .....	2.25

Eproms - Always in stock at competitive prices.

### EPROM ERASERS:

Datarase - Hobbyist eprom eraser, 2 at a time, 3 to 10 minutes .....	34.95
PE14 - Industrial quality eraser, 7 to 9 at a time .....	79.95
Starter Set - <b>CAPTURE™</b> , <i>promenade C1</i> and one CPR3 kit .....	149.95
Deluxe Set - <b>CAPTURE™</b> , <i>promenade C1</i> , Datarase and two CPR3 kits .....	199.95

**SHIPPING & HANDLING: USA - UPS SURFACE \$3.00**

**FOREIGN (AIR MAIL ONLY) \$13.00**



**JASON-RANHEIM**  
1805 INDUSTRIAL DRIVE  
AUBURN, CA USA 95603

TO ORDER TOLL FREE 800-421-7731  
FROM CALIFORNIA 800-421-7748  
TECHNICAL SUPPORT 916-823-3284  
FROM OUTSIDE USA 916-823-3285  
**MC, VISA, AMEX WELCOME**



## GETTING UP TO SPEED

### Commodore 128 Graphics, Part III

By Mark Andrews

**G**iven the right software, the Commodore 128 can understand many languages—BASIC, C, LOGO, Forth, and dozens more. But over the years, only one language has been used to create any significant number of commercial-quality high-resolution graphics programs. That language is—wouldn't you know it?—assembly language.

The reason, of course, is speed. In last month's column, we saw how painfully slow BASIC can be when it's called upon to handle a graphics program—particularly a high-resolution graphics program. This month, you'll get a chance to type and run two graphics routines that are written completely in assembly language and—not surprisingly—run considerably faster than last month's BASIC programs.

This month's program, titled HRDEMO.S, is actually two hi-res programs in one. It contains one routine that will fill a high resolution screen with the color of your choice, and another that will draw a square on a high resolution screen.

The HRDEMO.S program was written with a *Merlin 64* assembler on a Commodore 128 running in C-64 mode. With minor modifications, most of which have been discussed in previous columns, it could be typed and assembled using another C-64 or C-128 assembler. It was designed to be run in 40-column mode on a Commodore 128, but with other minor changes can be modified to run on a Commodore 64.

The HRDEMO.S program, like most good graphics programs, was written using a rather sophisticated but widely used programming technique called bit-mapping. Here's how bit-mapping works in C-128 programs:

Deep inside the C-128's memory banks, in a block of RAM that ordinarily extends from memory address \$2000 to memory address \$3FFF (or from 8192 to 16383 in decimal notation), is a block of RAM called a high resolution screen map. When the C-128 is in its 40-column hi-res mode, each individual bit of data stored in this block of RAM controls one dot, or pixel, on the computer's screen. If a data bit stored in the C-128's screen map is turned off, then the dot on the screen that corresponds to that bit is also turned off. And if a screen map bit is turned on, its corresponding screen dot is also turned on.

Since the C-128's hi-res screen is 320 dots wide by 200 dots high, a program—or a programmer—can exercise individual control over 64,000 separate dots by using bit-setting, bit-clearing, and bit-shifting techniques. That's

a lot of control for a programmer to have over a screen display—and that's how high resolution graphics got its name!

#### THERE'S A CATCH, THOUGH

Since the C-128's 40-column screen is 320 dots wide by 200 dots deep, it is possible to pinpoint the location of any dot on the screen by using two coordinates: an X coordinate that represents the dot's horizontal position, and a Y coordinate that represents its vertical position. Unfortunately, though, there is only an indirect relationship between a dot's screen coordinates and its corresponding bit in screen memory. The 64,000 bits that make up the C-128's screen are laid out slightly differently than are their corresponding bits in screen RAM. And that quirk makes it somewhat difficult to bit-map the C-128 screen.

Here's a brief explanation of this problem: The data stored in the C-128's screen memory is arranged in a very straightforward way—one bit right after the other, in 8,000 consecutive bytes of screen RAM. But the C-128's hi-res screen is arranged in quite a different manner: instead of being laid out in consecutive bytes, like screen RAM, it is split up into a grid of 1,000 rectangles, each one eight bytes high. This grid measures 40 rectangles wide by 20 rectangles deep—1,000 cells in all, arranged exactly like the characters on the C-128's 40-column text screen.

Figure 1 illustrates the relationship between the screen memory of the Commodore 64 and the display which the data produces on the screen. It shows where the first 32 bytes of screen RAM starting at memory address \$2000 would be situated if it were displayed on a high resolution screen.

**Figure 1**  
**How Data Is Displayed on the Screen**

	COL. 1	COL. 2	COL. 3	COL. 4
LINE 0	\$2000	\$2008	\$2010	\$2018
LINE 1	\$2001	\$2009	\$2011	\$2019
LINE 2	\$2002	\$200A	\$2012	\$201A
LINE 3	\$2003	\$200B	\$2013	\$201B
LINE 4	\$2004	\$200C	\$2014	\$201C
LINE 5	\$2005	\$200D	\$2015	\$201D
LINE 6	\$2006	\$200E	\$2016	\$201E
LINE 7	\$2007	\$200F	\$2017	\$201F

The text-oriented layout shown in Figure 1 makes it quite easy to display text on the C-128's screen, since each

**AHOY! 27**



## PLAY FOR PEANUTS

Don't spend all your money buying software you don't like or can't use. Spend less money and use more software by renting it! When you find something you like, you buy it used for 25% off retail, less the rent you have paid.

Play it smart.  
Call us for a list of  
available programs.

Call toll-free outside Texas: 1-800-433-2938  
— Inside Texas call: 817-292-7396



**WEDWOOD RENTAL**  
5316 Woodway Drive  
Fort Worth, Texas 76133

Reader Service No. 233

**BEATLES**  
ROCK  
RUSH  
ELVIS

**BEATLES**  
 - A - - - - - A -  
 ALICE YOUR UP  
 RE  
 TIME IS UP  
 CRYSTAL 15  
 RUGER 14  
 ALICE 2  
 PATTY 0  
 DAVE 1

LED ZEP  
JOURNEY  
DOORS  
STONES

**Soft Pace**  
 SONGS LEFT  
 TO PLAY  
**Rock Challenge**

Greatest party game ever! Hundreds of songs in one of the most challenging and fun games out for the Commodore. No two games ever alike! Up to 5 players at a time.

With Rock Challenge Group Editor you can add your favorite group's titles and save them to your own data disk. Later when the group comes out with more songs just add them to your data disk.

Example: You choose to play the Beatles with 35 songs to play. The program chooses one of the over 100 songs and places as a series of dashes. Player 1 guesses a letter in the song, if there he wins a point and continues his turn till he guesses wrong or solves the song for a 5 point bonus.

FAST MACHINE CODE PROGRAM

Only \$14.95 + \$1.50 Postage

**Send check or money order to:**

SoftPace Software Co.

P.O. BOX 788

Brea, CA. 92622-0788



Visa or Mastercard call:

(800) 225-6207

In California call:

(714) 524-0343



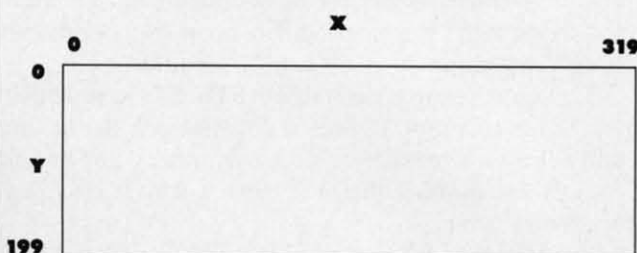
Reader Service No. 232

eight dot by eight dot character that appears on the screen can be fashioned from 64 consecutive bits of screen RAM. But it certainly complicates the job of the programmer working in hi-res graphics, since it eliminates the possibility of using straight X/Y coordinates to plot dots on a high resolution screen. Instead, the relationship between each dot on the screen and its corresponding bit in screen RAM must be painstakingly calculated, using what must be one of the most complicated algorithms in the world of hi-res graphics programming.

### HOW IT WORKS

To illustrate how this complex algorithm works, let's go ahead and devise a system of coordinates for a 320 dot by 200 dot hi-res screen, using the letter X to represent each of the 320 dots going across the screen and the letter Y to represent each of the 200 dots (or bytes) extending from the top of the screen to the bottom. This arrangement is illustrated in Figure 2.

**Figure 2**  
**Using X/Y Coordinates**



As Figure 2 shows, there are 320 possible X coordinates on a hi-res screen, ranging from 0 to 319. And there are 200 possible Y coordinates, ranging from 0 to 199. So an X coordinate and a Y coordinate, used together, can be used to plot any dot on the screen. But, since the screen is actually divided into 1000 matrices of 64 dots each, some kind of conversion formula must be devised if these screen X and Y coordinates are to be of any help at all in accessing data in screen RAM.

Actually, the algorithm that is most often used for converting C-128 coordinates into screen memory addresses is made up of several parts:

First, since each rectangle on the screen is eight dots wide by eight dots high, both the X coordinate and the Y coordinate must be divided by eight. So, if we use the variable ROW to represent the starting address of a horizontal eight byte row of dots, and the variable COL to represent the starting address of an eight byte column of dots, we could start our algorithm with these two equations:

$$ROW = INT(Y/8) \quad \text{and} \quad COL = INT(X/8)$$

Next, since each horizontal row of dots is made up of eight horizontal lines, we could number those lines 0 through 7 and find the line number of the dot in ques-



tion by using this equation:

$$\text{LINE} = Y \text{ AND } 7$$

Another odd quirk about the C-128 screen is that it displays the eight bits in each byte of screen RAM in the opposite direction from the direction in which they are stored in memory—with bit 0 on the left of each byte shown on the screen, and bit 7 on the right. So an equation like this is needed to get the eight bits in each byte of screen RAM into the proper order for a screen display:

$$\text{BIT} = 7 - (\text{X AND } 7)$$

Once the location of a bit in screen memory has been determined, the base address of screen RAM can be added into the equation, and the sum should be the address of the byte in which the bit in question is situated. So now let's put all of the above formulas together and add them to the base address of the C-128's screen memory. We could do that with a formula like this:

$$\text{BYTE} = \text{ROW} * 320 + \text{COL} * 8 + \text{LINE} + \text{BASE}$$

Finally, once the RAM address of a byte has been calculated, the state of any given bit in that byte can be

changed with a statement such as this:

POKE BYTE, PEEK(BYTE) OR 2 BIT

In order to plot a dot on a high resolution screen, it is also necessary to understand the use of the C-128's color map, which begins at memory address \$1C00 (7168 in decimal notation). The C-128 color map contains 1000 bytes, each of which determines the color of one eight byte matrix on the screen. The upper four bits of each location in color memory define the color of each bit that is set to 1 in a corresponding eight dot by eight dot matrix on the screen. The lower four bits in each color map location define the color of any bit that is cleared to 0 in that same eight by eight matrix of pixels.

Because of the limitations of this system, the C-128 does not offer the programmer as much control over setting screen colors as it does over whether individual dots on the screen are off or on; only two colors are available in each eight dot by eight dot (character size) matrix, and each dot in that matrix must be displayed in one of those two colors. However, there is no overall restriction on how many of the C-128's 16 colors can be displayed on the screen.

Now that we know how the C-128's screen map and color map work, we're ready to take a look at

THE LOWEST  
PRICES

THE BEST  
SERVICE

## ELECTRONIC ONE\*

PHONE  
LINES  
OPEN

10-6 E.S.T.  
M-F

CALL (614) 864-9994 • P.O. Box 13428 • COLUMBUS, OHIO 43213

### COMMODORE HARDWARE

C128 COMPUTER	249.99
C64 COMPUTER	139.99
1541 COMPUTER	179.99
1571 DISK DRIVE	229.99
1702 MONITOR	179.99
1902A RGB MONITOR	269.99
MPS. 1000 PRINTER	239.99
1350 MOUSE	39.99
1200 BAUD MODEM	149.99

### PRINTERS

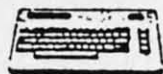
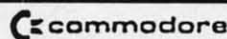
STAR 10X	169.99
STAR SG 10C	229.99
STAR NX 10	239.99
PANASONIC 1080	199.99
PANASONIC 1091	229.99
EPSON LX80	229.99
LX80 TRACTOR	24.99
SEIKOSHA	179.99

### MISC. HARDWARE

G-WIZ INTERFACE	46.99
CARDCO-G INTERFACE	37.99
TYMAC INTERFACE	49.99
P.P.I. INTERFACE	29.99
XETEC JR.	36.99
XETEC SR. (8k BUFF)	56.99
TOTAL COMM. MODEM	29.99

### MONITORS

14" THOMPSON COLOR	139.99
13" SAKATA COLOR	139.99
12" SAMUNG GREEN	49.99



### DISKS

SONY S/S D/D	7.99
BASF S/S D/D	7.99
PERCISION D/D D/D	8.99
DISK NOTCHER	2.99
FLIP & FILE (SO)	6.99

### JOYSTICKS

THE BOSS	11.99
THE BAT	16.99
KRAFT	7.99
SPECTRO VIDEO 1	4.99
SPECTRO VIDEO 2	4.99

### SUPER SUMMER SOFTWARE SALE

JUKE BOX	2.99	GORTEK MICRO CHIPS	99¢
STORY MACHINE	2.99	JUICE	99¢
ALPHABET ZOO	2.99	THE FACTORY	99¢
UP FOR GRABS	2.99	ATTACK MUTANT CAMELS	99¢
DELTA DRAWING	2.99	BRAVO	1.99
ADVENTURE CREATOR	3.99	KID GRID	1.99
COSMIC LIFE	3.99	TURTLE TOYLAND	1.99
LOGIC LEVELS	3.99	ALF COVER CAVES	2.99
FACE MAKER	3.99	TRAINS	2.99
SWIFTAX (1983)	3.99	SNOOPER TROOPS	3.99
SNAKE MAN	3.99	HEY DIDDLE DIDDLE	3.99
DANCE FANTASY	4.99	CONGO BONGO	3.99
SEA HORSE	4.99	POOR MAN	3.99
DUCKS AHoy	4.99	TROLL'S TALE	3.99
WEBSTER WORD GAME	4.99	SPACE RESCUE	3.99
LINKING LOGIC	4.99	JUNO FIRST	3.99
TYPE ATTACK	4.99	LEARNING W/LEEPER	3.99
BIG BIRD	4.99	JAW BREAKER II	3.99
SERPENTINE	4.99	DAVID MIDNIGHT MAGIC	3.99
MISSING LINKS	4.99	BUSINESS SYSTEMS	4.99
AZTEC	4.99	PUZZLE PANIA	4.99

ALL QUANTITIES ARE LIMITED  
SALE PRICES END SEPTEMBER 30  
OR WHILE SUPPLIES LAST.

Q-BERT	4.99
BEAM RIDER	4.99
PITFALL	4.99
ROBOTS OF DAWN	4.99
HERO	4.99
HES GAMES	4.99
FROGGER	4.99
SLIDES, HOME FILE	4.99
MR. ROBOT	4.99
DIG DUG	4.99
CENTPEDE	4.99
ROBOTRON	4.99
CHOPFLIFTER	6.99
MIRAGE WORD PROCESSOR	7.99
ACCOUNTS PAYABLE	7.99
SIMONS BASIC	7.99
GHOSTBUSTERS	9.99
READING	9.99
BARRONS S.A.T.	19.99

VIC  
20  
SOFTWARE

1.99  
EACH

• DEMON ATTACK  
• FAST EDDIE  
• ATLANTIS

• POLE POSITION  
• CENTPEDE  
• GALAXIAN  
• DONKEY KONG

• BATTLE ZONE  
• DEFENDER  
• ROBOTRON  
• MOON PATROL

• MS. PAC MAN  
• KRAZY ATTACKS  
• JUNGLE HUNT  
• TURMOIL

HOW TO ORDER: CASHIER CHECK, MONEY ORDER, MASTERCARD\* OR VISA\* (ADD 4% FOR CHARGE CARDS) . . . NO PERSONAL CHECKS . . . NO C.O.D.'s . . .  
SHIPPED U.P.S. . . . ALL PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE.  
SHIPPING: ADD \$3.00 ON ALL ORDERS UNDER \$100.00 . . . ADD \$5.00 ON ALL ORDERS OVER \$100.00. ACTUAL FREIGHT CHARGED ON MULTIPLE ORDERS.  
INTERNATIONAL: ACTUAL FREIGHT CHARGED ON ALL ORDERS OUTSIDE THE CONTINENTAL UNITED STATES INCLUDING A P.O.  
POLICIES: NO RETURNS WITHOUT A RETURN AUTHORIZATION . . . NO RETURNS UNLESS DEFECTIVE. ALL DEFECTIVES WILL BE EXCHANGED . . . NO EXCEPTIONS.

ELECTRONIC ONE

CALL: (614) 864-9994

Reader Service No. 231

WRITE:

P.O. Box 13428  
Columbus, Ohio 43213

AHOY! 29



HRDEMO.S, the program that goes with this column (see page 90). As mentioned previously, the program contains two separate routines. And, as pointed out in the comments in lines 7 and 8 of the program, each of these routines has a separate entry point. Once the HRDEMO.S program is typed, assembled, and stored on a disk as HRDEMO.O, the routine called FILLSCR, which fills the screen with color, can be loaded and executed by typing the BASIC 7.0 commands

BLOAD "HRDEMO.O":SYS 4864

To load and run the square-drawing routine, you can type

BLOAD "HRDEMO.O":SYS 4867

As you can see by looking at line 10, the HRDEMO.S program will assemble beginning at memory address \$1300, or 4864 in decimal notation. So, if the program is executed using the command SYS 4864, it will start at line 54 and then jump to line 262, where the FILLSCR routine begins. But if it is executed using the command SYS 4867, it will start at line 55 and then jump to line 290, the first line of the DRAWSQ program. Both FILLSCR and DRAWSQ end with infinite loops (loops that continue forever), so there is no elegant way to get out of either routine. But HRDEMO.S is not yet a fin-

ished program, and this bug will be removed as we continue to work with the program in future columns.

Let's look now at the FILLSCR section of the program, which begins at line 262. Both FILLSCR and DRAWSQ begin with jumps to a subroutine called HIRES, which begins at line 217. HIRES, using techniques that have been discussed in previous columns, activates the C-128's high resolution mode and clears the computer's screen map. Then, using a variable called COLOR, it fills the C-128's color map with the value \$40, which will produce a blue foreground and a black background on the screen. (You can use a different color set, of course, by changing the value of the COLOR variable.)

The heart of the program is an assembly language dot-plotting routine labeled PLOT, which extends from line 105 to line 258. This module, as you can see by looking at the remarks in the source code, works just like the dot-plotting routines that were included in last month's programs.

The FILLSCR routine, with the help of a Y-register loop, uses the subroutine PLOT to fill the screen with color. The DRAWSQ routine, using vertical and horizontal lines with predetermined starting and ending points, calls the PLOT subroutine to draw a square on the screen.

When you type, assemble, and run the HRDEMO.S program, you'll see that while DRAWSQ is pretty speedy, FILLSCR runs rather slowly—especially for an assembly language program. One reason for the program's sluggishness is that it painstakingly calculates the fill value for every dot on the screen, even though every dot is displayed in the same color. If you understand how the program works, you should be able to correct this deficiency without too much trouble; I'll leave it to you to figure out how.

Another reason that FILLSCR runs so slowly—and that DRAWSQ, despite its appearance of speed, also runs more slowly than it should—is that the PLOT subroutine calculates the complete address of each byte on the screen every time the byte has to be accessed. This procedure, as professional programmers discovered long ago, can be speeded up greatly with the help of a programming tool called a Y-lookup table. This, as its name indicates, is a table that contains the starting address of each line, or Y coordinate, on a screen map. A Y-lookup table contains only 200 addresses, since there are only 200 lines on the screen, so it can be created very quickly and then stored in memory. And once a Y-lookup table has been created, it can eliminate the necessity of looking up Y addresses. Instead, when a program needs a Y coordinate address, all it has to do is look up the address using its Y-lookup table.

The creation and use of Y-lookup tables, and a few other secrets of superfast graphics programming, will be explored—and demonstrated—in next month's column. □

SEE PROGRAM LISTINGS ON PAGE 90

All the programs in this issue of *Ahoy!* are available on disk or cassette. See page 38 for details.

## COMPUTER REPAIR

800-221-7770

	Commodore Disk Drive 1541 1571	\$60.00		Commodore Monitor 1701 1702	\$60.00
	Commodore SX-64 Portable Computer	\$85.00		64 2031	\$45.00
	Commodore Printer MPS 801 MPS 803	\$50.00		Commodore Printer 1526 MPS 802	\$60.00
	MSD Commodore Compatible Dual Disk Drive C128 CBM	\$85.00		Commodore Computer 8032 8050	\$65.00

SUBLOGIC		FOR SALE		EPYX	
FLGT SIM.2	29.95			FASTLOAD	21.95
JET	29.95			WINTER GM	21.95
SOFTLAW		CBS		SUMMER GM2	
VIP	23.95	MASTER SAT	40.95	EIDOLON	21.95
VOLKS	6420	FELONY	16.95	RESCUE FRAT	21.95
MODERN		MURDER BY 12	14.95	VORP UT. KIT.	18.95
TYMAC		GOREN BRDG.	40.95	FOOTBALL	21.95
CONN. STR.	48.95	COMMODORE		BASEBALL	20.95
CONN. EPS.	52.95	8032 DEMO	295.00	TEMP. TRILOGY	21.95
CONN. APP.	40.95	64K EXPANSION	139.00	MULTI PLAN	33.95
WICO		PROF. SOFT.		KOALA	
BAT HANDLE	15.95			MUPPT PAD	35.95
3 WAY	18.95	FLEET SYS2	34.95	KOALA PAD	45.95
BOSS	11.95	TRIVA FEV.	19.95	MICRO PROSE	
		WRITE SPELL	79.95		
		WORD PRO 31	48.95	KENN APPR.	19.95
AMARAY		T.C. ELECT.		F15 STRK.	19.95
MEDIA MATE	8.25	HWY 36 PO	1129		
PRINTER STND	19.95	HARTSELLE AL.	35640	SAT VOC	19.95
				SAT MATH	19.95
ACCESS				SARGON 3	28.95
BEACHHEAD2	20.95				
MACH 5	17.95				
RAID MOSCOW	19.95				
CBM 8032	295.				

Reader Service No. 234



**Famous National Brand**

Commodore® Atari® Apple® IBM®

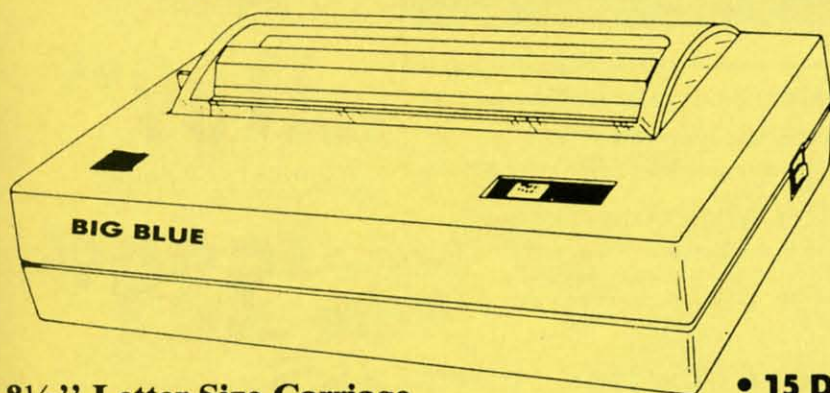
Sale \$39.95  
List \$199.00

List \$199.00  
Sale \$39.95

# 8½" Letter Size 80 Column Printer Sale

• Word Processing • Program Listings • Graphics • Quiet Operation • Upper and Lower case • All points addressable Graphics • Underline • Enhanced • Much much More

## Super Quality



This printer was made by Canon® for one of the largest computer manufacturers in the world. The Big Blue printer comes ready to hook up to the serial port of the IBM® PC jr. Plus with low cost adapter cables you can connect the Big Blue printer to the IBM® PC, IBM® XT, IBM® AT, Apple® II, IIe, IIc, Commodore® 64, 128, Atari®, plus many more.

8½" Letter Size Carriage

• 15 Day Free Trial

• 90 Day Immediate Replacement Warranty

Now you can have a full fledged 8½" letter size 80 column printer for less than the cost of a large box of paper. This printer uses advanced thermal technology to print upper and lower case (with true lower descenders), underline, enhanced, all points addressable graphics (works with Printshop) plus More. Print out pictures, program listings, wordprocessing pages, graphics and more. Perfect for the homeowner or student and definitely affordable. Fantastic Printer at an unbeatable price. List \$199.00 Sale \$39.95

**Intelligent Commodore Interface**— Allows you to connect the Big Blue printer to the printer port of the Commodore 64 and 128 computer. Print Commodore graphics, use Printshop, Word processors and more... List \$49.95 Sale \$24.95

**Intelligent Atari Interface**— Allows you to connect the Big Blue printer to Atari computers (except 1200). Print Atari graphics, Printshop, word processors, and more... List \$49.95 Sale \$24.95

**IBM®, Apple® RS-232 Adapter**— Adapts the Big Blue printer to be used with any RS-232 port. List \$19.95 Sale \$9.95

**Paper (2 Rolls)** List \$19.95 Sale \$9.95

IBM, Apple, Canon, Commodore, Atari are trademarks of International Business Machines, Apple Computer, Canon Inc, Commodore Business Machines, Atari Inc. Respectively.

Add \$10.00 for shipping, handling, and insurance. Illinois residents please add 6¼% sales tax. Add 20.00 for CANADA, PUERTO RICO, HAWAII, ALASKA, APO-FPO orders. All orders must be in U.S. Dollars. WE DO NOT EXPORT TO OTHER COUNTRIES EXCEPT CANADA. Enclose Cashier Check, Money Order or Personal Check. Allow 14 days for delivery, 2 to 7 days for phone orders, 1 day express mail. Prices & Availability subject to change without notice.

VISA — MASTER CARD — C.O.D. C.O.D. on phone orders only.

Reader Service No. 240

## PROTECTO

*We Love Our Customers*

22292 N. Pepper Rd., Barrington, Illinois 60010

**312/382-5244 to order**



# Color Monitor Sale



*(Premium Quality)*

- Built in Speaker & Audio
- For Video Recorders
- For Small Business Computers
- Apple - Commodore - Atari - Aplus 3000 -etc.
- One Year Warranty'



*(Premium Quality)*

- Beautiful Color Contrast
- High Resolution
- Sharp Clear Text
- Anti-Glare Screen
- 40 Columns x 24 Lines
- Front Panel Controls

List \$329<sup>00</sup>

**Sale \$139<sup>95</sup>\***

Add \$14.50 Shipping



**13" Color Computer Monitor**

\* C64/Atari composite cable \$9.95

\* C128 RGB/Composite 80 column cable \$19.95.

## 14" RGB & Composite Color Monitor

Allows use of C-128 and C64 mode - composite and 80 column RGB mode. Must be used to get 80 columns in color with 80 column computers. Specially designed for use with the C128's special composite video output, plus green screen only option switch. (add \$14.50 shipping)

List \$399.00

**Sale \$239<sup>95</sup>\***

## 12" 80 Column Green/Amber Monitor

List \$129.00

Super high resolution composite green or amber screen monitor. 80 columns x 24 lines, easy to read. Fantastic value. Limited Quantities.

**Sale \$79<sup>95</sup>\***

## 9" Samsung Hi Res Green Screen Monitor

Super High Resolution 80 column monitor perfect for Apple & Laser 3000/128 computers. Fantastic Value. Very Limited Quantities.

List \$129.95

**Sale \$59<sup>95</sup>\***

## Turn Your Monitor into a TV Set Without Moving Your Computer

Elegant TV Tuner with dual UHF/VHF selector switches goes between your computer and monitor. Includes mute, automatic fine tuning and computer-TV selector switches. Inputs included for 300 ohm, 75 ohm, and UHF. Can be used with cable TV and VCR's. Fantastic Value. Limited Quantities. (Includes loop antenna for UHF & RCA connecting cables) (Add \$3.00 Shipping. Plus \$3.00 for APO/FPO).

List \$129.95

**Sale \$49<sup>95</sup>**

**15 Day Free Trial - 90 Day Immediate Replacement Warranty**

• LOWEST PRICES • BEST SERVICE IN U.S.A. • ONE DAY EXPRESS MAIL • OVER 500 PROGRAMS • FREE CATALOGS

Add \$10.00 for shipping, handling and insurance. Illinois residents please add 6 1/4% tax. Add \$20.00 for CANADA, PUERTO RICO, HAWAII, and ALASKA orders. Canadian orders must be in U.S. dollars. WE DO NOT EXPORT TO OTHER COUNTRIES, EXCEPT CANADA. Enclose Cashier Check, Money Order or Personal Check. Allow 14 days for delivery, 2 to 7 days for phone orders. 1 day express mail! Prices & Availability subject to change without notice. VISA — MASTER CARD — C.O.D. C.O.D. on phone orders only

**PROTECTO**

*We Love Our Customers*

22292 N. Pepper Rd., Barrington, Illinois 60010

**312/382-5244 to order**



# Famous Comstar National Brand 10" Printer Sale Includes Commodore

Near Letter Quality

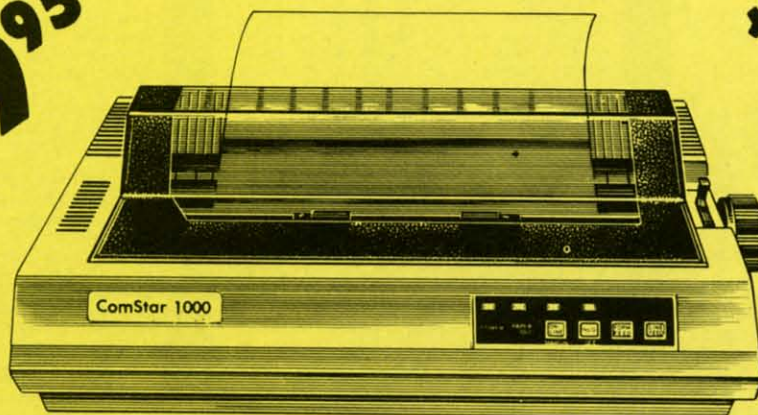
## Interface

Near Letter Quality

### Best Value in the USA

- 100 CPS draft/20CPS near-letter quality • Dot Addressable Graphics • Adjustable Tractor and Friction Feed • Automatic Paper Loading • Right and Left Margin settings • Pica, Elite, Condensed, Italics • Superscript • Subscript • Underline, Bold print, Double Strike • Superb NEAR LETTER QUALITY

**\$179<sup>95</sup>**



**\$179<sup>95</sup>**

Easy to Use

Fantastic Graphics

2 Year Warranty

The Comstar 1000 is one of the best values in the United States today. Print your letters, documents, programs, pictures, and more at a blazing 100 Characters Per Second or 20 cps in the Near Letter quality mode. ( Looks just like it came from a typewriter. ) Plus, choose your printing mode (NLQ, Draft) from your wordprocessor or by simply pushing the controls on the front panel. Fantastic Quality at a Fantastic Price. List \$349.00 **SALE \$179.95.**

#### Print Method

Serial impact dot matrix (9 pin)

#### Print Speed

Draft- 100 CPS NLQ- 20 CPS

#### Character Sets

96 ASCII Characters, Marker, Symbols  
(includes italic font)

#### Ribbon (Life exp.)

Black: cassette (2.5 million characters)

#### Dimensions

15.4 (W) x 10.9 (D) x 4.7 (H) inch

#### Weight

Approx. 10 lbs

#### Character Spacing

Fixed

#### Line Spacing

1/6, 1/8, 7/72, and 1/216 inch

#### Paper Feed

Adjustable tractor and friction feed

#### Paper feeding Direction

Bi-directional

#### Copies

2 plus original

**Supply is Limited so Buy Today**

Add \$10.00 for shipping, handling and insurance. Illinois residents please add 6% tax. Add \$20.00 for CANADA, PUERTO RICO, HAWAII, ALASKA, APO-FPO orders. Canadian orders must be in U.S. dollars. WE DO NOT EXPORT TO OTHER COUNTRIES, EXCEPT CANADA.

Enclose Cashiers Check, Money Order or Personal Check. Allow 14 days for delivery, 2 to 7 days for phone orders, 1 day express mail!

VISA — MASTER CARD — C.O.D.

No C.O.D. to Canada, APO-FPO.

Reader Service No. 240

## PROTECTO

*We Love Our Customers*

22292 N. Pepper Rd., Barrington, Illinois 60010

**312/382-5244 to order**



# COMMODORE 64 COMPUTER (Order Now) \$149<sup>95</sup>

- C128 Disks 79¢ ea.\*
- Comstar Writer 64 \$19.95
- 13" Color Monitor \$139.95

**CALL BEFORE YOU ORDER**

## COMMODORE 64 COMPUTER \$149.95

You pay only \$149.95 when you order the powerful 84K COMMODORE 64 COMPUTER! LESS the value of the SPECIAL SOFTWARE DISCOUNT COUPON we pack with your computer that allows you to SAVE OVER \$250 off software sale prices!! With only \$100 of savings applied, your net computer cost is \$49.95!!

### \* C128 DOUBLE SIDED DISKS 79¢ EA.

Get these 5 1/4" Double Sided Floppy Disks specially designed for the Commodore 128 Computer (1571 Disk Drive). 100% Certified, Lifetime Warranty. Automatic Lint Cleaning Liner included. 1 Box of 10 - \$9.90 (99¢ ea.), 5 Boxes of 10 - \$44.50 (89¢ ea.), 10 Boxes of 10 - \$79.00 (79¢ ea.).

### 13" COLOR MONITOR \$139.95

You pay only \$139.95 when you order this 13" COLOR MONITOR. LESS the value of the SPECIAL SOFTWARE DISCOUNT COUPON we pack with your monitor that allows you to save over \$250 off software sale prices!! With only \$100 of savings applied, your net color monitor cost is only \$39.95. (16 Colors).

### Premium Quality 150-170 CPS Comstar Aero 160 Printer \$199.00

The COMSTAR Aero 160 gives you a 10" carriage, 150-170 CPS, 9 x 9 dot matrix with double strike capability for 18 x 18 dot matrix (near letter quality), high resolution bit image (120 x 144 dot matrix), underlining, back spacing, left and right margin setting, true lower decenders with super and subscripts, prints standard, block graphics and special characters. It gives you print quality and features found on printers costing twice as much!! (Centronics Parallel Interface) List \$499.00 Sale \$199.00.

### 9" SAMSUNG GREEN SCREEN MONITOR

Super High Resolution composite green screen monitor. Perfect for 80 column use with The C128 computer (Req. \$19.95 Cable) List \$129.95 Sale \$39.95.

### 80 COLUMNS IN COLOR COMSTAR WRITER 64 WORD PROCESSOR \$19.95

This COMSTAR WRITER 64 WORD PROCESSOR is the finest available for the COMMODORE 64 computer! The ULTIMATE FOR PROFESSIONAL Word Processing. DISPLAYS 40 or 80 COLUMNS IN COLOR or black and white! Simple to operate, powerful text editing, complete cursor and insert/delete key controls line and paragraph insertion, automatic deletion, centering, margin settings and output to all printers! List \$99.00. SALE \$19.95. Ltd. Qty. Closeout Item

# COMMODORE 64 SYSTEM SALE

Commodore 64 Plus \$30.00 S&H

Com. 1541  
Disk Drive

13" Color  
Monitor

**\$457**  
(Ltd. Qty)

## SPECIAL SOFTWARE COUPON

We pack a SPECIAL SOFTWARE DISCOUNT COUPON with every COMMODORE 64 COMPUTER, DISK DRIVE, PRINTER, or MONITOR we sell! This coupon allows you to SAVE OVER \$250 OFF SALE PRICES!!

### (Examples)

## PROFESSIONAL SOFTWARE COMMODORE 64

Name	List	Sale	Coupon
PaperClip	\$59.95	\$34.95	\$29.95
Consultant	\$59.95	\$49.95	\$39.95
Leader Board	\$39.95	\$24.95	\$22.95
The Print Shop	\$44.95	\$27.95	\$26.95
Halley's Project	\$39.95	\$22.95	\$19.95
Practical (spread sheet)	\$59.95	\$19.95	\$14.95
Voice Command Module	\$79.95	\$39.95	\$34.95
Nine Princes in Amber	\$32.95	\$24.95	\$21.95
Super Bowl Sunday	\$35.00	\$22.95	\$19.95
Flip and File Disk Filer	\$24.95	\$14.95	\$12.95
Pro Joy Stick	\$19.95	\$12.95	\$10.00
PartyWare	\$19.95	\$14.95	\$11.95
Dust Cover	\$ 8.95	\$ 6.95	\$ 4.60
Financial Planner			
Sylvia Porter	\$59.95	\$38.95	\$35.95
Hardball	\$29.95	\$18.95	\$16.95
C64 Troubleshoot & Repair Guide	\$24.95	\$15.95	\$12.95

(See over 100 coupon items in our catalog)

Write or call for  
Sample SPECIAL SOFTWARE COUPON!

# ATTENTION Computer Clubs

We Offer Big Volume Discounts  
**CALL TODAY!**

## PROTECTO WARRANTY

All Protecto's products carry a minimum 90 day warranty. If anything fails within 90 days from the date of purchase, simply send your product to us via United Parcel Service prepaid. We will IMMEDIATELY send you a replacement at no charge via United Parcel Service prepaid. This warranty proves once again that **We Love Our Customers.**

# C128 Commodore Computer & 1571 Disk Drive \$499<sup>00</sup>

- Voice Synthesizer \$39.95
- 12" Monitor \$79.95

## PRICES MAY BE LOWER

### C128 COMPUTER & 1571 \$499.00

Now you can get the C128 Commodore computer & the 1571 Disk Drive for one low price of only \$499.00. List \$698.00 SALE \$499.00.

### 340K 1571 COMMODORE DISK DRIVE \$259.00

Double Sided, Single Disk Drive for C-128 allows you to use C-128 mode plus CPM mode. 17 times faster than 1541, plus runs all 1541 formats. List \$349.00. Sale \$259.00.

### SUPER AUTO DIAL MODEM \$29.95

Easy to use. Just plug into your Commodore 64 computer and you're ready to transmit and receive messages. Easier to use than dialing your telephone, just push one key on your computer! Includes exclusive easy to use program for up and down loading to printer and disk drives. **Best in U.S.A. List \$99.00. SALE \$29.95.** Coupon \$24.95.

### VOICE SYNTHESIZER \$39.95

For Commodore-64 computers. Just plug it in and you can program words and sentences, adjust volume and pitch, make talking adventure games, sound action games and customized talkies!! PLUS (\$19.95 value) TEXT TO SPEECH program included FREE, just type a word and hear your computer talk — ADD SOUND TO "ZORK", SCOTT ADAMS AND OTHER ADVENTURE GAMES!! (Disk or tape.) List \$89.00. SALE \$39.95

### 12" SAMSUNG AMBER SCREEN MONITOR \$79.95

Super High Resolution amber screen monitor. 80 columns x 24 lines, easy to read, a must for wordprocessing. Fantastic value. List \$129.00. Sale \$79.95. (C128 cable \$19.95. C64, Atari cable \$9.95)

### PRINTER/TYPEWRITER COMBINATION \$199.95

Superb letter quality, daisy wheel printer/typewriter combination. Two machines in one — just a flick of the switch. Extra large carriage, typewriter keyboard, automatic margin control compact, lightweight, drop in cassette ribbon! (90 day warranty) centronics parallel interface Built-in. List \$349.00. SALE \$199.95. (Ltd. Qty.)

### 14" RGB & COMPOSITE COLOR MONITOR \$239.95

Must be used to get 80 columns in color with 80 column computers (C128 - IBM - Apple). (RGB Cable \$19.95) Add \$14.50 shipping. List \$399.00. SALE \$239.95.

- LOWEST PRICES • 15 DAY FREE TRIAL
- BEST SERVICE IN U.S.A. • ONE DAY EXPRESS MAIL

## PHONE ORDERS

8 a.m. - 8 p.m. C.S.T. Weekdays  
9 a.m. - 12 noon C.S.T. Saturdays

- 90 DAY FREE REPLACEMENT WARRANTY
- OVER 500 PROGRAMS • FREE CATALOGS

Add \$10.00 for shipping, handling and insurance. Illinois residents please add 6 1/4% tax. Add \$20.00 for CANADA, PUERTO RICO, HAWAII, ALASKA, APO-FPO orders. Canadian orders must be in U.S. dollars. WE DO NOT EXPORT TO OTHER COUNTRIES, EXCEPT CANADA. Enclose Cashier Check, Money Order or Personal Check. Allow 14 days for delivery, 2 to 7 days for phone orders, 1 day express mail! Prices & Availability subject to change without notice. VISA — MASTER CARD — C.O.D. No. C.O.D. to Canada, APO-FPO

Reader Service No. 240

# PROTECTO

We Love Our Customers

22292 N. Pepper Rd., Barrington, Illinois 60010

**312/382-5244 to order**

Add \$3.00  
6 1/4% sal  
APO-FPO  
OTHER CO  
Personal  
express n  
VISA —  
Reader Ser



# Commodore Software Sale

For more information send  
for a free catalog today!

Phone Orders

Call 8 to 8 C.S.T.-M-F

(T) Tape, (C) Cartridge, (D) Disk

312-382-5244

## Games

### Access

0118	Leader Board (D)	\$22.95
0120	Courses for Leader Board (D)	\$12.95
6010	10th Frame (D)	\$22.95
3033	Beachhead 2 (D)	\$19.95
0451	Beachhead (D or T)	\$17.95
0752	Raid Over Moscow (D)	\$19.95

### Accolade

6022	Ace of Aces (D)	\$17.95
6024	Deceptor (D)	\$17.95
5958	Dam Busters (D)	\$17.95
5954	Fight Night (D)	\$17.95
5950	Hardball (D)	\$17.95
5952	Law of the West (D)	\$17.95
5956	PSI 15 Trading Co. (D)	\$17.95

### Avalon Hill

5140	Black Thunder (D)	\$14.95
0396	Super Bowl Sunday (D)	\$19.95
5234	Season Disk (D)	\$12.95
3576	The Masters (D)	\$14.95
3574	Pebble Beach (D)	\$14.95
0860	Tournament Golf (D)	\$18.95
2375	Computer Title Bout (D)	\$19.95

### Broderbund

5986	Where is Carmen Sandiego (D)	\$21.95
2905	Karateka (D)	\$19.95
2903	Lode Runner (D)	\$19.95
5170	Lode Runner's Rescue (D)	\$19.95
3038	Champ Lode Runner (D)	\$21.95

### Datasoft

3025	Bruce Lee (D)	\$14.95
3027	Conan (D)	\$9.95
5218	The Goonies (D)	\$14.95
6026	Never Ending Story (D)	\$17.95
6028	Mind Pursuit (D)	\$17.95
5220	Zorro (D)	\$14.95

### Electronic Arts

5176	Carriers at War (D)	\$29.95
3830	Dr. J & Larry Bird (D)	\$12.95
5180	Heart of Africa (D)	\$12.95
6038	Lords of Conquest (D)	\$22.95
3601	Super Boulderdash (D)	\$12.95
5192	Pinball Construction (D)	\$12.95
5178	Reach For Stars 2 (D)	\$26.95
3840	7 Cities of Gold (D)	\$12.95

### Epyx

0360	Jet Combat (D)	\$18.95
1556	Movie Monster (D)	\$20.95
6065	Super Cycle (D)	\$20.95
0382	Summer Games 2 (D)	\$20.95
5210	World Karate Champ (D)	\$18.95
0365	W.G. Baseball (D)	\$18.95

### Mindscape

3702	Bop'N Wrestle (D)	\$19.95
5118	The Halley Project (D)	\$19.95
5120	Indiana Jones (D)	\$29.95
3690	Infiltrator (D)	\$19.95
5916	Lords of Midnight (D)	\$9.95
5912	Luscher Profile (D)	\$19.95

### Strategic Simulation Inc.

1561	Battle of Antietam (D)	\$27.95
5156	Colonial Conquest (D)	\$22.95
3021	Computer Baseball (D)	\$22.95
6002	Gettysburg (D)	\$32.95
1565	Mech Brigade (D)	\$32.95
6036	Nam (D)	\$22.95

## Educational

### American Educational Computer

2521	AEC Spelling (D)	\$19.95
2499	Biology Facts (D)	\$9.95
2496	French Vocabulary (D)	\$9.95
2495	Spanish Vocabulary (D)	\$9.95
2493	Grammar Word Use (D)	\$9.95
3747	Learn to Read (D)	\$19.95
3745	Phonics (D)	\$19.95
2519	U.S. Geography (D)	\$9.95
2520	U.S. Government (D)	\$9.95
2498	U.S. History (D)	\$9.95

### Designware

5100	Algebra 1 (D)	\$12.95
2518	Body Transparent (D)	\$22.95
2517	European Nations (D)	\$17.95
0824	Grammar Examiner (D)	\$22.95
0980	Mission Algebra (D)	\$22.95
5102	Remember (D)	\$34.95
5105	Spelling/Reading Primer (D)	\$12.95

0832	States & Traits (D)	\$22.95
------	---------------------	---------

### DLM

3806	Alien Addition (D)	\$14.95
3808	Alligator Mix (D)	\$14.95
3800	Alphabet Circus (D)	\$14.95

### Spinnaker

5300	Alphabet Zoo (C)	\$4.95
5090	Delta Drawing (C)	\$4.95
5301	Facemaker (C)	\$4.95
5303	Kindercomp (C)	\$4.95
3077	Number Tumblers (C)	\$4.95
3078	Sea Spellers (C)	\$4.95
3076	Up & Add 'Em (C)	\$4.95

### Fisher Price

3095	Alpha Build (C)	\$4.95
3070	Dance Fantasy (C)	\$4.95
3069	Linking Logic (C)	\$4.95
3072	Memory Manor (C)	\$4.95
3073	Logic Levels (C)	\$4.95

### Weekly Reader

2515	Stickybear ABC (D)	\$14.95
5130	Stickybear Math (D)	\$14.95
2512	Stickybear Numbers (D)	\$14.95
5132	Stickybear Reading (D)	\$14.95
2516	Stickybear Shapes (D)	\$14.95
5129	Stickybear Typing (D)	\$14.95

## Miscellaneous

### Batteries Included

6060	Home Inventory (D)	\$8.95
6062	Address Book (D)	\$8.95
6064	Mail List (D)	\$8.95
6066	Checkbook (D)	\$8.95
6068	Recipes (D)	\$8.95
6018	Keys to Typing (D)	\$9.95
6020	Cal-Kit (D)	\$9.95
1253	PaperClip (D)	\$34.95
1254	Consultant (D)	\$34.95

### Software Country

3633	Chessmaster 2000 (D)	\$26.95
3632	Golden Oldies (D)	\$17.95

## Business

### C128 Software From Timeworks

5022	Word Writer (D)	\$59.95
5024	Data Manager 2 (D)	\$39.95
3048	Sylvia Porter (D)	\$39.95
5030	Partner (C)	\$39.95
5026	SwiftCalc/Sideways (D)	\$39.95

Add \$3.00 for shipping, handling, and insurance. Illinois residents please add 6 1/4 % sales tax. Add \$6.00 for CANADA, PUERTO RICO, HAWAII, ALASKA, APO-FPO orders. All orders must be in U.S. Dollars. WE DO NOT EXPORT TO OTHER COUNTRIES EXCEPT CANADA. Enclose Cashier Check, Money Order or Personal Check. Allow 14 days for delivery, 2 to 7 days for phone orders, 1 day express mail. Prices & Availability subject to change without notice.

VISA — MASTER CARD — C.O.D.

C.O.D. on phone orders only.

Reader Service No. 240

# PROTECTO

We Love Our Customers

22292 N. Pepper Rd., Barrington, Illinois 60010

312/382-5244 to order





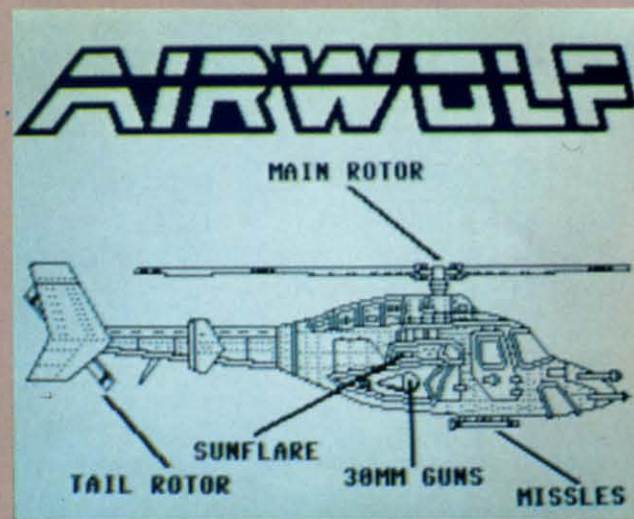
Contributors to *Ahoy's Art Gallery* will receive royalties based on the sale of disks. Send your best work on disk, accompanied by a stamped and self-addressed mailer, to Morton Kvelson, P.O. Box 260, Homecrest Station, Brooklyn, NY 11229. Indicate the drawing package that was used to create the image. If you employed a bit map of your own design, indicate the appropriate file parameters, i.e., hi-res or multicolor, location of bit map, screen or color data.

### ART GALLERY DISK SALE

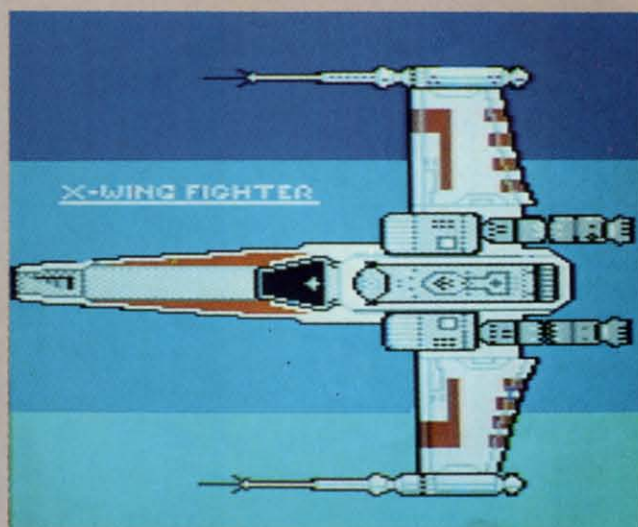
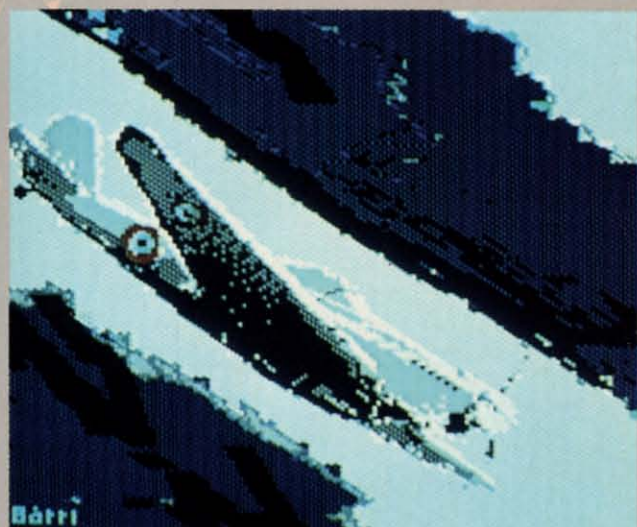
*Art Gallery* images are available on disk. High resolution bit-mapped images are available in *DOODLE!* format. Multicolor bit-mapped images are available in *Koala* format. Each disk includes a slide show program for easy viewing. *DOODLE!* disks include a bit map screen dump utility for the 1525 or properly interfaced dot matrix printer. *Koala* disks include a set of custom routines for bidirectional conversion to other multicolor formats. The conversion routines were expressly developed for the *Art Gallery* by Michael Beutjer of K.T. Software, author of the *Koala Printer* program and *Quad Print* (June '85 *Ahoy!*). Formats presently supported are *Cadpic*, *Peripheral Vision*, *Paint Magic*, and *Flying Colors*. Disks are available for \$15 from Morton Kvelson, P.O. Box 260, Homecrest Station, Brooklyn, NY 11229. Send a stamped and self-addressed envelope for a complete listing (or send \$10 and receive a sample disk of *DOODLE!* and *Koala* images with slide shows).



Given *Ahoy's* nautical motif, we'd like nothing better than to fill an *Art Gallery* with images of oceangoing vessels—but it's ships with wings that have traditionally captured the imagination of computer programmers. Last month's installment featured several screens for the spaceship set; this month we nosedive into the stratosphere for a dynamic aero assortment. In the top row are *P-40*, crafted on *Koala* by R. J. Belcher (Advance, NC); *Dogfight*, also on *Koala*, by Tod Baldrige (Markleville, IN); and *F-4 Jet* by Richard and Pamela Winters (Shreveport, LA). In the middle row are *Spitfire*, drawn with *Koala Pad* and *Koala Painter* by Barri Olson (Madison, WI) and *Da-vinci*, also created with *Koala* by Joseph P. McCarthy (Trumbull, CT), a former animator with Terrytoons. In the bottom flank are *Eliminator*, based on the ZZ Top album cover, by Kerry L. Gish (Kewanee, IL)—this month's only non-aviation image; *Airwolf*, rendered on *DOODLE!* by Steven Distasio (Valhalla, NY) and demonstrating the maximum resolution of the 64's 320 X 200 pixel hi-res mode; *F-15 881* on *Koala* by Gary Tully (Highland, CA); and *X Wing Fighter* on *Koala* by John Matthews Jr. (San Antonio, TX). Keep 'em flying!









# BREAK THROUGH



The

Ahoy! uses only  
**maxell**  
premium quality disks.



with Ahoy!

## PROGRAM DISKS AND CASSETTES

### BEST OF '85

Music Tutor  
Midprint  
Fontasia  
Telelink  
Futurewar!  
Salmon Run  
Auto Line Numbers  
Home Budget  
Tile Time  
Screen Dump  
Ahoy! Dock  
File Lock  
Lightning Loader  
Directory  
Manipulator  
Gameloader  
Jewel Quest

### BEST OF '84

Multi Draw 64  
Address Book  
VIC Space Lanes  
64 Space Lanes  
Name that Star  
Lunar Lander  
Air Assault  
Math Master  
Biorhythm  
Checklist  
The Alpiner  
Post Time  
Salvage Diver  
DOS  
Micro Minder '85  
VIC 40  
Emerald Elephant  
Lawn Job  
Construction Co.  
Space Patrol  
Multi Draw Boot

### BEST UTILITIES

Booter  
BASIC Trace  
Two Column Directory  
Commodore Font Editor  
Screen Magic  
Screen Bit Dump  
Printat  
Auto Append  
Formatter  
Windows  
Start & End File Address  
Fastnew  
Maestro  
1541 Cleaning Utility  
DOS  
Base Conversions  
Micro Minder '85  
Lucky Lottery

### BEST GAMES

Name That Star  
Post Time  
Alpiner  
Salvage Diver  
Lawn Job  
Emerald Elephant  
Construction Co.  
Space Patrol  
Tile Time  
Duck Shoot  
Script Analysis  
Wizard of Im  
Disintegrator  
Gators N Snakes  
Dragon Type  
Gravinauts  
Mystery at Mycroft Mews

Why waste time typing?  
All the programs in this  
issue of Ahoy! are avail-  
able on disk or cas-  
sette! Use the cou-  
pon below to order a  
single disk or tape  
or a subscription...  
as well as the spe-  
cial disks de-  
scribed at left.

## SINGLE ISSUE AND SUBSCRIPTION PRICES

(Postage and Handling Included)

	U.S.A.	CANADA	ELSEWHERE
<input type="checkbox"/> September '86 Ahoy! Disk	\$ 8.95	\$ 12.95	\$ 13.95
<input type="checkbox"/> September '86 Ahoy! Cassette			
<input type="checkbox"/> 12-Month Disk Subscription	\$ 79.95	\$ 99.95	\$124.95
<input type="checkbox"/> 12-Month Cassette Subscription			
<input type="checkbox"/> 24-Month Disk Subscription	\$149.95	\$179.95	-
<input type="checkbox"/> 24-Month Cassette Subscription			

\$10.95 EACH (disk only): ☐ Best of '84 ☐ Best of '85 ☐ Best Utilities ☐ Best Games

Make check or money order payable to Double L Software. N.Y. State Residents must add 8 1/4% sales tax.

## BACK ISSUES \$8.95

In Canada add \$2.00 per issue; outside US  
and Canada add \$4.00 per issue.

<input type="checkbox"/> _____	\$8.95	<input type="checkbox"/> _____	\$8.95
<input type="checkbox"/> _____	\$8.95	<input type="checkbox"/> _____	\$8.95
<input type="checkbox"/> _____	\$8.95	<input type="checkbox"/> _____	\$8.95
<input type="checkbox"/> _____	\$8.95	<input type="checkbox"/> _____	\$8.95

### SPECIFY

☐ DISK ☐ CASSETTE

Send coupon or facsimile to:  
Ahoy! Program Disk/Cassette  
Ion International Inc.  
45 West 34th Street, Suite 407  
New York, NY 10001

NAME \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_

CITY \_\_\_\_\_

STATE \_\_\_\_\_

ZIP \_\_\_\_\_

[www.commodore.ca](http://www.commodore.ca)



# SPEECH64

## Digitized Speech Without Special Hardware



**By Scott Baggs**

One of the most fascinating applications of microcomputers is speech synthesis. Unfortunately, giving your computer the gift of speech usually involves purchasing expensive hardware. Using *Speech64*, you can give your Commodore 64 a voice without any special equipment. You will need a cassette recorder and Datasette for digitizing your speech, but you need no extra hardware for playback. Your recorded voice is reproduced in the standard audio output of any Commodore 64.

Before we get started, here is a quick overview of what we are going to do. First you will record your voice onto a cassette tape using any cassette tape recorder. Next you will place this tape into the Datasette connected to your Commodore 64. Please note that it is a tape recording of a voice and not a computer program that is loaded into the Datasette. Finally, you will run the *Speech64* program, which will record the speech from the Datasette. You will then be able to play back and save the speech data. The point here is that we are not using the Datasette to load or save programs (unless you do not have a disk drive), but only as a means to input the speech signal.

Let's get started. Type in the *Speech64* program on page 103 and save it. Now, using a standard cassette recorder, record a short phrase (under 8 seconds). If you are using a recorder with a built-in microphone, use a plug-in mike instead of the built-in one. The reason is that the built-in microphones tend to pick up too much noise, and your voice will sound very thin on the computer. This is an interesting phenomenon, and you may wish to experiment with different microphones. Anyway, once you have recorded a few seconds' worth of speech on a cassette tape, rewind the tape back to the beginning

of your speech and place the tape in the Datasette (connected to the C-64). Run the *Speech64* program and choose the RECORD option from the menu. You will be instructed to press play on the Datasette. When you press play, the screen will blank while your voice is read from the tape into the computer. After about 8 seconds, the menu will reappear, indicating that the recording is done. Press stop on the Datasette. Now choose option 2, PLAYBACK, from the menu. You should now hear your digitized voice emanating from the monitor's speaker. The reproduced speech will have a raspy, buzzing quality similar to that of a CB radio, but it should be quite intelligible. You should speak slowly and articulate your words to get the best results when recording your voice on tape.

At this point you may save the digital speech data using option 4 from the menu. Note that this is the digitized speech data, and not the original voice signal you recorded onto cassette earlier. By saving this digital data, you can use it later in your BASIC programs. The default device is the disk drive, but you may save to cassette by entering a 1 instead of 8 for the device number. If you are saving to cassette, do not forget to replace the cassette with your voice on it with a program cassette.

Once you have digitized and saved your speech, you are ready to add a voice to your own BASIC program. All you need to do is put the following lines in your pro-

**SEXTEX™** The nation's  
leading erotic  
computer communications network



All you need is a computer with a modem to experience the thrill of online adult communications. SEXTEX™, the nation's fastest growing full service videotex network, features live interactive "Chatting", electronic mail and much more. Call or write for a FREE brochure—your computer will never be the same.

**CVC ONLINE**  
dept. A  
801 Second Ave.,  
N.Y., N.Y. 10017  
(212) 972-4719

Reader Service No. 247

**AHOY! 39**



gram:

```

10 IF A=0 THEN A=1: LOAD"YOURDATA",8,1
20 GOSUB 4000:REM POKE ML ROUTINES
30 REM
40 REM PUT YOUR PROGRAM HERE
50 REM
2999 STOP:REM END OF YOUR PROGRAM
3000 REM SAY THE PHRASE
3010 SRT=64: A=49154: POKE 49358,5
3020 POKEA,0:POKEA+1,SRT:POKEA+3,SRT+24:
POKEA+2,0
3030 POKE53265,PEEK(53265)AND239:REM BL
ANK SCREEN
3040 SYS 49287:REM SPEECH PLAYBACK
3050 POKE53265,PEEK(53265)OR16:REM ENAB
LE SCREEN
3060 RETURN
4000 REM PUT LINES 4000-5430 FROM SPEECH
64 PROGRAM HERE

```

Whenever you want your computer to speak, just use GOSUB 3000. Line 10 assumes you are using disk, but if you want to load from cassette, just change the 8 to a 1.

You may want to have some fun altering your digitized voice by varying the pitch. You may do this in line 35 of *Speech64* which POKES location 49358 with a 5. First,

record the phrase using the initial value of 5. Then, during playback, replacing the number 5 with a smaller number will increase the pitch; a larger number will decrease the pitch.

One other option you have is whether or not you wish to blank the screen during playback. Speech quality is slightly degraded if you do not blank the screen, because the computer must spend some time updating the display. If you choose to leave the screen visible during playback, you may omit line 3030 from the above program.

For those of you who are interested in the technical aspects of how *Speech64* works, it is based on a method of signal processing called zero-crossing analysis. Essentially, this means that the analog speech signal is transformed into a square wave of 0's and 1's that the computer can understand. These 0's and 1's are used to click the speaker on and off at audio frequency, hence reproducing the original signal. The advantage of this technique is that it is a relatively simple process and requires very little memory. On the other hand, we have to pay a price in terms of speech quality—the sound is somewhat raspy but it is intelligible.

I have found experimenting with speech reproduction on the Commodore 64 to be rewarding, educational, and just plain fun. I hope that *Speech64* proves to be just as exciting for you. □

SEE PROGRAM LISTING ON PAGE 103

## Commodore 128 PERSONAL COMPUTER \$259<sup>95</sup>

- Including: Shipping, Handling and Insurance—No Extra Charges
- INCLUDES DELIVERY

## SP-1000

- Built-in Commodore Interface
- 2-Year Warranty
- Near Letter Quality Mode

**\$169<sup>95</sup>**

SEIKOSHA

LIMITED TIME ONLY

SPECIAL INTRODUCTORY PRICE

## COSMI

WHERE THE ACTION IS  
FOR COMMODORE 64/128  
SUPERHUEY  
TALLADEGA  
FORBIDDEN FOREST ...\$129<sup>95</sup>

## CMS

FOR 128 COMMODORE  
PERSONAL COMPUTER  
SPREAD SHEET  
BOOK PACKAGE.....\$134<sup>95</sup>

## VOLKS MODEMS

6480/1200 BPS .....\$119<sup>95</sup>  
6420/300 BPS .....\$54<sup>95</sup>

## BACK TO SCHOOL SPECIALS!

### BACK TO SCHOOL SPECIAL!

- COMMODORE 128 •COMMODORE 1571
- RGB/COMPOSITE •COLOR MONITOR

**\$729<sup>95</sup>**

- INCLUDES DELIVERY

## Commodore 1571 DISC DRIVE \$249<sup>95</sup>

- Including: Shipping, Handling and Insurance—No Extra Charges
- INCLUDES DELIVERY

MEMOREX  
WORK STATION  
SCHOOL SPECIAL!  
20 DISK/  
DISK CASE...\$199<sup>95</sup>



INTERFACES  
XETEC SENIOR/  
8K BUFFER...\$649<sup>95</sup>  
XETEC JR ...\$499<sup>95</sup>  
PPI .....\$399<sup>95</sup>

**COMPUTER  
CENTERS  
OF AMERICA**  
81 TERMINAL DRIVE  
PLAINVIEW, NY 11803

**1-800-631-1003  
1-800-548-0009**

Reader Service No. 225

## Commodore 64 PACKAGE

INCLUDES:

- Commodore 64 Computer
- Commodore 1541 Disc Drive
- A Color Monitor with Cables

## CALL FOR PRICE

## EPYX \$24<sup>95</sup>

- INCLUDES DELIVERY
- Karate
- Kronis Rift - Lucas Games
- Eidolon - Lucas Games
- Ballblazer - Lucas Games
- Rescue Fractalus - Lucas Games
- Fastload
- Wintergames
- Hot Wheels
- Temple of Asphai
- Trilogy
- Jet Combat
- Simulator
- Gl Joe
- Summer Games I or II
- Barbie
- Baseball

## PAPERBACK

### FOR COMMODORE 128

PAPERBACK WRITER 128

PAPERBACK FILER 128

PAPERBACK PLANNER 128.....\$24<sup>95</sup>

## PROFESSIONAL FLEET SYSTEM 2

THE LARGEST SPELL CHECKER  
AVAILABLE FOR YOUR COMPUTER  
90,000 WORDS ON C-64/128  
70,000 WORDS ON ATARI ..\$599<sup>95</sup>

## FLEET SYSTEM 3 NEW

FOR COMMODORE 128.....\$649<sup>95</sup>

Check, Money Order, MC or VISA accepted. No additional charge for MasterCard and Visa. Call for shipping and handling information/NYS residents add applicable sales tax/Prices and availability are subject to change without notice/All factory fresh merchandise with manufacturer's warranty. Dealers Welcome. Call for recent price reductions and new rebate information. Plus shipping and handling. No returns without return authorization number.

• IN CONTINENTAL USA ONLY. APO FPO EXTRA.



# MATCHBLOCKS

For the C-64

By James A. Shephard



**M**atchblocks is a game that is as much fun playing solitaire as with a group of up to 10 players. As the name implies, the object is to match blocks. There are two versions. In one, a match consists of two identical blocks; in the more difficult version, three identical blocks. A block contains a colored picture created from symbols in the C-64's graphics and letter set. Each picture is two symbols wide by two symbols high. Later in this article you will learn how to alter the block set, or even create your own.

## PLAYING THE GAME

To start, plug in a joystick in Port 1. (The C-64 should always be turned off when inserting or removing a joystick.) Then load and run the program. After displaying the playing board, the program asks how many players there are, and for the name of each player to be typed in. As each player types his name, it moves across the bottom and up the right side of the screen to its position on the scoreboard.

After all names have been entered, you are asked to choose the two or three block version. Then the 54 blocks are covered and a white flashing cursor appears in the center. You are now ready to begin play.

Players take turns trying to match blocks. To select a block, move the joystick until the cursor is positioned on the block you desire. Pressing the fire button selects the block and exposes the picture that the block contains.

## TWO BLOCK VERSION

In this version, a match equals two identical blocks. When this occurs the MATCH in the title flashes and the computer plays the 'CHARGE' theme. The player's score is increased by one and the player gets another turn. When no match occurs, the computer buzzes and displays NO MATCH at the bottom of the screen and play passes to the next player.

## THREE BLOCK VERSION

This is the same as the two block version, only more difficult because a match is three identical blocks. A player's turn is not over until three blocks have been selected, even if the first two do not match.

## WINNING THE GAME

The object is to match all blocks and clear the board. When there are two or more players, the winner is the person with the most matches after the entire board has been cleared, regardless of the number of rounds. When played solitaire, the number of rounds is a way to determine how well a player has done against other solitaire players, or if he has beaten his own record.

## CREATING OR MODIFYING A BLOCK SET

Matchblocks contains a short utility program which displays the entire block set on the screen. At a READY prompt, type RUN800 and press the return key to see how this works. The first two rows displayed on the screen are the blocks used in both the two block version and the three block version. The third row is only used in the two block version.

Each program line from 700 to 780 contains the data for three blocks. Each block data line contains fifteen numbers, so there are five for each block. The first number determines the color of the block. The second, third, fourth, and fifth numbers determine the upper left, upper right, lower left, and lower right symbols that make up the block picture. To clarify, program line 700 reads as follows:

```
700 DATA 01,233,233,95,105,13,122,76,80,
79,07,10 8,123,124,126
```

The first five numbers are data for the white diamond, the next five are data for the light green cross, and the last five are data for the yellow square. If the first number 01 were changed to 02, the diamond would become red, based on the following C-64 character color codes:

0 Black	4 Purple	8 Orange	12 Gray 2
1 White	5 Green	9 Brown	13 Light Green
2 Red	6 Blue	10 Light Red	14 Light Blue
3 Cyan	7 Yellow	11 Gray 1	15 Gray 3

The second, third, fourth, and fifth numbers are screen display codes which can be found in the POKE column on pages 132-134 of your *Commodore 64 User's Guide*. The character that the POKE value represents is found

*Continued on page 76*

**AHOY! 41**



# Back Issues

Try this experiment! Flip through any issue of *Ahoy!* that you've finished reading. Add up the hours of programming toil our feature articles and tutorials saved you—the hours of shopping our expansive news section saved you—and the money our unbiased reviews saved you—and see if the magazine didn't pay for itself! Then ask yourself: can you afford to be without a single time- and money-saving back issue?

If you're serious about programming, you can't be serious about continuing without a complete collection of *Ahoy!*



**SORRY...  
ISSUES  
#1, 2,  
AND 4  
SOLD  
OUT!**

**ISSUE #3—MAR. '84 \$4.00**  
Anatomy of the 64! Printer interfacing for VIC & 64! Educational software series begins! And ready to enter: Address Book! Space Lanes! Random Files on the 64! Dynamic Power!

**ISSUE #10—OCT. '84 \$4.00**  
C-64 graphics programs! Bit-mapped graphics! Joystick programming! And ready to enter: VIC 40 Column Operating System! BAM Read & Print! Emerald Elephant! Lawn Job!

**ISSUE #18—JUNE '85 \$4.00**  
Music & graphics entry systems! How modems work! Inside the 6510! And ready to enter: Quad-print! Mapping 4.4! Towers of Hanoi! Speedy! Duck Shoot! The 6510 Simulator!

**ISSUE #27—MAR. '86 \$4.00**  
Programming educational games! Memory dumpers! Choosing a copy program! Custom characters! And ready to enter: Ahoy! Term 128! Trivia Game Maker! Brickbustlers! Easy Lister! Programmer's Aid!

**ISSUE #5—MAY '84 \$4.00**  
Future of Commodore! Inside BASIC storage! Memory management on the VIC & 64! Guide to spreadsheets! And ready to enter: Math Master! Air Assault! Biorhythms! VIC Calculator!

**ISSUE #11—NOV. '84 \$4.00**  
Music programs & keyboards for the 64! Graphics feature continues! And ready to enter: PTE word processor! Block Editor! Alternate Character Set for the 64! The Tunnel of Tomachon!

**ISSUE #19—JULY '85 \$4.00**  
PROM programming! 3-part harmonies on VIC/64! Speeding pixels! And ready to enter: Auto-Append! Script Analysis! Wizard of Im! Lucky Lottery! Brainframe! Etch! Printat!

**ISSUE #28—APR. '86 \$4.00**  
Comet catching! Survey of action and strategy games! Screen dumping! And ready to enter: Chrono-Wedge! Mr. Myster! Air Rescue! Notemaker! Screen Window! JCALC! Hidden Cavern! Swoop!

**ISSUE #6—JUNE '84 \$4.00**  
Game programming column begins! Program generators! Rupert on inputting! Memory management continues! And ready to enter: Post Time for the 64 & VIC! Alpinist! Sound Concept!

**ISSUE #12—DEC. '84 \$4.00**  
Buyer's guide to printers! 1525 printer tutorial! Custom characters! User Guide to KMMM Pascal! Diving into BASIC! And ready to enter: Construction Co.! Space Patrol! Cross Ref!

**ISSUE #20—AUG. '85 \$4.00**  
Inside the 128! Read-world simulations! Sound effects! And ready to enter: Windows! Formatter! Sound-a-Rama! Screen Dump! Selectachrome! Disintegrator! Fidgets! Gators N Snakes!

**ISSUE #29—MAY '86 \$4.00**  
128 graphic bit map! Epyx strategy guide! 128 commands! ML music programming! And ready to enter: Bigprint! Star Search! Failsafe! English Darts! Ski Folly! Free RAM Check! Alchemist's Apprentice!

**ISSUE #7—JULY '84 \$4.00**  
MSD dual disk drive! Database buyer's guide! Training your cursor! Screen displays! File Sleuth! Users Groups! And ready to enter: Renumbering! Checklist! Math Defender! Brisk!

**ISSUE #13—JAN. '85 \$4.00**  
VIC/64 OS exposed! Sprites! 1541 device # disconnect switch! Ghostbusters! And ready to enter: Ultra Mail! Music Tutor! Alice in Adventureland! Midprint! To the Top! Tape/Disk Transfer!

**ISSUE #21—SEP. '85 \$4.00**  
Inside the 1571 drive and 128 keyboard! Sprite programming! And ready to enter: Fastnew! Go-Lister! File Lock! Dragon Type! Superhero! Auto-Gen! Moxey's Porch! Fish Math!

**ISSUE #30—JUNE '86 \$4.00**  
Debugging dilemmas! Public domain software! Winning at Ultima! Computer Aided Design! And ready to enter: LazyBASIC! Got A Match? Star Strike! Queen's and Bishop's Tours! Shaker! Trackdown!

**ISSUE #8—AUG. '84 \$4.00**  
Choosing a word processor! Computational wizardry! Creating your own word games! Sound on the 64! And ready to enter: Micro-Minder! Directory Assistance! The Terrible Twins!

**ISSUE #14—FEB. '85 \$4.00**  
Printer interfacing! Multicolor sprites! Modems! Bulletin boards! Theory of game design! And ready to enter: Futureware! Fontasia! VIC Eraser! Insurance Agent! Flankspeed! Telelink 64!

**ISSUE #22—OCT. '85 \$4.00**  
Create cartoon characters! Infinitesimal intrigue! Inside copy protection! And ready to enter: Shotgun! Maestro! Solitaire! Mystery at Mycroft Mews! Gravinants! 1541 Cleaning Utility! ShadeyDump!

**ISSUE #31—JULY '86 \$4.00**  
Inside the Amiga! Conditional branching! Chess programs! 128 and 64 DOS! And ready to enter: Screen Sleuth! Escape from Skull Castle! Head-On! Nebergall Run! Wordcount! Crazy Joe!

**ISSUE #9—SEPT. '84 \$4.00**  
Program your own text adventure! Build a C-64 cassette interface! Video RAM! And ready to enter: Salvage Diver! DOS! Sound Explorer! The Castle of Darkness! Base Conversions!

**ISSUE #15—MAR. '85 \$4.00**  
Making multiscreen gameboards! Inside the Plus/4! Commodore DOS! And ready to enter: Old Routine! Programmable Functions! Automatic Line Nos.! Home Budget! Salmon Run!

**ISSUE #23—NOV. '85 \$4.00**  
Adventure gaming! ML sprite manipulation! BASIC for beginners! And ready to enter: Lightning Loader! Knight's Tour! Chopper Flight! Rhythmic Bits! Instant Bug Repellent! File Scout! Slither!

**ISSUE #32—AUG '86 \$4.00**  
Inside the Amiga, part II! Approaching infinity! C-64 war simulations! Pascal for beginners! And ready to enter: Reversi! Highlight! Disk Cataloger! Meteor Run! Trim! Step On It! Flap!

Use coupon or facsimile. If ordering more than three issues, list choices on separate sheet.

If you have a modem and want more complete information on any of the back issues listed, call *Ahoy!*'s Bulletin Board Service at 718-383-8909.

## Ahoy!

**BACK ISSUES**

ION  
INTERNATIONAL INC.  
45 West 34th Street  
Suite 407  
New York, NY 10001

Please Send Me The Following:

\_\_\_\_ Copies of issue number \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_ Copies of issue number \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_ Copies of issue number \_\_\_\_\_

NAME

ADDRESS

CITY

STATE

ZIP CODE

Enclosed Please Find My Check or Money Order for \$

(Outside the USA please add \$1.00 for every copy)

[www.commodore.ca](http://www.commodore.ca)



# DUAL DUMP- 128



**I** know it's happened to you before. You're walking through the woods, minding your own business, when you come upon a pod of bears having a costume party. The one wearing the Hawaiian shirt is obviously proud of his costume because, having spied the camera around your neck, he asks you to take his picture. You're more than happy to oblige, since you're considering maybe keeping a copy or two for yourself. You reach down, and—no film.

It pays to keep your camera loaded. The same thing applies to a session at the computer. That's why a screen dump utility is one of the most useful things you can pack into your machine. It sends the contents of the display screen to your printer. It's great for debugging, obtaining hard copy of important data, or just for convincing yourself that the strange behavior of your computer isn't a figment of your imagination.

This screen dump program for the C-128 has two particular advantages. One, it works off the interrupt generated by the RESTORE key, which means most programming tricks won't disturb it. Two, it senses whether you're in 40- or 80-column mode, and formats the printout accordingly. Incorporate this as part of an autobooting routine when you power up, and it's out of sight and out of mind. But when a situation pops up that makes you scream for a screen dump, it's at your fingertips.

This convenient feature is available even while a program is running. The program halts, the printer prints, and the program picks up where it left off. The RESTORE key makes it all possible.

Unlike any other key on the keyboard, RESTORE is wired directly to one of the microprocessor's interrupt lines. We all know we can halt a BASIC program by pressing RUN STOP and RESTORE simultaneously. In a nutshell, here's what's happening inside the computer: 1) The RESTORE key sends the interrupt signal to the microprocessor, passing control to the interrupt handler routine; 2) As part of this routine, the RUN STOP key is checked; 3) If RUN STOP is down, the computer resets ("warm starts"); otherwise, the computer returns from the interrupt as though nothing happened. When *Dual Dump-128* is activated, a little diversion takes place. In addition to checking the RUN STOP key, we also check the SHIFT keys. Hold one of them while pressing RESTORE, and you get a screen dump.

*Dual Dump-128* is a chunk of machine code that occupies locations \$1A00-\$1B89 (decimal 6656-7049) in your 128. This is part of the space Commodore has declared as reserved for function key software. (Note: we're not talking about the function key definitions built into the computer that you can change with the KEY command; they're stored somewhere else.) The program supplied POKES the code into memory and enables the SHIFT/RESTORE feature with a SYS command.

If you desire, you can dispense with the SHIFT/RESTORE combination and call the screen dump routine directly with the command

SYS 6659

You may find this useful at times, particularly if you'd like to incorporate a screen dump into one of your own programs.

This program is designed for Commodore-compatible printers. It assumes a printer with device number 4. (To dump to a printer with a device number of 5, POKE 6986,5.) When dumping a 40-column screen, the program checks whether the display is lower/upper case or upper case/graphics, and opens the channel to the printer accordingly. 80-column screens are handled a little differently, since the 80-column mode can display both character sets at the same time. For an 80-column screen dump, the printer channel is opened according to the last character that was sent to the screen. The BASIC equivalents of the commands that are used to open the printer channel are

OPEN4,4,0 (UPPER CASE/GRAPHICS)  
OPEN4,4,7 (LOWER/UPPER CASE)

This program is designed for dumping text screens only, not bit-maps. Furthermore, because sprites are a function of the video chip apart from the screen display, they won't appear on your printouts. Reverse characters are changed to non-reversed to save wear and tear on your printhead.

From now on, when something appears on your computer screen that's simply too amazing to believe, a simple SHIFT/RESTORE will preserve it for posterity. □

SEE PROGRAM LISTING ON PAGE 96



# Ahoy!

\$2.50/CAN.\$2.75 AUGUST 1984



# HAS EVERYTHING!

## SUBSCRIBE TO AHOY!

- ☐ Twelve Issues for \$19.95 (\$26.95 Canada and elsewhere)  
☐ Twenty-four Issues for \$37.95 (\$49.95 Canada and elsewhere)

Name

Address

City  State  Zip

Send coupon or facsimile to:  
 ION INTERNATIONAL INC.

45 West 34th Street, Room 407, New York, NY 10001



# MULTI RAM

## For the C-64

### By Buck Childress

**W**hat a great machine! The ol' 64 can do so many different things, you could spend years just exploring its capabilities. With a little help, it can even emulate two or three different computers at one time.

*Multi RAM* enables the 64 to develop some very useful split personalities. Time and again you've heard of the free area of RAM starting at 49152. Unfortunately, if you don't program in machine language, this area gathers dust. That hardly seems fair. You have as much right to it as any ML programmer does, especially since it's your computer. Now, with the touch of a key, you can access this area of RAM and use it for your BASIC programs. With it, you'll have an additional RAM area of 3837 bytes (about 250 more than the VIC 20). This is a great place to store your smaller programs or subroutines. If you're using a disk drive, you could keep your disk directory here for reference. You'll still have that monstrous 38,911 byte area down below for those monolithic programs. But, if you're like me, most of your BASIC programs aren't even half that size. So why not split this area in two? Press the right keys and presto...you now have two areas of RAM containing 19,453 bytes each (almost 8000 more than the Commodore 16).

All of these areas are completely separate from one another. You can load to, and save from, any one at any time. Programs in one area can be worked on, run (provided they don't POKE data from 53000 up), or newed without affecting the others. In essence, you have three computers in one. This is really handy when you're working on a program. You can store different versions of it in your 'separate' computers.

After saving a copy of *Multi RAM*, run it. The loader will POKE the machine language data into memory and check for errors. *Multi RAM* then activates itself and erases the BASIC loader. If for some reason you want to disable *Multi RAM*, RUN STOP/RESTORE will do the trick. SYS 53000 will reenable it.

Press the CTRL and f1 function keys at the same time. At the upper left of your screen the message "RAM = 1" will appear. This means that you're in the first RAM area (the bottom half of normal BASIC RAM). Now press the CTRL and f3 keys. You'll see "RAM = 2" indicating that you're now in the second RAM area (the top half of normal BASIC RAM). CTRL and f5 places you in

the third area of RAM, as "RAM = 3" will verify. This is the area at 49152 that you can dust off. Should you want to use the entire 38,911 byte BASIC RAM area at once, press CTRL and f7. "RAM = 0" will appear, verifying that you're not in any given section and that all of the normal BASIC area is available to you.

You can access any area as often as you like by pressing CTRL and the corresponding function key. And, depending on the RAM area you're using, everything you do (loading, saving, running, etc.) will take place in that area. You can even save a program from one area and load it into another. PRINT FRE(0) will return the bytes free in whichever area you're using.

If you happen to forget which area of RAM you're currently in, press CTRL and RETURN. *Multi RAM* will tell you the area.

Because *Multi RAM* monitors certain pointers and continually updates various data to reflect the status of these pointers, don't load and run it again (unless, of course, you turn the computer off). This is why *Multi RAM* activates itself and erases the loader once it's been run. Remember, make sure you have a good copy saved before you run *Multi RAM* for the first time.

Give *Multi RAM* a try. It's like having three entirely separate computers at your disposal. And, best of all, you only had to pay for one! □

SEE PROGRAM LISTING ON PAGE 109



**PROF JONES**  
SUMMER/FALL 1986  
ORDER LINE  
(208) 342-6939  
THOROUGHBRED  
GREYHOUND  
TROTTER  
LOTTERY/LOTTO  
FOOTBALL  
BASKETBALL  
OFFICE HOURS  
M-F 9 AM - 5 PM  
SAT 9 AM - 1 PM  
(Mountain Standard Time)  
FREE CATALOG  
1940 W. STATE  
BOISE, IDAHO 83702  
VISA  
AMEX

### PROFESSIONAL HANDICAPPING SYSTEMS

**Professor Picks Football™**  
\$99.95; with win/loss power ratings \$149.95; Professional Series™ \$199.95

**Expanded Lottery/Lotto Analysis**  
Lottery: 3-4 digits \$79.95; Lotto: max. of 99 digits \$99.95; Enhanced Lottery/ Lotto \$129.95

**PC-3 Portable Computer (4k)**  
Choice of Thoroughbred/Greyhound/Trotter Gold Edition™ software. \$249.95

**Model 100 Portable Computer (32k)**  
Choice of Thoroughbred/Greyhound/Trotter Gold Edition™ software with Master Bettor™ \$649.95

### PROFESSIONAL SERIES

**PROFESSIONAL SERIES™ (Tho/Grey/Trot)**  
The all new Professional Series™ represents the most advanced handicapping software available.

**Analysis Module™**  
Complete bet analysis highlights this basic Professional Series™ module. Full 50 tracks/kennels/etc. \$249.95

**Factor Value/Multiple Regression Module™**  
Factor Value Weighting highlights this addition module™ \$149.95

**Data Base Manager Module™**  
Automatic storage of last 11 races highlights this module. (\$99.95 with Factor Value Module) \$149.95

**GOLD EDITION™ (Tho/Grey/Trot)**  
The classic Gold Edition™ from Prof. Jones offers flexibility, results, and ease of use.

Gold Edition™	\$159.95
Enhanced Gold Edition™	\$199.95
Limited Gold Edition™	\$299.95
Ultra Edition™	\$399.95

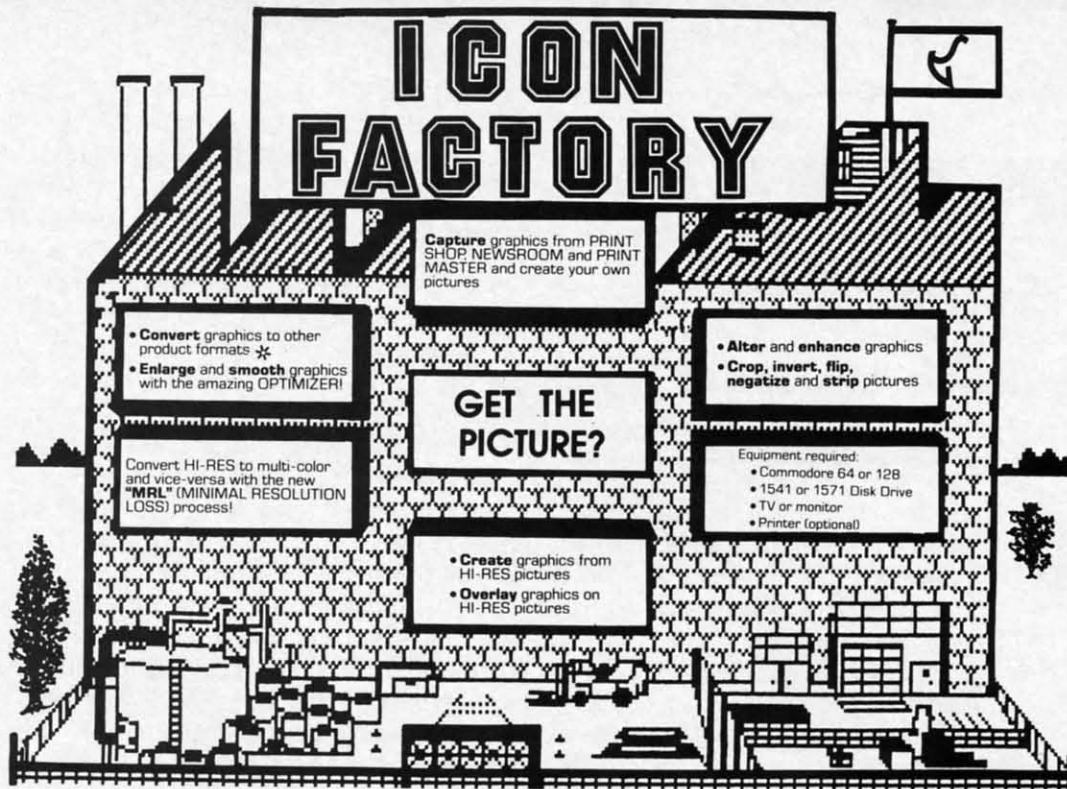
Handicapper's Bulletin Board now available  
VHS Training Tapes now available

**Terms:** Free shipping all software. Add \$6.00 COD / \$6.00 UPS Blue / \$9.00 Out-of-country / ID residents add 5% / 3 weeks personal checks / cash price only add 2% Visa, MC, AMEX. Prices subject to change.

Reader Service No. 243

AHOY! 45





## Photo Finish

— now available,

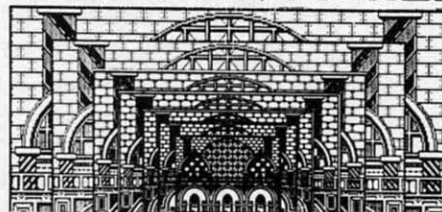
With our **NEW** product, you can get an  
**"OPTIMIZED PRINT DUMP"**

Take pictures or graphics from the most popular graphic utilities\* for the Commodore 64/128 computers and print them quickly and easily for a truly

### SMO-O-OTH LOOK!

- View and adjust gray scale patterns **ON YOUR SCREEN** to shade your image for a perfect "photo finish".
- Horizontal or vertical output with optional "optimized" print.
- Supports Commodore, Okidata, Epson and compatible printers as well as a user defined printer option.

## BILLBOARDMAKER\*



IMAGINE TAKING YOUR USUAL

8½ inch by 6½ inch output  
 AND ENLARGING IT TO  
 4 FEET BY 3 FEET !!!!

\*\*\* SIMPLY INCREDIBLE \*\*\*

#### Features:

- **DUMP** shaded standard and ENLARGED graphic pictures to your printer QUICKLY and EASILY
- **TYPESETTER** - overlay specially designed TEXT fonts and ICONS On your picture - A TRUE SIGN MAKER
- **INCREDIBLE RESOLUTION** - allows re-drawing of detail to enlarged sections
- **CONTROL BOARD** - bring your own pictures into your own programs easily
- **CONVERT** picture file formats to other product formats
- **SMOOTH** those ragged lines with the amazing "Optimizer"
- **FLIP** pictures for iron-on applications
- **STRIP** color from your picture
- **REVERSE** picture to negative - CROP and FRAME pictures

AND MANY MORE GREAT FEATURES  
 PROFESSIONAL RESULTS - EASY and FUN to USE

ALL AVAILABLE FROM:

solutions  unlimited

P.O. Box 177  
 Dobbs Ferry, New York 10522-0177  
 (914) 693-3496

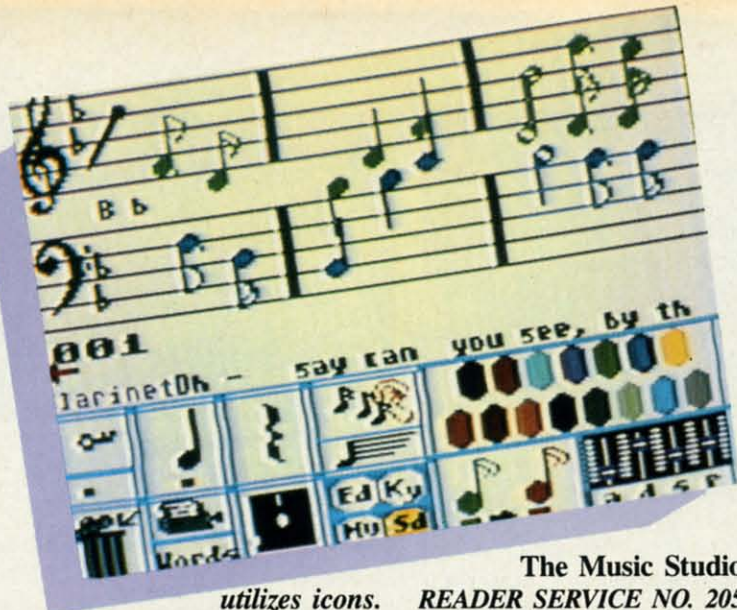
\* ANIMATION STATION © Suncom, COMPUTEREYES © Digital Vision, FLEXIDRAW © Inkwell, PRINT SHOP © Broderbund Software, BLAZING PADDLES © Baudville, DOODLE © Omni, KOALA © Koala Technologies Corp, SUPERSKETCH © Personal Peripherals, COMMODORE 64/128 © Commodore Business Machines, NEWSROOM © Springboard Software, PRINT MASTER © Unison World, ICON FACTORY © 1986 Solutions Unlimited, BILLBOARD MAKER © Solutions Unlimited  
 \* (BILLBOARD MAKER works with all of the above except NEWSROOM and PRINT MASTER and only with "Screen Magic" section of PRINT SHOP)

Reader Service No. 226



## Featured This Month:

Making Music on the C-64....	47
Sound of Entertainment .....	49
Lords of Conquest .....	52
Alter Ego .....	53
Nam.....	54
Bop'n Wrestling .....	54



The Music Studio  
utilizes icons. **READER SERVICE NO. 205**

## MAKING MUSIC ON THE C-64

### Composing on the Computer

By Joyce Worley

Even someone with a tin ear and 10 thumbs can write and perform songs with easy-to-operate music software. Such programs also allow more accomplished musicians to add all kinds of special effects to dress up their melodic creations.

There are many music programs available for the Commodore 64 which can mimic standard orchestral instruments and also produce a panoply of electronic boops, bops, and beeps. Picking the right one is a question of correlating the age, talent, and needs of the user with the features offered by the various titles.

Beginners may need a program specifically designed to teach standard notation, which would be superfluous for a trained musician. A program which simulates a keyboard is especially helpful to those who play by ear. Programs which generate finished sheet music remove the burden of transcribing compositions.

The composition procedure is another major point of difference among the various programs. Some let the user play the console piano-style, though others enter notes by name. The latter system is tough if you don't know how each note sounds, but it can serve as an effective teaching tool to reinforce regular music

lessons. Joystick input is a third alternative. The computerist chooses notes from a menu and drops them on a staff much like a fairy godmother scatters moon dust with her wand.

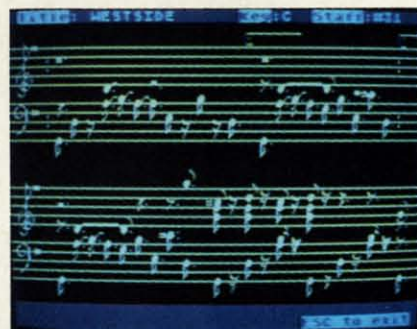
Don't automatically assume the newest software is best. Some of the older programs are exceptionally user-friendly, and they are frequently available at bargain prices. It's the features, not the copyright date on the disk, that counts.

Here are some of the best music software titles available for the Commodore 64/128.

*Songwriter* (Scarborough) puts a piano keyboard on screen. Musicians manipulate a joystick- or keyboard-controlled cursor over this field and tap the button or space bar to record notes. Composers can hear each note as it is added, so even "by-ear" musicians can easily perfect tunes by zapping notes that don't sound right.

The notes appear on something which resembles a piano roll, instead of on a staff, and a metronome provides a visual indication of the tempo. *Songwriter* has 28 prerecorded melodies on disk, which the user can play or customize as desired.

*MusiCalc 1 Synthesizer & Sequencer* (Waveform) is a powerful synthesizer which permits composers to



Bank Street MW: *compose by cursor.*  
**READER SERVICE NO. 206**

create three-part chords or harmonies. Using the console like a piano keyboard, the computerist enters one music track at a time.

The display shows the music in the form of a diagram, instead of like sheet music. This makes it easier for those who can't read music to visualize the score.

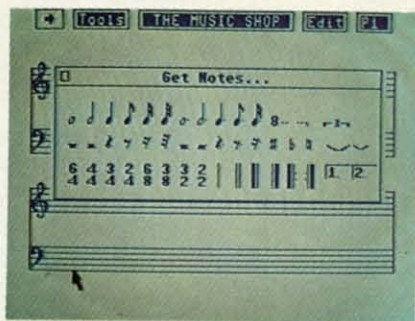
The computerist can pillage the disk's music library for ingredients in new compositions. The available bits and pieces range from Bach to rock.

It's not an easy program to master. Although the "quick start" manual helps, most would-be musicians will have to study the tutorial to learn about all of the features and special options. Once the composer understands the intricacies of the synthesizer, there's almost no limit to the variety of sounds and rhythms.

*Studio 64* (Entech) makes composing easy even for those who don't read notes. As the computerist picks out tunes on the console keyboard, they're automatically transcribed to the bass or treble clefs on screen. A built-in processor deletes bad notes, moves entire blocks of music, or repeats sections.

Unlimited tonal variations are pos-





**The Music Shop: packed with options.**  
READER SERVICE NO. 207



**Notable Phantom: 1½ octave overlay.**  
READER SERVICE NO. 208



**Music Construction Set: many effects.**  
READER SERVICE NO. 209

sible. It is even possible to change the background colors of the onscreen notation.

The composer enters three voice lines for melody, harmony, and bass separately on the console. The playback combines these, and performs the opus with the selected tonal colorations.

*Studio 64* is a perfect example of why it doesn't pay to snub older music disks. It lacks the fancy graphics found in newer designs, but it's a full-scale composing tool which unlocks the power of the SID chip.

*Bank Street Music Writer* (Mindscape) lets users place notes, rests, and staff bars on staves by moving a cursor to the desired location. It sounds each note as it is entered, so composers get instant feedback.

The three voices are programmed at the same time, but they can be played back separately or in any combination. Each voice, depicted in a different color on the display, has its own volume and tone.

*Bank Street Music Writer*, like most synthesizers, incorporates editing options which work like a word processor. Musicians can cut and paste sec-

tions to create professional-caliber songs. This sophisticated composing package prints out compositions as sheet music. Each voice can be transcribed separately if desired, which could come in handy for writing operettas or scoring band or choral selections.

*Music Construction Set* (Electronic Arts) is a few years old now, but it has most of the features found in the newer packages. The joystick picks up notes from icons and drops them into place on musical staves.

Other icons control the speed, volume, and quality of the sound. *Music Construction Set* can imitate 13 instruments and produce an assortment of special effects.

The graphics aren't so pretty and the keyboard controls are a bit cumbersome. Yet the proof of the pudding is in the eating, and this program can cook up some mighty tasty musical recipes.

*The Music Studio* (Activision) was reviewed last issue (see page 65). This top quality tool takes a unique approach to composition. The computerist uses icons and menus to create musical passages, and can add

lyrics which the program prints out on the finished sheet music.

*The Music Shop* (Broderbund) is a state-of-the-art program by writing, editing, saving, and printing music. The composer chooses notes from a menu and drops them onto the staves.

One advantage of this title over some others is that it can handle songs of up to 20 pages of sheet music notation. The program is packed with useful options. It can produce whole notes to 32nd notes, dotted notes, ties and triplets, eight time signatures, and varied endings for each song. Pull-down menus and onscreen prompts make it a snap to use, even for beginners.

*The Advanced Music System* (Firebird) is a complex composition tool which utilizes icons and pop-up menus. The editor lets computerists enter songs either by playing the keyboard like a piano or by choosing notes from menus with the joystick. It's nice to have this choice of input, particularly in families where would-be composers may possess varying degrees of musical literacy.

A less ambitious, and more economical, version of the program also

## A BRIEF HISTORY OF COMPUTER GAME AUDIO

In the beginning, there was silence.

After a time, beeps and boops were heard emanating from game consoles across the land. These were followed by buzzes, pops, and, of course, kabooms. Then came the words, the music, and digitization.

Let's return to the very beginning.

Sound was an afterthought on home

computers. Back in the late 1970s, the TRS-80, Radio Shack's groundbreaking entry into the nascent home computer market, had no sound capability at all. And the Apple II, while it can produce sounds, generates them through a tiny, onboard speaker.

Audio is a captive of the hardware. If the sound chip can produce the sound, fine. When the programmer attempts to overcome hardware shortcomings with the software, however, the rest of the program almost always suffers.

It wasn't until the low-priced entertain-

ment-oriented systems such as the C-64 and the Atari 400/800 came along that sound became a meaningful concern for software developers. The best computer sound became the province of the mass-market micros because these machines stress entertainment functions.

Improved sound had an immediate and dramatic effect on users. Just as movie audiences turned their backs on silent films after talkies arrived, computerists soon lost interest in the TRS-80, and began buying special sound-enhancing circuit boards and speakers for their Apple



exists: *The Concise Music System*. This pares away the linker and printer modules, but it still offers both methods of data entry and has synthesizer capability.

*Rock N' Rhythm* (Spinnaker) takes a lighthearted approach to synthesizers. Musicians "cut records" in a computerized recording studio and play them back on a built-in jukebox that holds up to 18 new songs, plus nine prerecorded tunes.

Composers can multitrack songs with melody, harmony, and rhythm accompaniment. A paper overlay turns the console into a keyboard, and users record notes by typing their names onto a checkerboard screen which resembles a grid for a word-search game more than a staff. The program teaches the names of notes, but not how to read music.

The joystick-operated rhythm

screen provides preset cadences and cymbal backbeats, as well as a chance to pound out your own rhythm on the drums. An onscreen tape recorder plays the works.

Kids ages 5-10 study the basics of piano with *The Notable Phantom* (DesignWare) while they compete in music educational games against specters, spiders, and the Phantom. It comes with a keyboard overlay that provides 1½ standard piano octaves. Ghouls from a haunted house help kids practice note identification, ghosts challenge users to match notes on a staff by striking the same ones on the keyboard, and kids cage spiders by playing the same notes as the names they drag on screen.

*The Notable Phantom* comes with a book of melodies, and budding tunesmiths can create their own songs and save them for later. This is not

a complete synthesizer, since it doesn't have all the sound-altering functions and other special features, but it's great for kids just learning to read music and play the piano.

*Prokofiev's Peter and The Wolf Music* (Fisher-Price) introduces preschoolers (ages 3-6) to the principles of music with seven games based on the classic story. The student first plays a simple adventure which leads him into the other six musical tutorials. The program helps tots distinguish pitches, differentiate tunes, and identify musical themes associated with specific characters from Peter and the Wolf. Although it doesn't take the place of a real music synthesizer, this offers kids a good head start.

Music is man's oldest artform. With the help of one of these wonder programs, you can finally let that song in your heart ring out!

## THE SOUND OF ENTERTAINMENT

### How Audio Enhances Commodore Entertainment Programs

By Bill Kunkel

Just as movies were silent until "The Jazz Singer" made a breakthrough, the earliest computer games were likewise mute. Finally, as with the silver screen, computer games found their voice. And since then, they haven't shown any inclination to shut up.

Historically, it is not uncommon for visually oriented media to give short shrift to audio. As long as people have something to look at, the thinking goes, they can live with silence. Even in cinema, where the introduction of sound created such a

tremendous stir, most of the technological innovations have centered around heightening the visual impact of movies. Not until studios added Dolby sound to certain films in the mid-1970s was there any significant change in the way filmgoers heard the dialogue.

Computer sound has moved forward at a much faster pace. The first home computers offered users little or nothing in the way of audio. The Apple II has a tinny built-in speaker, and the pioneering TRS-80 maintained total silence during operation

(see sidebar: *A Brief History of Computer Game Audio*). Other manufacturers, like Commodore, perceived this lack and, accordingly, aural excellence became a major selling point for systems like the C-64.

The importance of games in the software pantheon made enhanced audio for home computers a necessity. During the early part of this decade, computers were striving to duplicate coin-operated arcade games. What was Pac-Man, after all, without his signature theme song and his beloved "wocka-wocka"?

II's as well. Virtually overnight, a quality sound chip was a prerequisite on all home computers.

Computers such as the C-64, Atari 800XL, IBM PC, and TI-99/4A produce what we'll call "analog" sound. They use audio generation technology to mimic sounds to the best of their ability. Sometimes the imitation is successful, often it is not.

The next step was the use of digital technology to actually reproduce the sound itself. With digitized audio, the computer "hears" a sound, breaks it

down, and "remembers" it. On command, the sound is played back or modified, then "reremembered."

The first home computers to use digitized sound techniques are the Macintosh and Amiga (see sidebar, *Amiga: Breaking the Sound Barrier*). It seems quite likely that, once users are exposed to the joys of this technology, even the finest "analog" sound will seem a little passé.

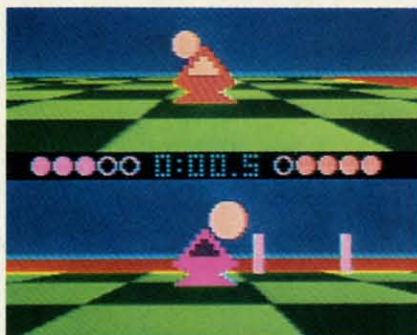
Just as the resolution of the onscreen display continues to improve as available memory increases, so too, will sound resolution. Programmers may well come

to view the memory cost of synthesized speech as relatively minor when the system has 500K-2000K of RAM storage.

It is also quite likely that sound will not remain "passive." The technology already exists to input commands and move onscreen cursors with spoken words.

Memory and cost, those ruling stars of the microcomputer world, will dictate how fast this innovation reaches the public. And that means it's only a matter of time before the sound of entertainment takes on new vibrancy and excitement.





**Ballblazer: a pulse-pounding score.**  
READER SERVICE NO. 210



**Rescue on Fractalus: movielike music.**  
READER SERVICE NO. 211



**Spelunker: plunking theme sets pace.**  
READER SERVICE NO. 212

The rise of the Commodore 64 proved to be a major step forward. The C-64's vaunted SID (Sound Interface Device) chip can generate music, sound effects, and even speech of extraordinarily high quality.

The SID chip allows programmers access to three different voices. An "instrument" is selected for each voice, then a setting is determined for the sound's Attack, Decay, Sustain, and Release factors.

The Attack determines an instrument's acceleration. That is, how fast it gets "from zero to sixty," as they say in the car world. Horns, for example, have a slow Attack, while an electric guitar's is quite fast.

Decay governs the point to which the sound levels off after the Attack.

The Sustain determines the level of sound after the Attack.

The Release affects the way a sound ends once it is produced. A quick release means the sound cuts off abruptly once the musician is no longer playing it.

Sounds are grouped according to the patterns they generate. These patterns are called waveforms because of their appearance on paper. Printed sound patterns look something like the readouts generated by lie detectors.

Music not only produces tones, but overtones as well, secondary tones which give an instrument its individual character. These overtones are affected by the waveform the programmer selects.

The four basic waveforms use sound and overtones in conjunction to produce an instrument's timbre or color. The triangle wave has a bright sound, full of overtones, and is used to simulate the mellow sound of a xylophone. The sawtooth wave has a pure sound, with no overtones, and produces the brass and string instruments. The noise wave contains a random mix of all overtones and is used to create the percussion instruments such as a snare drum and high hat. Finally, the pulse wave is used in combination with other waves to vary the harmonics. Adjusting the pulse width brings out certain overtones in other ways.

The SID chip also gives programmers access to filters. The Hp (High Pass) filters out the low frequencies; the Lp (Low Pass) eliminates high frequencies; and the Bp (Band Pass) boosts the midrange by filtering out the high and low frequencies.

Finally, the programmer must set the Synchronization to combine voices; Resonance, which brings out har-

monic overtones; and "Ring Modulation," which blends voices to create a non-harmonic effect.

Three types of sound are commonly used in home computer entertainment products. They are sound effects, music, and speech.

Sound effects have been a major consideration in the creation of modern entertainment software since the primal thump-and-grind of *Space Invaders*. Later, *Pac-Man* elevated "wocka-wocka" into the languages of several nations. And how well would those scores of space combat games have played sans the roar of hyperdrive or the (scientifically fallacious) deep space blowouts?

An inventory of basic sound effects is vital in the development of entertainment software. Players require some sort of audio cue which corresponds to the visual input. Even that most primitive of computer games, *Pong*, lives or dies by the single sound which provided the contest with its name.

"Sound effects are easy to handle on the C-64," explains Mark Lesser, a programmer and partner in Micro-Smith. "The SID chip contains a number of sounds and possible sounds. You have to issue the command, and the sound is produced.

## THE BEST SOUNDS IN ENTERTAINMENT

Which Commodore games have the best C-64 audio? Here are some of the editorial staff's favorites:

- *Ballblazer* (Epyx) is Lucasfilm's sport of the future. The rotofoils race up and down the checkered playfield to the accompaniment of the most pulse-pound-

ing score in computer game history. Just try to remain unexcited while listening to this!

- *The Dolphin's Rune* (Mindscape) ranks as one of the most unusual computer games ever produced. Subtitled "A Poetic Odyssey," this John O'Neill program puts the user inside a dolphin's skin. The wild compendium of clicks, whistles, and otherworldly underwater audio is a real mood-setter.

- *GameMaker* (Activision) makes game design a realistic option for everyone. The system breaks up the design and programming process into animation (SpriteMaker), painting (SceneMaker), music (MusicMaker), sound effects (SoundMaker), and editor modules. It's an excellent tutorial for those interested in seeing how the Commodore 64 really works.

- *Web Dimension* (Activision), Rus-





**Dolphin's Rune: otherworldly audio.**  
READER SERVICE NO. 213

This is obviously an efficient system, but it isn't very flexible."

Music, on the other hand, represents a much greater challenge. While designers sometimes dropped fillips of familiar tunes into computer games in the late 1970s and early 1980s, few programmers possessed the talent or inclination to write sophisticated music for game software.

The difficulties associated with composing music for game software are largely technological.

"Creating music for computer software involves using what are called 'interrupts,'" explains Mark Lesser. "And the more interrupts, the better the music."

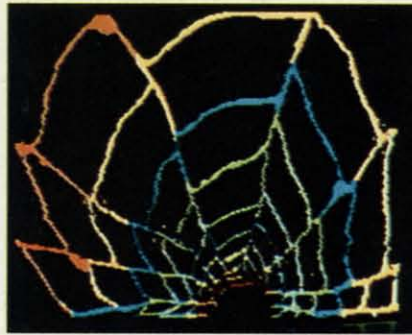
Creating music on computers involves generating waveforms. The more interrupts, the higher the resolution on those waveforms and the better the sound.

"You just can't produce quality music with rapid interrupts, and those interrupts do tend to degrade the on-screen action," says Lesser. "It's not hard when you're dealing with simple tones, but if you want to do fancy music or effects you have a problem."

"The SID chip does better at music than, say, the Atari ST, which uses the same chip as the old Mattel In-

sell Lieblch's musical journey through a surreal C-64 cosmos, doesn't have much action, but you'll never hear better music on any 8-bit computer.

• *Master of the Lamps* (Activision) features Lieblch again, this time working with Peter Kaminski. A two-phase game featuring some of the wildest steering sequences ever put on the gaming screen, it's a freaked-out trip to the limits of computer sight and sound.



**Web Dimension: surreal music journey.**  
READER SERVICE NO. 214

tellivision," states Lesser. "The SID chip has a better choice of waveforms, and that's what determines sound quality."

The ability to produce quality music on micros had a significant effect on overall design philosophy. It became standard practice to open games with a title screen, credits, and a theme song. This practice of "setting up" an entertainment product as though it were a movie has spearheaded the new trend toward cinematic software. Games such as *Rescue On Fractalus* (Epyx) and *Karateka* (Broderbund) use music in a way which is highly analogous to motion pictures. (See sidebar, *The Best Sounds in Entertainment*).

Savvy game designers realize the potential of music to enhance the gaming experience. In *Spelunker* (Broderbund), for example, the gentle, plunking theme establishes the game's play speed, or pulse, while artfully evoking the proper atmosphere. *Ballblazer* (Epyx) also employs music to dictate its frenetic pace. The tempo is throbbing and insistent, the tone is electronic sci-fi, and the result is a game that has the power to enthrall all the senses, not just the eyes.

The quality of music on the C-64 has tempted designers to develop

The gamer helps a young prince prove his worthiness to rule. It's more of a game than *Web Dimension*, but equally impressive in terms of its stunning sound and graphics.

• *Moondust* (Creative Software) is not really a game at all. It's a free-form experiential program in which moving an onscreen cursor generates a wide range of musical sounds. Groovy psychedelic stuff.

games oriented largely around sound and music. Titles such as *Web Dimension* (Activision) and *Master of the Lamps* (Activision) focus the player's attention with delightful original musical compositions.

The final component of computer audio, speech, has not come quite so far. Although some programs, like *Impossible Mission* (Epyx) and *Ghostbusters* (Activision) incorporate a limited amount of synthetic speech, its use to date must be called superficial.

The major problem with speech synthesis on the C-64 is the fact that it uses up great quantities of RAM. Most designers recoil at the prospect of "squandering" precious memory on what is, at best, a frill.

Very few games actually integrate speech into the action to any extent. Even arcade machines, which can secrete a tape recorder in the cabinet, seldom have had anything significant to say for themselves.

Speech can be programmed in several ways. Perhaps the most popular method involves speaking the chosen words into a tape recorder, then feeding that directly onto disk.

Some of the most successful examples of computer speech on the Commodore are found in *Impossible Mission* ("Thtay a while," a voice lisps in its best Karloffian fashion, "Thtay forEVER!") and *Ghostbusters* ("He slimed me!").

The very fact that these are the most prominent examples provides an insight into how rare significant speech really is in terms of contemporary software.

The increased memory capacity of newer-model microcomputers will certainly have a profound effect on speech synthesis in forthcoming game

• *Rescue on Fractalus* (Epyx) is as close as it gets to a George Lucas movie on computer. And part of that all-encompassing ambience is its pseudo-John Williams heroic score!

• *Spelunker* (Broderbund) has an enchanting theme song which sets the mood perfectly. The sound lends an air of mystery and excitement to this enthralling journey through an underground cave system.



software. But the real advances may wind up coming from another direction: educational software, especially language programs, where intonation is so vital to the learning experience.

Meaningful changes in computer audio will continue to depend upon advances in the hardware. "For sound to really work," says Mark Lesser, "it's got to be handled by the hardware."

The Amiga, with its digital sound (see sidebar), may well be the next big step. "It's a quantum leap," insists Activision designer/musician Russell Lieblich, the man who created the music for *Web Dimension* and *Master of the Lamps*. "This will be true digital audio. All of a sudden, we're talking about your computer sounding like a radio!" And at that point, Lieblich predicts, the weak link in the sound generating system will be the speakers through which the sound is heard.

Sound effects, music, and speech

## AMIGA: BREAKING THE SOUND BARRIER

Want to get excited about the Commodore Amiga? Talk to a designer who's worked on the system, or who'd like to. And that should cover just about every designer and programmer in the business.

"This will be true digital audio!" exults Activision computer maestro Russell Lieblich. "The Amiga can create a 'musical emulator.' In other words, you play an electric guitar into it and the computer 'remembers' the sound perfectly. That sound is digitized and can be played back at any pitch. This is real digital synthesis!"

Just as exciting to designers is the fact that sound does not interfere with other Amiga processing. "The Amiga has busses," explains MicroSmith's Mark Lesser, "which assign different periods of time to different functions. So producing sound doesn't interfere with the other functions," such as cursor movement and

will continue to advance with hardware innovations.

As the always enthusiastic Lieblich

sprite animation.

The Amiga is also a delight for those who dote on speech synthesis. "Speech is resident in the Amiga," explains MicroSmith's Amiga master Charles Heath. A simple "Say" command allows the Amiga to generate phonetic speech.

The level of sound sophistication this can bring to entertainment software on the Amiga is mind-boggling. In *One-On-One* (Electronic Arts), for example, the basketball bouncing on the hardwood floor sounds...exactly like a basketball bouncing on a hardwood floor! Moreover, the background sounds are exactly the sort one would hear at an actual arena. As Dr. J and Larry Bird go through their antics, the hubbub of the crowd, the snatches of conversation, the calls of roving vendors fill the air.

Until one listens to the Amiga, it is difficult to imagine how much its improved sound capability adds to the gaming experience.

But don't believe us; ask a programmer.

put it so well: "I have heard the future—and it sounds better all the time!"

## LORDS OF CONQUEST

**Electronic Arts**  
**Commodore 64**  
**Disk; \$32.95**

Territorial struggle has been a popular theme for games from *Go* to *Diplomacy* and *Risk*. It seems that many outwardly pacifistic people secretly nurture the dream of conquering the known world.

*Lords of Conquest* lets one to four computerists vent these imperialistic impulses. Participants use economic development, military force, and subtle negotiation to expand from the homeland territories to a position of supremacy.

Eon Software, authors of *Lords of Conquest*, has produced non-electronic board games for the last 15 years. The company's first major computer title shows the same design excellence as its now-classic *Cosmic Encounter*.

Unlike other board game design teams which have tried to chip off a piece of the electronic entertainment market, Eon eagerly embraces the medium and capitalizes on its capabilities. *Lords of Conquest* is more

than a board game transferred to a monitor. This design would be impossible without silicon technology. For instance, the disk includes a library of 20 different mapboards and an easy-to-use system to concoct customized playfields. So when the strategic possibilities of a particular map seem exhausted, a switch to a new one breathes fresh life into the contest.

Another plus is, of course, the availability of computer-directed opposition. A full-blown session of *Diplomacy* requires a cast of seven, but *Lords of Conquest* is reasonably playable even solitaire. The user can choose from nine different difficulty settings prior to the start of play.

Another option unavailable except on a micro is the chance adjustment. The "low chance" game decides all battles strictly on the basis of strength. The stronger force prevails, and the attacker gets the benefit of ties. Horses, a vital resource, appear randomly.

The "medium chance" version randomizes production, trade, and shipping. Chance decides battles between

equal forces.

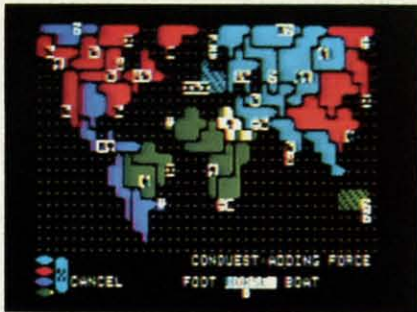
The revised combat system for the "high chance" option introduces an odds system. The greater the superiority of the attacker, the greater the chance for a successful assault, but the numerically inferior side can still win any fight with a bit of luck.

The game can be played at four levels of complexity. The easiest utilizes only two types of resources, gold and horses. The higher settings introduce more different resources, allow the building of boats, and permit shipment of material from territory to territory.

Each turn represents a year of real time. Turns are subdivided into five phases: Development (for building cities and weapons), Trading (inter-player diplomacy), Shipment (transfers of resources and forces), and Conquest (warfare).

Players grow more powerful as they seize territories and gain the benefit of the resources they possess. A country can build a city in exchange for one unit each of gold, iron, coal, and timber. The first nation to erect three cities and defend





**Lords of Conquest: best with humans.**  
READER SERVICE NO. 219

them against attack for a year is the winner.

*Lords of Conquest* is most fun with live opponents, because diplomacy is the most exciting phase of the game. Much of the excitement comes from skillful trading with other players, deals which put potential allies at your side when the weapons come out later.

Other programs may sport fancier graphics or audio, but few can compare to *Lords of Conquest* as an electronic game. This is one to play, treasure, and then play again.

Electronic Arts, 1820 Gateway Dr., San Mateo, CA 94404 (phone: 415-571-7171).

—Arnie Katz

## ALTER EGO

Activision

Commodore 64

Disk; \$49.95

Most computer games offer high-impact, visceral entertainment. They may be good, or they may be bad, but they rarely provide a lot of food for thought. No one is making a judgment; computer games are mentally and physically stimulating fun, even if they don't often promote self-examination.

Still, a computer entertainment with significant intellectual content is rare enough to be worthy of attention. And when insightful thoughts are presented with wit, charm, and humor, the program is worthy of our applause. So let's hear a big hand for Dr. Peter J. Favaro, the creator of *Alter Ego*.

The object of this semi-role-playing recreation is to take a character through the seven stages of life: birth & infancy, childhood, adolescence,

young adulthood, adulthood, middle adulthood, and old age. The program establishes starting parameters for the newborn either randomly or by analyzing the participant's answers to a short psychological test which the program administers prior to the start of actual play.

The joystick or the arrow keys allow the user to select one of the rectangular icons from the center of the display. Each drawing represents a social, intellectual, emotional, physical, familial, or vocational life experience.

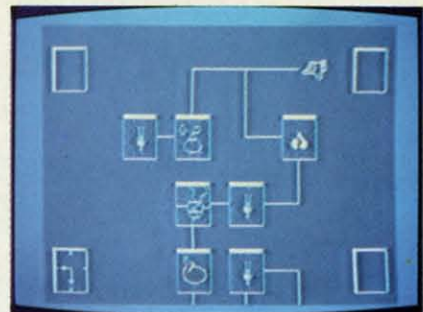
Selection of an icon thrusts the player into an interactive scene based on one possible event in life. Successive display screens outline the situation in a breezy narrative style. Menus offer possible modes of player response. If the computerist wishes to leave an episode before it's over, pressing RUN STOP returns the cursor to the main display.

The character of the alter ego develops as an outgrowth of its life experience. The program quickly detects the frivolous player and delivers onscreen admonishments after behavior it considers out of character.

Although the instruction manual disclaims any clinical value for *Alter Ego*, the vignettes are the result of hundreds of interviews with men and women. To insure that all episodes are as germane as possible to the player, Dr. Favaro has written "Male" and "Female" editions of *Alter Ego*.

Life Choice and Status icons flank the life experience symbols on both sides. Activating the Status icon produces a report on how the character is doing in 12 personality traits: calmness, confidence, expressiveness, familial, gentleness, happiness, intellectual, physical, social, thoughtfulness, trustworthiness, and vocational.

Characters age in *Alter Ego* as in real life. The alter ego automatically moves along to the next stage of life when he or she attains the required age. Many experiences require specific prerequisites. For instance, you can't send your game-surrogate to college without first securing a high school diploma.



**Alter Ego: genuine food for thought.**  
READER SERVICE NO. 220

Life Choices are life's landmarks, pivotal points which strongly shape personality. They include high school, high-risk adventures, relationships, work, school, major purchases, marriage, and raising a family. A player can repeatedly pick the same Life Choice icon, getting a series of different episodes, to strengthen a character trait which has previously shown sluggish growth.

The gamer can try as many icons as desired in any order within a life stage until the program forces him or her to progress to the next stage. A Life Choice icon's supply of episodes can run dry, but there are enough to satisfy the demands of most jaunts through the Seven Ages of Man.

Tracks connect clusters of icons, but this serves absolutely no purpose in the Commodore edition of the game. Versions of *Alter Ego* for some other systems force the participant to follow the lines, producing a "road of life" effect, but this aspect is totally absent from the C-64 product. That's a shame, because the freedom to choose any icon on the field in any order removes the need to make strategic choices.

The documentation is not as good as it is long. The manual makes a lot of silly statements about *Alter Ego*, not the least of which is terming it a "fantasy role-playing game," but fails to provide much real insight into this program.

Memory limitations keep *Alter Ego* from being a total success. It is good for a couple of runs per person, and then it becomes increasingly repetitive and predictable. But if the quality of your computer entertainment is more important than the number of





*Pinko moralizing takes a back seat to blood and guts action in Nam, incorporating six battle scenarios.*  
**READER SERVICE NO. 221**

hours it keeps you at the computer, *Alter Ego* is guaranteed to provoke private contemplation and public discussions. This is fun for the thinking gamer.

Activision, 2350 Bayshore Frontage Road, Mountain View, CA 94043 (phone: 415-960-0410). —**Arnie Katz**

## NAM

**Strategic Simulations**

**Commodore 64**

**Disk; \$39.95**

The hawks and doves of the 1960s and 1970s may find it hard to believe, but Vietnam has finally moved from the newspapers to the history books. Time has cooled the once-burning passions which threatened to rip the country in half. The perspective of a decade of peace makes it possible for contemporary Americans to view the event with a degree of detachment.

The publication of *Nam* is one piece of evidence which supports this contention. It is doubtful that a major publisher like Strategic Simulations would have marketed a military simulation on this topic as recently as five years ago.

Designer Roger Damon has elected to focus exclusively on armed conflict. Those who want a game which takes economic, social, and political aspects of the situation into account must look elsewhere; this title chronicles the actual fighting, the blood and the bullets. The six scenarios included on the reverse side of the disk cover a variety of armed encounters during the 1966-1968 period.

The six mini-games run the gamut from a "search and destroy" mission to a tricky assault on an underground

enemy cave network. Each scenario can be played using a historical setup or a hypothetical one. If the player chooses the latter option, the program randomly selects one of two possible setups.

The battles are 10-25 turns long. A computerist can save a game in progress for resumption at a later date, though this procedure requires a formatted Commodore disk.

There are four levels of victory in *Nam*, ranging from questionable to decisive. The program reports the level of victory at the end of the game, based on the number of units each side has lost and, in some cases, for achieving objectives like wiping the enemy off the map or saving trucks from destruction. All special goals are enumerated in the scenario descriptions. The program also prints a running tally of each army's casualties at the conclusion of every turn.

*Nam* is a solitaire simulation in which the human player always commands the American troops against the computer-controlled Viet Cong. Hidden movement, which keeps enemy units off the board until they move or engage in fighting, produces the authentic feel of "the fog of war." Sometimes, the toughest part of an action is finding the guys on the other side, before they give your units a nasty surprise.

As in most wargames, turns in *Nam* are segmented into phases. Hitting the "f7" key allows the game to progress from one phase to the next. The fact that both sides get two chances to order fire in each turn, coupled with rules which allow the enemy to direct defensive fire at your units as they execute movement,

keeps the action very lively. The fighting can really get heated during some of the scenarios, such as the ambush of a U.S. truck convoy.

The documentation is excellent, which will hardly surprise computerists already familiar with SST's extensive line of military simulations. Besides a lucid explanation of all major rules, the 20-page booklet also contains a map for each battle, a catalog of unit types and weaponry under the player's command, design notes which comment on each scenario, and a brief section of genuinely helpful hints on strategy. The tips can save hours of frustration for those who aren't conversant with the unique features of the Vietnam conflict.

Computer wargamers who want a real change from World War II tank battles and Civil War cavalry charges should try *Nam*. The situations it presents are a fresh challenge for those who feel they have mastered the essentials of more conventional military conflicts.

Strategic Simulations, Inc., 883 Steirlin Road, Building A-200, Mountain View, CA (phone: 415-964-1200).  
 —**Steve Davidson**

## BOP'N WRESTLING

**Mindscape**

**Commodore 64**

**Disk; \$29.95**

Promoters bragged that *Wrestlemania 2*, last spring's mat extravaganza, was what "the whole world is coming to." Actually, they weren't ex-



*Bop 'n Wrestling: varied maneuvers.*  
**READER SERVICE NO. 222**

aggerating by much. America is the mecca for this blend of sports and entertainment, but the grunt-and-groaners also draw huge crowds in such far



## ENTERTAINMENT SOFTWARE SECTION

away places as Australia, Kuwait, and France.

Mindscape proves that mat madness is truly a worldwide phenomenon with the release of *Bop'n Wrestling*. Although this action-strategy program was created in the United Kingdom by Melbourne House for Beam Software, its features and nuances are instantly recognizable to anyone who has ever cheered when Hulk Hogan rips off his muscle shirt.

In the one-player mode, the computerist uses the joystick or keyboard to put Gorgeous Greg through his paces. The blond hero, who starts from the lower right corner of the well-rendered three-dimensional ring, must defeat nine challengers in a series of one-fall matches. If Greg vanquishes all challengers, he attains the top rung on the grappling ladder—the world championship.

When two gamers compete head-to-head, the winner must take two out of three falls before the bout's time limit, as shown by the onscreen countdown clock, elapses. Participants can elect to manage any of the 10 wrestlers prior to the start of the match.

The personalities of the game's matmen are derived from traditional ring stereotypes. Examples: Bad Barney Trouble is a vicious masked man from Parts Unknown, Lord Toff wants to restore the British Empire, and Redneck McCoy is a country boy who wants to destroy "citified" wrestlers with his atomic drop. Other competitors are Flying Eagle, Vicious Vivian, Missouri Breaker, L.A. Bob, Angry Abdul, and Molatov Mike.

Except for Gorgeous Greg, all grapplers are essentially villains, though Lord Toff is said to be cruel but scientific. Some personas may jar fans of "real" American wrestling. Indians and hillbillies are usually crowd-pleasers in this country.

A more serious problem is the complex control system. The meaning of any given joystick movement or keystroke depends on the relative positions of the two fighters inside the squared circle. If your man has his opponent in a front headlock, pushing the joystick to the left while press-

ing the button causes a reverse suplex. If the user employs the same controller movement when the foe is lying on the canvas, it produces an elbow drop.

The range of possible maneuvers is even more extensive than the cast of wrestlers. The gamer can initiate two dozen different holds. These are: airplane spin, armspin, arm twist, atomic drop, back breaker, body slam, clothesline, drop kick, elbow drop, flying body press, forearm smash, full nelson, head butt, headlock, kick, knee drop, knee strike, mad charge, pile driver, pin, reverse suplex, stump, suplex, and turnbuckle fly.

Don't worry if some of the moves are unfamiliar. The 12-page instruction booklet, though agonizingly sketchy about other details, provides a complete glossary of wrestling holds.

The documentation provides schematic diagrams which show how to perform each hold. That helps, but most players will need plenty of practice before they can execute maneuvers crisply in real time. The computerist should spar with a stationary opponent in the two-player mode to develop the necessary quickness.

Even with study, *Bop'n Wrestling* may prove too hard for some, especially those who have lost a fraction of speed to the aging process. Including so many maneuvers in the game is a laudable achievement, but gamers may become momentarily disoriented when both wrestlers are whizzing around the ring. Even learning to move a grappler around the ring accurately can be a challenge.

This problem aside, *Bop'n Wrestling* is totally charming and highly entertaining. Its cartoon-style graphics, excellent theme music, and true-to-life sound effects make the gamer feel every slam and smash.

While this program isn't championship caliber, it's indisputably in the main event class. *Bop'n Wrestling* delivers hours of mat mayhem with enough strategic scope to make it worth playing again and again.

Mindscape, 3444 Dundee Road, Northbrook, IL 60062 (phone: 312-480-7667).

—Arnie Katz

# COMB

Authorized Liquidator

## Commodore 64 BUSINESS SOFTWARE



**A 4-pack of most needed software for efficient business operations!**

### General Ledger

- Has 8 general ledger options.
- Provides 150 chart-of-accounts.
- 1500 general journal transactions.
- Maintains account balances for month, quarter and year.
- Custom income statements, trial balances, full reports and more.

### Inventory Management

- Tracking of 1000 inventory items.
- Maintains perpetual inventory records.
- Calculates use, reorders, cost averaging, etc.

### Payroll

- Provides 24 different payroll functions.
- Calculates payroll and tax deductions.
- Prints payroll checks.
- Interfaces with General Ledger software.

### Accounts Payable/Checkwriting

- Combines tracking of vendor payables with an integrated checkwriting system.
- Maintains master file, provides invoice listings.
- Gives aging report by 30, 60, 90 days.
- Interfaces with General Ledger software.

**90-Day Limited Factory Warranty.**

**Mfr. List: \$199.80**

**ENTIRE SET of 4**

**Liquidation Price . . . .**

**\$39**

Item H-1452-7025-059 Ship, handling: \$4.00

NOTE: Also available by individual titles.  
Phone for prices.

Credit card customers can order by phone,  
24 hours a day,  
7 days a week.



**Toll-Free: 1-800-328-0609**

Sales outside the 48 contiguous states are subject to special conditions. Please call or write to inquire.

SEND TO: Item H-1452

C.O.M.B. Direct Marketing Corp.  
1405 N. Xenium Lane/Minneapolis, MN 55441-4494

Send \_\_\_\_\_ Commodore Business Software Set(s) Item H-1452-7025-059 at \$39 each plus \$4 each for ship, handling. (Minnesota residents add 6% sales tax. Sorry, no C.O.D.)

☐ My check or money order is enclosed. (No delays in processing orders paid by check, thanks to TeleCheck.)  
Charge: ☐ VISA® ☐ MasterCard® ☐ American Express®

Acct. No. \_\_\_\_\_ Exp. \_\_\_\_\_

PLEASE PRINT CLEARLY

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_

State \_\_\_\_\_ ZIP \_\_\_\_\_

Phone (\_\_\_\_) \_\_\_\_\_

Sign Here \_\_\_\_\_

COMB COMB COMB

AHOY! 55



# TRAPPED

For the C-64

By Mike Hoyt

In an effort to colonize other solar systems, the scientists of earth have created a beam able to transport matter at the speed of light. You have been selected from a group of highly skilled space explorers to test the experimental device. You are equipped with a multishielded probe to protect your ship from damage during the matter transportation.

The experiment is going well until the master computer fails, and your probe is flung from the light beam and hurled into an unknown galaxy. Here, the "planets" are actually hexagonal shapes linked together and pa-

trolled by aggressive alien creatures. You can avoid these alien menaces by jumping your probe from hexagon to hexagon. The touch of your probe destroys the hexagon it touches. Destroy all the hexagons and you can escape to the next planet.

After you enter the program, type RUN and you will be presented with a title screen. Select the starting level and the number of shields you want by pressing the f1 and f3 keys, respectively. Levels 1 through 10 require each hexagon to be touched once, while levels 11 through 20 require each hexagon to be touched twice. When you're ready to begin, press f5.

The starting level you selected will be displayed on the screen. A countdown will begin, giving you time to get ready. Use a joystick in Port 2 to move your probe around the screen, avoiding places where hexagons don't exist.

If the alien is giving you too much trouble, pilot your probe onto the white square, which will instantly teleport your ship to a random position on the planet. However, it can only be used once and may teleport your ship directly on top of the alien you were trying to avoid.

To pause the game, just press the SHIFT LOCK key. This will cause the game to stop until the SHIFT LOCK key is pressed again. □

SEE PROGRAM LISTING ON PAGE 109

**Last Night, George Gershwin played my Casio\*....**  
through the miracle of home computers and QRS Music. Now it's possible to turn your home computer into an entertainment center and music education machine. Just add our \$49.95 MIDI and any MIDI instrument\*\*.



\*CASIO is a registered trademark of CASIO, Fairfield, N.J. QRS is a registered trademark of QRS Piano Roll Corp., MIDI MAGIC is a trademark of MICROFANTICS Inc. Butler, N.J. Commodore is a registered trademark of Commodore Business Machines, Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Inc.

\*\*For best results an eight voice polyphonic instrument is recommended. QRS Music disks will also operate with the Passport MIDI Interfaces for the Commodore and Apple II+ and Apple IIE.

The appearance of the MIDI on home organs and synthesizers opens up a whole new future for music. QRS Player Piano Rolls from 1900 to present day were performed by late great artists from Scott Joplin, Fats Waller, and George Gershwin to contemporary artists like Liberace, Peter Nero, and others. The QRS library (which spans over 85 years and contains over 10,000 songs) is being converted to floppy disk that are available for popular microcomputers.

THE COMMODORE 64 and 128, plus the APPLE IIc packages are now available for only \$49.95. This includes a MIDI interface and a six song sample disk with CLASSICAL, CONTEMPORARY, SHOW MUSIC, and even RHAPSODY IN BLUE played by the composer GEORGE GERSHWIN in 1927. All you need is a MIDI equipped instrument\*\*, the MIDI MAGIC interface, and your computer. For information about other supported computers, the QRS Music Disk Catalog, other MIDI products, and CASIO MIDI instruments, call or write:

**Micro-W.**  
DISTRIBUTING, INC.



**Q-R-S**  
BUFFALO, N.Y. 14213

**1342B Route 23 Butler, N.J. 07405**  
**(201) 838-9027 (201) 838-9127**

**DEALER & DISTRIBUTOR INQUIRES INVITED**



# COMMODORE MONITORS



RETAIL \$299

**\$99**

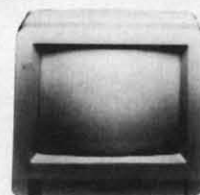
FULL COLOR

FREE TRIAL PERIOD

RETAIL \$400

**\$259**

RGB



## PRINTERS



COMMODORE

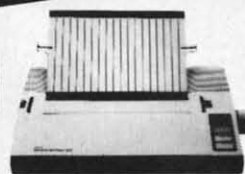
**\$69**

NE  
E LETTER  
A R  
QUALITY

FREE TRIAL PERIOD

**\$149**

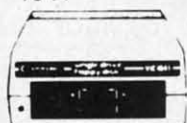
EPSON



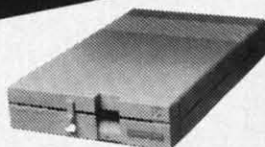
HOMEWRITER 10

## DISK DRIVES

1541



**\$149**



1571

**\$238**

## MODEMS

300  
BAUD



**\$28**

1200 BAUD



**\$88**

## 64 POWER SUPPLY

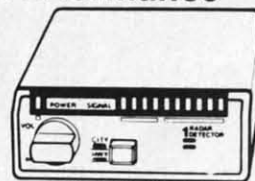


**\$39<sup>00</sup>**

*On Sale!*

## RADAR DETECTOR

High  
Performance



THE EASY BEEP

NOW

RETAIL  
\$249<sup>00</sup>

**\$88<sup>00</sup>**

FREE TRIAL PERIOD

## PRO-TECH-TRONICS

6870 Shingle Crk. Pkwy. #103  
Minneapolis, MN 55430  
In Minnesota call: 612-560-6603

**QUICK DELIVERY**



CALL TODAY

SCHOOL P.O.'s ACCEPTED

**1-800-345-5080**



**NEW HOURS!**  
Mon-Thur 9AM-8PM  
Fri 9AM-6PM  
Sat 10AM-6PM

# LYCO COMPUTER MARKETING & CONSULTANTS

**NEW HOURS!**  
Mon-Thur 9AM-8PM  
Fri 9AM-6PM  
Sat 10AM-6PM

"WE MAKE YOUR COMPUTER  
FUN TO USE!"

## DUST COVERS

**Atari**  
520ST ..... 11.95  
130XE ..... 6.99  
800XL ..... 6.99  
1050 ..... 6.99  
1025 ..... 7.99

**Commodore**  
C128 ..... 7.99  
1571/1541 ..... 6.99  
1902 ..... 10.95  
1702 ..... 8.99  
C64/Vic20 ..... 6.99

**Panasonic**  
1090/1091 ..... 8.99  
1092 ..... 8.99  
1093 ..... 9.99

**Star Micronics**  
SG/SD10 ..... 8.99  
SG/SD15 ..... 9.99  
SR10 ..... 9.99  
SR15 ..... 9.99

**Okidata**  
82/92 ..... 8.99  
83/93 ..... 9.99  
193 ..... 9.99

**SUNCOM**  
SLICK STICK ..... 7.95  
TAC 3 ..... 11.99

**WICO Joysticks**  
15-9714 Bat Handle ..... 16.75  
50-2030 Boss ..... 11.99  
50-2002 Super 3-Way ..... 19.99

**REDIFORM PAPER**  
Qty 1000 9 1/2 x 11 white laser ..... 19.95  
Qty 200 9 1/2 x 11 white laser ..... 5.95  
Qty 3000 9 1/2 x 11 white ..... 29.95  
Qty 1000 9 1/2 x 11 white ..... 16.95  
Qty 1000 Mailing labels 1x3 ..... 6.95

## COMMODORE

128 ..... CALL  
C 1571 Drive ..... CALL  
C 1902-A ..... CALL  
C 1541 Drive ..... CALL  
C 1670 Modem ..... CALL  
C 1350 Mouse ..... 39  
C 1700 128 K RAM ..... 145  
C 1750 512 K RAM ..... 269  
JANE ..... 35  
Perfect Writer ..... 45  
Perfect Calc ..... 45  
Perfect Filer ..... 45

## ACTIVISION (C-64/128)

Alter Ego ..... 28.75  
Hacker ..... 18.75  
Little People ..... 20.75  
Game Maker ..... 24.75  
Borrowed Time ..... 18.75  
Space Shuttle ..... 18.75  
Music Studio ..... 22.75  
Mind Shadow ..... 18.75  
Road Race ..... 18.75  
Fast Tracks ..... 22.75  
Count Down ..... 18.75  
Basketball ..... 18.75

## ACTIVISION (Amiga)

Hacker ..... 26.75  
Mindshadow ..... 26.75  
Music Studio ..... 24.75  
Borrowed Time ..... 26.75

**XETEC**  
Font Master II 64 ..... 28.95

**ACCESS  
(C-64-Amiga)**  
Leader Board ..... 24.75  
Leader Board Amiga ..... 24.75  
Tournament I ..... 12.75  
MACH 128 ..... 28.75  
10th Frame ..... 24.75

**MICROLEAGUE**  
ML Baseball ..... 24.95  
General Mgr ..... 24.95  
85 Team Disk ..... 14.95  
Franchise ..... 19.95  
Stat computer ..... 16.95

## BRODERBUND

The Print Shop ..... 24.75  
Graphics Library ..... 15.75  
I, II, III ..... 17.75  
Karateka ..... 29.75  
Bank St. Writer ..... 19.75  
Lode Runner ..... 24.75  
Printshop Companion ..... 29.75  
Bank St. Speller ..... 29.75  
Bank St. Filer ..... 29.75  
Bank St. Mailer ..... 19.75  
Championship ..... 19.75  
Loderunner ..... 19.75

## SUBLOGIC

Nightmission Pinball ..... 18.95  
Flight Simulator ..... 29.95  
Jef Simulator ..... 25.95  
Football ..... 25.95  
Scenery Disk ..... EA ..... 14.95  
Set 1-6 ..... 69.95

## EPYX-64

Movie Monster ..... 24.75  
Vorpel Kit ..... 22.75  
Fast Load ..... 24.75  
Summer Games II ..... 24.75  
Super Cycle ..... 24.75  
World Games ..... 24.75  
Football ..... 24.75

**CONTINENTAL**  
Home Accountant ..... 39.95  
Book of Adventure Games  
I, II ..... 14.95

**VIP  
(Amiga)**  
VIP Professional ..... 119.95

**BATTERIES INCLUDED**  
Paper clip ..... 35.95  
Consultant ..... 35.95  
Paper clip  
w/ spellpak ..... 48.95

**CARDCO**  
CB/2 2-slot Board ..... 19.95  
S'More Basic Rom ..... 39.95  
Freeze Frame ..... 28.75

## SSI

Colonial Conquest ..... 22.75  
Wings of War ..... 22.75  
Computer Ambush ..... 32.75  
Field of Fire ..... 22.75  
Fighter Command ..... 34.75  
Kampfgruppe ..... 34.75  
Mech Brigade ..... 34.75  
Market Garden ..... 27.75  
Six Gun Shootout ..... 22.75  
Computer Baseball ..... 22.75  
Computer Quarterback ..... 22.75  
Imperium Galactum ..... 22.75  
Phantasia ..... 22.75  
Cartels & Cutthroats ..... 22.75  
50 Mission Crush ..... 22.75  
Questron ..... 22.75  
Gemstone Warrior ..... 22.75  
Battalion Commander ..... 22.75  
Panzer Grenadier ..... 22.75  
Norway 85 ..... 22.75  
U.S.A.F. ..... 34.75  
Battlegroup ..... 34.75  
NAM ..... 22.75  
Phantasia II ..... 22.75  
Wizards Crown ..... 22.75  
Rings of Zephrin ..... 22.75

## UNISON WORLD

Print Master (Amiga) ..... 22.75  
Print Master (C-64/128) ..... 22.75  
Art gallery ..... 16.75

**COMMODORE**  
1902 Color ..... CALL  
1802 Color ..... CALL

**FIREBIRD**  
Elite ..... 19.95  
Colossus IV ..... 21.95

**DISK DRIVE  
CLEANING KIT  
\$8.95**

**With Software  
\$17.95**

*Buy Lyco and Enjoy*

★ THE LOWEST PRICES ★ TOLL FREE ORDER LINE ★

★ Free shipping on prepaid cash orders in U.S. ★ All Merchandise Factory Fresh ★ Fast Service from one of the oldest and most established Computer Supplier ★ 24 hrs. shipping on in-stock product ★ Access to our Multi Million \$ inventory ★ No deposit on UPS C.O.D. orders ★ Orders outside PA Save state sales tax ★ Air freight service available ★ Full Manufacturer's Warranty apply! ★ Full accessory line in stock ★ Purchase orders Accepted from educational institutions! ★ We check for stolen credit cards! ★ We ship to our servicemen overseas! ★ You'll love our Courteous Sales Staff! ★ We satisfy more customers monthly than most of our competitors combined ★

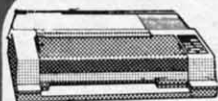


OURS!  
AM-8PM  
6PM  
1-6PM

**NEW HOURS!**  
Mon-Thur 9AM-8PM  
Fri 9AM-6PM  
Sat 10AM-6PM

**NEW HOURS!**  
Mon-Thur 9AM-8PM  
Fri 9AM-6PM  
Sat 10AM-6PM

# LYCO COMPUTER MARKETING & CONSULTANTS



## EPSON

LX80	209
FX85	CALL
DX10	207
Hi80	355
HS80	298
FX286	CALL
LQ800	529
LQ1000	659

## SILVER REED

EXP 420 P	209
EXP 600 P	489
EXP 800 P	649
EXP 400	249
EXP 770	749

## LEGEND

1080	Call
1380	258
1385	289
808	148

## SEIKOSHA

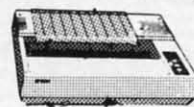
SP-1000 VC (C-64)	175
SP-1000 A Centronics	195
SP-1000 I IBM	195
SP-1000 AS RS-232	195
SP-1000 AP Apple IIc	195
BP-5200 I	649
BP-1300	469
BP-5420	999
SP-1000 ribbon	8.50
BP-5420 ribbon	12.50

## DIABLO

D25	549
D801F	2395
P 32 CQ1	699
P-38	1749
635	1029

## C. ITOH

1550 SP+	Call
D1040	Call
Prowriter Jr.	Call
Prowriter 8510 SP+	Call



## CITIZEN

Premier 35	469
MSP-10	285
MSP-15	385
MSP-20	325
MSP-25	485
120-D	179

1080 .....\$199

**SAVE ON THESE IN STOCK PRINTERS**

NX-10....CALL

## PANASONIC

1080	195
1091	225
1092	309
3131	249
3151	399
1592	419
1595	599

## TOSHIBA

P351+	1149
P341P	969
P341S	999
351 sheet feeder	529
321 P/S	495

## OKIDATA

Okimate 10	179
182	214
192	348
193	563
Okimate 20	199
120	205
292	CALL
293	CALL

## JUKI

Juki 6100	339
RS 232 Serial Board	55
5510	349
Color Kit	105
6100 Tractor	119
6100 Sheet Feeder	209
Juki 6300	757

## STAR MICRONICS

NX-10 (NEW)	CALL
NB-15 (NEW)	CALL
SB-15 (NEW)	CALL
NL-10 (NEW)	CALL
SG-15	367
SD-10	319
SD-15	438
SR-10	469
SR-15	578
SB-10	589
Powertype	297

## BROTHER

HR-15XL-P	359
HR-15XL-S	359

**COLOR RIBBONS NOW AVAILABLE!!**

## MONITORS

### TEKNIKA

MJ-10	149
MJ-22	249
MS-305 RGB	309

### HITACHI

MM-1218 12" Green	99
MM-1220 12" TTL Amber	129
CM-1406C 13" color	
w/ cable	179
CM-1409 13" RGB	305
CM-1216D 12" RGB	385
CM-1455S 13" 720x350	525
CM-1457A 13" RGB	
720x460	679

### ZENITH

ZVM 1220	89
ZVM 1230	89
ZVM 1240	149

### THOMPSON

365 12 RGB	CALL
------------	------

### NEC

Multisync	CALL
-----------	------

### PRINCETON GRAPHICS

MAX-12 Amber	175
HX-12 RGB	458
SR-12 RGB	575

## DRIVES

### COMMODORE

1571	CALL
1541	CALL

### INDUS

GT Commodore	179
--------------	-----

### COMTEL

Enhancer 2000 (C-64)	149
----------------------	-----

## DISKETTES

### BONUS

SSDD	6.99
DSDD	7.50

### SUNKYOUNG

SKC SSDD	11.99
SKC DSDD	13.99



### MAXELL

SSDD	4.99
DSDD	12.99

### VERBATIM

SSDD	9.50
DSDD	12.99

## INTERFACING

### CARDCO

G-WIZ (C-64)	47
Super G (C-64)	54
C/7PS (C-64)	37

### ORANGE MICRO

Grappler CD (C-64)	79
--------------------	----

### XETEC

Super Graphix 64	64
Super Graphix JR 64	45

### TYMAC

Connection (C-64)	49
-------------------	----

## MODEMS

### DSI

Messenger 64/128	39.95
------------------	-------

### SUPRA

1064 Modem (C-64)	49.95
-------------------	-------

### COMMODORE

1670 Modem	155
------------	-----

COMPUSERVE . . 18.95

**TOLL FREE 1-800-233-8760**

In PA 717-494-1030  
Customer Service 717-494-1670



or send order to  
LycO Computer  
P.O. Box 5088  
Jersey Shore, PA



## RISK FREE POLICY

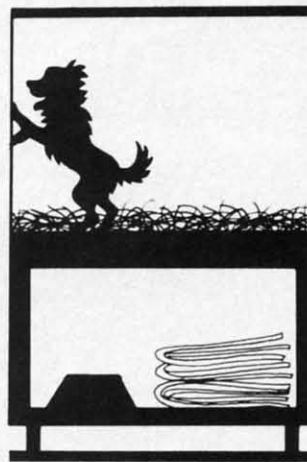
In stock items shipped within 24 hours of order. No deposit on C.O.D. orders. Free shipping on prepaid cash orders within the continental U.S. Volume discounts available. PA residents add sales tax. APO, FPO, and international orders add \$5.00 plus 3% for priority mail service. Advertised prices show 4% discount for cash, add 4% for MasterCard and Visa. Personal checks require 4 weeks clearance before shipping. We do not guarantee compatibility. We only ship factory fresh merchandise. Ask about UPS Blue and Red label shipping. All merchandise carried under manufacturer's warranty. Return restriction applicable. Return authorization required. All items subject to change without notice.



# DOGCATCHER

## For the C-64

### By Bob Blackmer



**D**ogcatcher is a colorful arcade game for the Commodore 64, written entirely in machine language.

The characters in this game are a pack of pesky canines with shiny white teeth and Dash Dolittle, the dogcatcher. Dash also drives a truck to advance to the next level.

When the game starts, the truck backs in and Dash appears behind the truck. He is safe from the dogs at this point; as everyone knows, a dog would never run down a street with the dogcatcher's truck on it!

The idea behind the game is to dash around the neighborhood streets capturing dogs and taking them to your truck and advancing to the next neighborhood, where the pace of the dogs will be faster. You'll start out with nine lives (pun intended), and will receive 100 points for each dog put in the truck. On the right side of the screen is displayed the game information: score, dogs captured, level, and lives left.

To catch a dog you must be facing him, and at the right moment press the fire button to throw down your net. You cannot run a dog down from behind to catch it. If you press the fire button too early, you might not be able to get your net down again fast enough to avoid being bitten.

If you are successful at capturing a dog, the dogcatcher "freezes" with a dog in his net. He will be facing the right side of the screen so he can deposit the dog in the truck.

At any other time a dog comes in contact with Dash, Dash is bitten, loses a life, and is sent back to the truck. You must be careful after catching a dog to make your way back to the truck without any contact with a dog. To put a dog in the truck, just touch your net to the back of the truck. You are then ready to get another dog. After catching and depositing the last dog in the truck, it drives off filled with dogs to take to the pound. The empty truck then drives back onto the screen and Dash can then clear another neighborhood of runaway dogs.

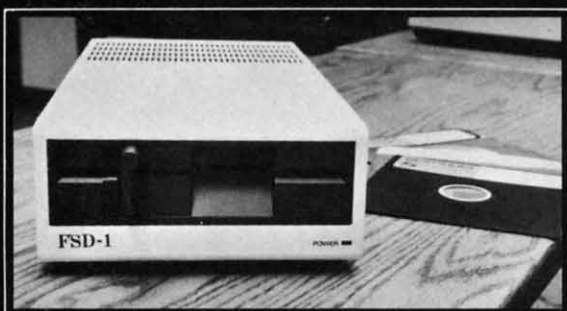
Rather than incorporate sound effects for the dogs and dogcatcher, I opted for a musical soundtrack which plays in the background of the game (I'm sure you'll recognize the tune).

I'll give you one tip, which will help on the later levels when the dogs' pace is quick. As Dash runs back and forth across the screen, you'll notice the different shapes that make up Dash. The best position to be in is when his legs are straight, giving you more room to catch the dog before he can bite your leg.

Dogcatcher must be entered using *Flankspeed* (see page 89). After typing *Dogcatcher* in and saving it to disk, reset the computer and LOAD "DOGCATCHER",8,1. Type SYS 49152 to start. □

SEE PROGRAM LISTING ON PAGE 96

## Commodore Compatible and only... \$139.00



### FSD-1 5 1/4" Disk Drive

Directly replaces the Commodore 1541 disk drive.

The FSD-1 Disk Drive is a versatile and efficient disk drive built for the Commodore series of personal computers. This disk drive is fully compatible with the Commodore 64 computer and directly replaces the Commodore 1541 Disk Drive, giving much better performance in terms of data loading and writing speed and memory buffer size.

#### Special Features

- Full 6 month warranty—your assurance of quality
- Slim line construction—to fit in those smaller places
- Vented metal chassis—to run cool and efficient always
- Dual serial port with chaining option for expandability
- 5 1/4" industry standard format
- Positive lever lock—to eliminate the "pop out" problem
- Built especially for C-64 users

Remember, no sales tax in Oregon.

To Order call toll free  
1-800-356-5178

Visa and MasterCard are welcome. Allow \$8.00 shipping and handling. Or mail your order with check or money order to:

**ECI**

Emerald Component International  
541 Willamette Street  
Eugene, OR 97401  
Tel. 503-683-1154

Reader Service No. 244



# ...Announcing

THE  
COMMODORE USERS

# Ahoy Access Club!

FREE  
TO ALL  
SUBSCRIBERS



An incredible offer from the publishers of Ahoy!...The **Ahoy! Access Club**. The **Ahoy! Access Club** offers members: discounts, rebates, coupons on products and services for your Commodore, a Commodore calendar of events, and much, much more! Members will also receive "The Clipper," an exclusive bi-monthly news bulletin. But the best thing about the **Ahoy! Access Club** is that it's **FREE!** to all Ahoy! subscribers. Subscribe today! and along with your first issue of Ahoy! you'll receive your official **Ahoy! Access Club** membership card...your ticket to super savings and bonuses you can only get from Ahoy! Don't miss out on this fantastic offer. The **Ahoy! Access Club**...if you own a Commodore — this club is for you!

THE COMMODORE MAGAZINE THAT OFFERS YOU MORE

[www.commodore.ca](http://www.commodore.ca)



## BILLBOARD MAKER by Solutions Unlimited

**\$34.95**

**\*\* Blow Up Your Pictures \*\* Create Mural Size Pictures \*\***

Prints and expands pictures 4 or 16 times their original size. Optimizes rough lines (circles/diagonals), Works with (Doodle, Print Shop [screen magic], Koala, Flexidraw, Animation Station, Blazing Paddles, Frames and Fonts for overlays. Strip color, flip, invert, reversal options. Print dump (standard & shaded). Print 1 to 16 frames. Special print/splice routine creates strips for ease of alignment. ALL Files Saved and reloadable into above drawing products. Supports Epson, Gemini, Panasonic, 1525 and Canon PJ1080A Color printers.

## ICON FACTORY by Solutions Unlimited

**\$34.95**

**\*\* EXCHANGE GRAPHICS Between Newsroom, Print Shop, & Print Master\*\***

Convert graphics between formats. Use them interchangeably, Combine them to create pictures or create overlays on your pictures. Expand graphics 1/4 to Full screen. Optimizer to smooth lines. Invert, stretch, flip, reverse options. Convert Pictures between formats ex: Doodle/Koala. Supports same Graphics products as Billboard Maker. Hi Res Print Dump 1525 or 1525 emulation mode.

## PHOTO FINISH by Solutions Unlimited

**\$24.95**

**\*\* When you need just a good printer Utility\*\***

Allows you to view and adjust the gray scale of your color picture on the screen prior to printing. Rotate pictures 98° to printer. Printer Optimization process will smooth out rough graphics while printing. Supports same graphics products & printers as Billboard Maker (Except PJ1080A).

Matrix	\$51.95	CMS accounting 128	\$139.00	C-128 Video Cable	\$9.95
1571 Clone	\$39.95	Flexidraw	\$114.95	High Quality Shielded 6ft cable. Displays 80 columns in Black/White. Connects C-128 to Video on 1702, or other compatible monitor.	
1541 physical exam	\$33.95	Graphic Intergater	\$21.95	Maxtron Power Supply	\$29.95
Banner Machine	\$39.95	Flexifont	\$21.95	6 Outlet Surge Strip	\$18.95
Superbase 128	\$65.00	Computer Eyes	\$105.00	AVANTEX MODEM	\$99.95
Superbase 64	\$59.95	Computer Eyes Camera	CA11	300/1200 Hayes compatible compuserve kit inc.	
Superscript 64/128	\$59.95	Doodle	\$28.95	OmniTronics RS232	\$39.95
Pocket Series 128	\$38.95	Covox	\$74.95	Labels 3.5 x 15/16	
Pocket Series 64	\$29.95	XETEC SUPER GRAPHICS	\$65.00	5000	\$15.95
FILER, PLANNER, WRITER		MW350 w/10K buffer	\$79.95	DISKS BULK	
Visastar 64 or 128	\$89.00	RS232 omnitrnix	\$39.95	100% certified DS/DD	
Visawrite 128	\$65.00	Mach 64/128	\$39.95	Sleeves & Labels	
Wordpro 128	\$55.00	Kyan Pascal adv.	\$59.95	QTY 10	\$7.50
Wordpro 64	\$38.95	Print Master	\$24.95	QTY 25	\$17.50
Spellpro 64	\$38.95	Art Gallery I	\$19.95	QTY 50	\$32.50
C-Power 64	\$38.95	Newsroom	\$36.95	QTY 100+	CALL
Pal 64	\$38.95	Clip Art I	\$23.95		
Power 64	\$38.95	Clip Art II	\$23.95		

### N. L. Q. FOR YOUR EPSON \$65.00

Access All Typefaces & NLQ using FF/LF buttons  
Software Access. Does Not void warranty.  
Single Button NLQ. Installation Required  
RS80/100-FX80/100-JX, MX. SPECIFY TYPE

Reader Service No. 262

To Order: CALL or WRITE

**SOFTWARE LINK 914/683-2512**

**P.O. Box 391 White Plains, N.Y. 10602**



NO EXTRA CHARGE



**SOFTWARE LINK**

283 Mamaroneck Ave.  
White Plains, NY  
914/683-2512  
(retail outlet)

TERMS: Send check or money order for total purchase price, plus \$2.75 for shipping via UPS \$4.00 for shipping non UPS. Personal checks (Allow 10 days to clear)  
NY RESIDENTS ADD APPLICABLE TAXES



# REVIEWS

## THE SPARTAN

Mimic Systems, Inc.

Commodore 64

Price: \$299

After being heavily advertised for over two years, the Spartan from Mimic Systems seemed destined to become the longest recorded case of vaporware in microcomputing history. It lost its chance at this dubious distinction in May when, to our surprise, a prototype of the Spartan arrived in our New York offices for review. What turned out to be an even greater surprise was that the darned thing actually worked! This was no mean feat considering the number of distinct pieces of hardware which had to be fitted together.

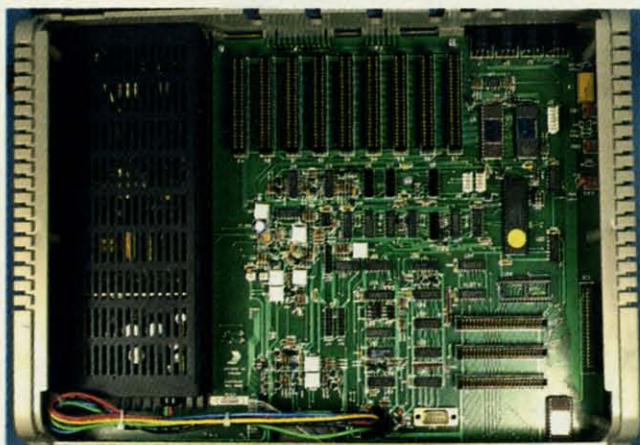
However, we seem to be getting ahead of ourselves. For those of you who may have just come on board the ship of Commodore computing, or for those individuals who missed Mimic Systems' full page color ads in nearly every issue of *Ahoy!* through last November, we state the following: The Spartan is a hardware device which bestows upon your Commodore 64 the ability to emulate an Apple II+ microcomputer. Note that we said II+ and not IIe or IIc. The Spartan is not designed to provide the extended features of these later models.

So what's this, we hear you say? Why should anyone running a C-64 be interested in an itinerant fruit machine? Don't we C-64 users already enjoy access to possibly the largest library of quality software available for any microcomputer?

To these skeptics in our audience we simply say that it is not our intent to indulge in philosophical discourse, nor will we attempt to influence anyone's religious beliefs. We will merely present the facts as they are. After all, our ears still ring from those plaintive cries of fledgling C-64ers: "Is there any way to run Apple software on my computer?" (We have occasionally heard the opposite motif emanating from many a fruity source.)



*Top: inside the Spartan, with the CPU and Apple drive cards installed. The 1541 shows the custom DOS card installed.*



*Bottom: bird's-eye view of interior. To the left is the power supply. The main circuit board, or BUSS Card, displays its array of Apple peripheral slots at the back (top) and three C-64 internal expansion ports at the front (bottom) right. The large chip with the yellow dot (center right) is the custom communication chip.*

Besides, at the new price of \$299, the Spartan sure offers a lot of fancy hardware.

### The Hardware

When it comes to hardware, the Spartan definitely sports some unique features among its several components. The heart of the system is a boxy looking affair styled very much like the C-64. In fact, once installed, the Spartan seems to fit naturally in place. This 12" deep by nearly 5" high C-64-gray plastic container is exactly the same width as the 64. The top surface of the box, which is easily removable to allow for internal access, is the right size and of sufficient structural strength to support a 1702 color monitor. Inside the box is the system's main circuit board, or BUSS Card, and a 60 watt peak switching power supply. Mating the Spartan to the C-64 is straightforward—just gen-

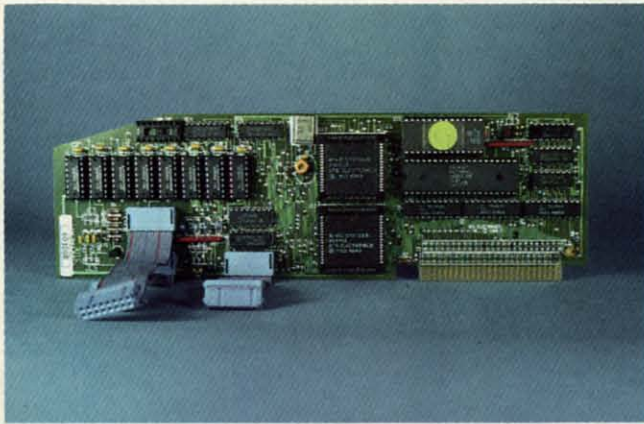
tly ram the Spartan into nearly every orifice in the back of the C-64.

The BUSS Card itself has rigidly positioned mating connectors for the C-64's user, cassette, and expansion ports. Flexible hookup cables are provided for the serial and video ports. The only port left unmolested is the television connector, for which you optionally install the cable originally supplied with the C-64. Once mated, the various and sundry connections seem to create a remarkably firm union.

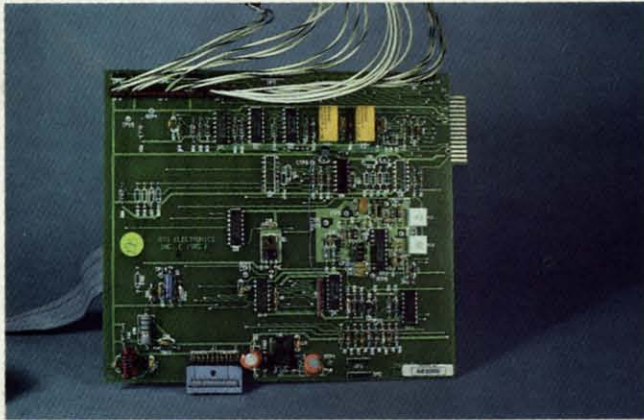
The top lid of the main enclosure is easily removed to reveal a very Applelike environment. The most obvious feature of the enclosed BUSS Card is a row of nine edge card connectors (known as slots in the Apple world) suitable for standard Apple peripheral cards. As the Apple experts in our audience know, Apples are normally equipped with only

PHOTOS BY MORTON KEVELSON

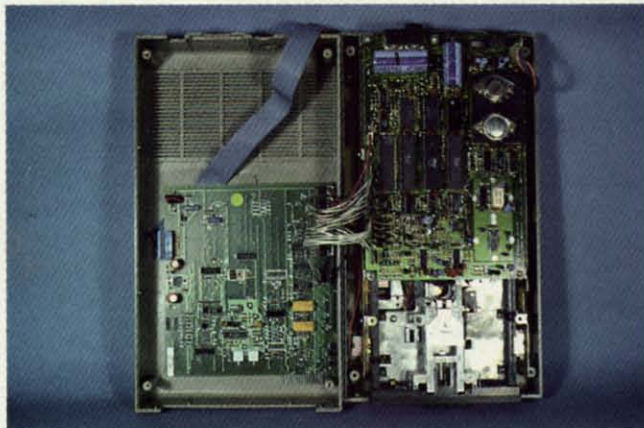




*Top: the heart of the Spartan is its CPU card. The large rectangular chip is the 6502 microprocessor running at one megahertz. The eight kilobyte ROM is identified by the green dot. The two multipin square chips are custom LSIs. The upper performs the Spartan's video management. The lower handles memory management. Eight socketed, 64 kilobit dynamic RAM chips comprise the Spartan's memory. The empty socket is for expansion ROM.*



*Middle: The 1541 disk drive's custom DOS card, which turns the 1541 into an Apple-compatible drive.*



*Bottom: The 1541 with the custom DOS card installed.*

eight slots.

The leftmost connector, designated as Slot A, is reserved for the Spartan's CPU card. The CPU card contains its own 6502 microprocessor (running at 1 megahertz), 64 kilobytes of RAM, 8 kilobytes of ROM, and a collection of support components. Among these chips are a pair of Mimic Systems' proprietary LSIs. These handle the video and memory management of the system.

The remaining slots (0 through 7) are for use with various and sundry Apple peripheral cards. One of these

slots will be immediately filled by an Apple disk controller card. This card, included with the Spartan package, is needed to control the Apple disk drives. The one provided with our unit was made by Micro-Sci, a well-known supplier of Apple peripherals. As a rule, Apple disk controller cards can each handle up to two disk drives.

As with the C-64, the bulk of Apple software is disk-based. If you haven't guessed it by now, the Apple disk format is as unique as the Commodore disk format in the microcomputing world. This means that Com-

modore disk drives and Apple disk drives cannot read disks which were formatted for each other's system, right? Wrong! Mimic Systems was not about to let trivial obstacles of this sort stand in their way.

An essential part of the Spartan package is a specialized DOS card which installs in the 1541 disk drive. The installation is somewhat cumbersome. The drive's cover and internal RFI shield are removed. The DOS card is installed in the top of the drive cover, where it is held in place by four sticky feet. Next the 1541's connectors to the drive's motors and write protect sensing circuits are transferred to the DOS card. A supplemental set of jumper cables are then used to reconnect the 1541's connectors to an alternative set of pins on the DOS card. After all this, the drive cover is supposed to be remounted on the disk drive.

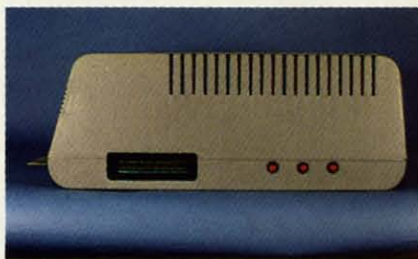
We decided not to take a chance on this last operation. The wires making up the jumpers on our sample were of a heavier gauge than what is usually employed for this application. This was apparently due to a mixup in the hardware specification of the early units. We decided to operate the drive with its cover standing to the side.

Getting back to the Spartan's BUSS Card, we noticed numerous jumpers, connectors, and test points scattered about. Unfortunately the preliminary manual with our system did not contain the information needed to properly identify these parts. A far more detailed technical manual for the Spartan is in the works.

We did manage to locate the Spartan's firmware in ROM. The biggest chunk consists of a 16 kilobyte system ROM which contains a clone version of Apple floating point BASIC, monitor, and autoboot routines. This package was written for the Spartan by Central Point Software, a major developer of Apple programs. Alongside is an eight kilobyte Spartan Phantom ROM which presumably handles the C-64 communications on the Apple side of the setup. There is also a corresponding eight kilobytes of C-64 ROM for the



# REVIEWS



Top: front view of Spartan. Middle: back view, showing four DIN connectors, extensions to the C-64's cassette and user ports, power connector, and on/off switch. Vertical slots are to permit exit of Apple peripheral card cables. Bottom: right side, sporting fourth cartridge slot and three reset pushbuttons.

C-64 side of things.

It is worth noting that the Apple disk operating system (DOS) must be loaded from disk into 12 kilobytes of the system's RAM. The task of controlling the drives falls to the 6502 microprocessor in the computer. By comparison, the Commodore disk drives have their DOS in ROM and their own 6502 microprocessor. The C-64 merely issues instructions to the drive which then takes virtually independent action.

The second most obvious piece of territory on the BUSS Card is the collection of no fewer than three C-64 cartridge connectors at the front right corner of the board. A close look reveals a fourth cartridge connector extending through the right side of the case. The Spartan lets you install up to four C-64 cartridges at once. Any one of these may be selected and initialized directly from the C-64's keyboard.

21-second backup (with hardware)	\$39.99
Super fast file backup utility (with hardware)	\$39.99
21-second backup + super fast file backup utility	\$55.99
21-second backup (disk only)	\$19.99
Super fast file backup utility (disk only)	\$19.99
Add \$7.00 shipping, handling, and insurance	
All prices in U.S. currency. Quebec residents add 9% sales tax.	
Always same day shipping	
ORDER TODAY	
Send — money order to:	
<b>VG DATA SHACK</b>	
5625 Grande Allée Blvd.	
Loc (5), Brossard, Québec, Canada, J4Z 3G3	
Phone — (514) 445-9663	
(514) 445-9598, (514) 656-8952	
WE ACCEPT	



## ANOTHER GREAT PRODUCT

### SUPER FAST FILE BACKUP UTILITY FEATURES INCLUDE:

- ★ Same hardware as "21 second backup"
- ★ Uses 1 or 2 1541 drives
- ★ Copy files; copies 36 blocks (9k) per-second
- ★ Modifies directories and adds separators
- ★ Renames files, disk names, and ID's
- ★ Swaps, deletes, and transfers files
- ★ Disk analysis; verifies entire diskette
- ★ Validates files with accuracy
- ★ Formats entire diskette in 10-seconds
- ★ Split screen directory viewing

## PLUS 15 SECOND BACKUP

Duplicates entire non-protected diskettes in 15-seconds

## The SOLUTION™ TO DISK DUPLICATION FOR COMMODORE-64

### "21 SECOND BACKUP"™ (VERSION 4-1)

**FAST** — Duplicates diskettes in 21-seconds\*.  
**SIMPLE** — One keystroke provides complete backup.  
**RELIABLE** — Error free reproduction from originals.

#### DUPLICATION PROCESS INCLUDES:

- ★ Automatic formatting and disk analysis.
- ★ Duplication of errors, track and sector ID's, gaps, checksums, sync bytes, address marks, clock bits, and densities.
- ★ Track to track synchronization.
- ★ Half track and abnormal track duplication.

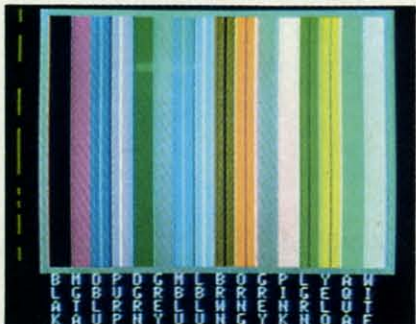
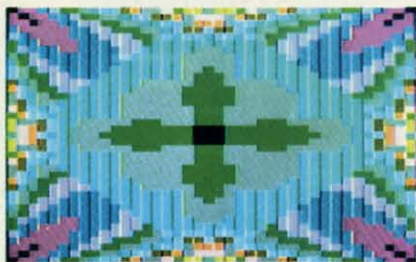
#### ADDITIONAL FEATURES

- Easy to follow menu driven software.
- Snap on hardware installation.
- Program designed for use with 1 or 2 1541 drives.
- Hardware is transparent when "21 second backup" is not in use.
- "Verify option" to ensure transfer of proper data.
- User provided with exact duplicate of original (will not break protections).
- "21 seconds backup" will strengthen parameter copiers.
- Heavily protected disks will take maximum 45-seconds

\*Reader Service No. 260







*Top: Spartan display of the kaleidoscope program included on the Apple DOS 3.3 disk (not included). Bottom: the Apple II+'s seven colors à la Spartan.*

Right above these slots is an empty integrated circuit socket. This is intended for a custom ROM chip to act as a replacement for the Spartan's built-in 8K Phantom C-64 startup ROM. In effect, this represents a fifth (or sixth) C-64 cartridge position. Selection between this socket and the Phantom ROM is via internal jumpers.

The Spartan's rear panel is quite busy territory. There is the usual power connector and on/off switch. (When will microcomputer manufacturers learn to locate power switches where we can reach them?) The C-64 cassette port is also brought out to the back panel, along with the C-64's user port. The Spartan may be set to use a Commodore cassette recorder to save and load Apple programs. The standard audio jacks, which are present on the Apple II+ for cassette use, are not in the Spartan. However, there is a row of test pins on the BUSS Card which may be fitted with an audio adapter. This accessory is available separately from Mimic Systems.

Off to the side is a row of four circular DIN jacks. The outermost jack carries through the C-64's audio and video signals. This lets you hook up

a separate, optional monitor dedicated to what's on the C-64 display screen. The next jack is the Commodore serial port for disk drives, printers, and other serial bus peripherals. The C-64 power supply plugs into the next jack. Only the nine volts AC from this supply is used, as the C-64's five volt power is supplied from the Spartan's built-in supply. The innermost DIN jack outputs mixed audio and video from both the C-64 and the Spartan. The significance of this last feature will be described in detail below.

The Spartan even adapts Atari- or C-64-type joysticks for use with Apple software. The Apple and Atari style joysticks are fundamentally different beasts. The former are of an analog design bearing a strong resemblance to a pair of mechanically cross-linked paddles. The latter are of a digital design composed of four normally open contacts which may be closed singly or in pairs by moving the stick diagonally. Thus Apple joysticks may be used to impart quantitative as well as qualitative information.

In practice most games utilize only the directional information imparted by the Apple joystick. For these applications the Atari style joystick may be successfully substituted. The only limitation is that Atari style joysticks have only one fire button to the Apple's two. The Spartan's BUSS Card is equipped with a standard nine-pin game connector. This connector is activated by installing a short jumper between the CPU and the BUSS Card.

Aside from the on/off switch, the only external controls on the Spartan (other than the C-64 keyboard itself) are a set of not one, not two, but three red reset pushbuttons all in a row on the right side. The rearmost of these is functionally equivalent to the RESET key on the Apple's keyboard. The middle button resets both the Spartan and the C-64 when it is running a cartridge-based program. The front button resets only the C-64.

#### **What It All Means**

The designers of the Spartan have

exercised their ingenuity above and beyond the call of duty in designing the Spartan-to-64 interface. Numerous contingencies have been considered and accounted for. A closer look at the operation of the system is instructive.

The Spartan is a complete microcomputer lacking only a dedicated keyboard, which the C-64 provides. In fact the concept of using the C-64 as a keyboard is fairly easy to implement. The C-64's keyboard is normally scanned 60 times a second by the Commodore operating system. It does not require much effort to change the destination of any collected keystrokes. This means that for the most part neither the C-64 nor the Spartan need be terribly concerned about each other's presence.

As a result the two computers operate independently of each other. It is entirely possible to boot up and run an application on the Spartan, switch to C-64 mode, and load and run a Commodore program.

The operation of the system is guided by an 8 kilobyte C-64 Phantom ROM in the \$8000 block of the C-64's memory space. As with any other C-64 cartridge, the Phantom ROM takes control of the computer on power up. The power up screen

#### **FOR C-128 USERS:**

We haven't tried this ourselves, but the Spartan may work with the C-128 as well. The physical ports may have to be modified slightly to insert the Spartan into the 128. It appears that the cassette port connector will have to be removed or bent out of the way, which means that the cassette access at the back of the Spartan will cease to exist. However, at this point, the connectors to the user port and expansion port should fit properly. The C-128 will then power up in C-64 mode and the Spartan should function as described in this report. The remaining problem is to figure out how to plug the C-128's square power connector into the Spartan's C-64-style round port. This boils down to the classic problem of inserting a square peg into a round hole.



# REVIEWS

may be either the Spartan or C-64 display, as selected by setting a jumper on the Spartan's BUSS Card. Regardless of the initial display, both computers go through their initializing routines when the power is turned on. Thus the Spartan's disk drive will whirl and chatter and accept and run an Apple application even while the C-64 is busy displaying its opening message.

The primary function of the Phantom ROM is to determine which computer will receive the keyboard's output at any given time. The user selection controls are built into the C-64's function keys, which remain active in all modes. The most frequently used keys will be f2 and f4. The f2 key brings up the C-64 display and transfers the keyboard data to the Commodore 64. In this mode all C-64 functions may be performed. The f4 key returns the machine to Spartan mode, where the Apple takes over. The f6 key executes a C-64 reset, leaving the Phantom ROM mapped in. The f8 key resets the C-64 to its power up state without the Phantom ROM. This last function does not terminate the execution of any programs which may be running in the Spartan at this time. Finally the f1 key disables all the function key functions for one keypress. This lets you access the function keys for C-64 programs which use them.

If you use the Spartan's mixed video port, then the display will automatically switch between modes. It is also possible to obtain a permanent Commodore display by hooking up a second monitor to the C-64 video port on the rear panel.

If you do intend to multitask the Spartan by simultaneously running C-64 and Apple programs, keep in mind the following limitations on the C-64 side. Commercial programs which expect an unadorned C-64 will probably not run, since the Phantom ROM appears as a C-64 cartridge. Any programs which need to access the 8K of RAM starting at \$8000 will probably not work. In general, C-64 programs written in BASIC should have no problems, as long as they make no demands on the aforemen-

tioned memory.

The Phantom ROM adds several commands to the C-64's BASIC. All of these are preceded by the ampersand or SHIFTed 6 keyboard character. A list of these commands, along with a brief description, may be obtained by entering &HELP. Most of the commands deal with the mutual hardware configuration between the two machines. In particular, functions regarding keyboard and video display setup are provided. It is also possible to divert data sent to a peripheral of one computer to the memory of the other computer. For example, the output of a Spartan word processor may be diverted to C-64 RAM instead of to an Apple printer. You will need a good command of both machines to properly implement these features.

Extensions specific to the C-64 include a built-in machine language monitor and control of the Spartan's built-in, four-slot C-64 cartridge BUSS. As we mentioned above, up to three C-64 cartridges may be installed inside the Spartan. A fourth cartridge may be plugged into the external slot on the right side of the machine. The &SELECT command chooses which cartridge will take effect when the &START command is issued or when the C-64 reset button is pressed. The only ways to change the selection are to reissue the &SELECT command or power down the system. The default cartridge on power up is always the Spartan's Phantom ROM.

Finally, if you would like to know who designed the Spartan, you may read the information molded on the inside of the Spartan's cover or issue the &CREDITS command from C-64 mode.

## Spartan Mode

Operation in Spartan mode is virtually indistinguishable from the classic II+ fruit machine. The most notable difference is some minor adjustments to accommodate the keyboard discrepancies between the C-64 and the Apple. The left arrow key serves as the ESCape key. The DEL and left cursor keys duplicate the Apple's left

## READER SERVICE INDEX

Page	Company	Svc. No.
6	Abacus Software	215
16	Abacus Software	217
C-4	Access Software	227
47	Activision	205
51	Activision	214
53	Activision	220
8	Alsoft	249
12	Alsoft	250
13	American Int'l Computer	224
12	Bantam Electronic Publishing	266
10	BlueBox Interfaces	254
7	Berkeley Softworks	265
48	Broderbund Software	207
50	Broderbund Software	212
18	Central Point Software	259
82	Cheatsheet Products Inc.	-
9	Comal Users Group USA	-
11	Comal Users Group USA	-
55	C.O.M.B. Direct Mktg. Corp.	-
71	C.O.M.B. Direct Mktg. Corp.	-
7	Commodore International	264
C-2	CompuServe	236
40	Computer Centers of America	225
39	CVC Online	247
48	Designware	208
48	Electronic Arts	209
53	Electronic Arts	219
29	Electronic One	231
60	Emerald Component Int'l	244
50	Epyx	210
50	Epyx	211
22	Firstline Software Inc.	228
83	Floppy House Software	229
8	Free Spirit Software Inc.	248
9	Howard W. Sams & Co.	253
5	IntraCorp	237
26	Jason-Ranheim	257
17	Ketek	223
58,59	Lycos Computer	241
C-3	Mastertronic Int'l Inc.	218
56	Micro-W Distributing Inc.	258
47	Mindscape	206
51	Mindscape	213
54	Mindscape	222
78	Ohio Computer Services, Inc.	245
4	Prism Software	263
45	Prof. Handicapping Systems	243
57	Pro-Tech-Tronics	238
31-35	Procto Enterprises	240
23	R.J. Brachman	235
79	Roger Wagner Publishing, Inc.	246
28	SoftPace Software Co.	232
25	Software Discounters	216
62	Software Link	262
46	Solutions Unlimited	226
11	Springboard	256
8	Star Micronics	252
54	Strategic Simulations	221
14	Superior Micro Systems, Inc.	251
30	T.C. Electronics	234
19	Time-Life Books	239
11	Ultimate Media	255
15	Value-Soft	230
65	VG Data Shack	260
28	Wedgwood Rental	233
82	West Coast Commodore Assn.	261
68	Xetec, Inc.	242
10	Ahoy! Disk Magazine	-
38	Ahoy! Disk	-
42	Ahoy! Back Issues	-
44	Ahoy! Subscription	-
61	Ahoy! Access Club	-

The publisher cannot assume responsibility for errors in the above listing.



arrow key and the right cursor key takes the place of the right arrow. The shifted CLR/HOME clears the screen, as does the Apple's ESC @ sequence.

The Spartan provides several enhancements to basic Apple mode. The most notable is the inclusion of both upper and lower case characters. The Commodore/Z keystroke toggles between upper case only and the full character set. In fact, nearly every letter key has assigned to it a Commodore logo key function. Most of these are BASIC keywords which start with the corresponding letter.

We will leave the description of most Apple-type functions to the various Apple books on the market. The Spartan is packaged with a copy of *The Elementary Apple* by William B. Sanders, published by Datamost. This book presents a thorough introduction to the Apple environment and the Applesoft BASIC programming language. The package also includes a copy of *The Flier* from Central Point Software, Inc., a general pur-

pose Apple disk and copy utility program.

If you are totally unfamiliar with the Apple operating environment, you will be in for some surprises. For example, the Apple's modified line editor is decidedly primitive when compared to the C-64's full screen editor. Bit mapped graphics are readily available from Applesoft BASIC. However, the C-64 bit mapped hi-res and multicolor modes with sprites is a bit more versatile. Apple sound effects are for the most part limited to a series of grunts, squeals, and whistles from the Spartan's built-in loudspeaker by comparison to the sonorous overtones of the C-64's SID chip. Then again, the Apple is basically a holdover from 1977 or thereabouts. By comparison the C-64 is a starry-eyed newcomer.

Perhaps the key question on many of our minds is just how compatible is the Spartan with Apple II+ software. According to Mimic Systems, the Spartan is compatible with more than 90% of general applications but

only 75% of the educational programs. An upgrade to the Spartan, which was on the way to our offices as we wrote this, should improve upon these figures.

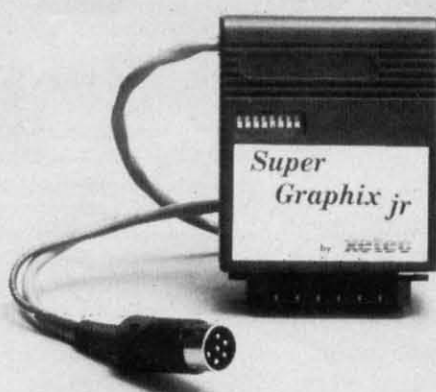
Our own experience seemed to confirm these quantities. Most programs we tried ran without any problems. These included a collection of Apple games and the *Graphics Magician* and *The Illustrator* graphics programs. We did have considerable difficulty with most Apple disk copy programs. For example, the COPY utility on the Apple DOS 3.3 system disk does not work. We also encountered some bugs in the BASIC interpreter. In particular the GET command returns a type mismatch error whenever it is used with a numeric variable. Mimic Systems is diligently logging in all user-reported Spartan quirks. If enough of these surface, an upgrade ROM will be issued.

#### Disk Operations

Mimic Systems strongly recommends a full disk drive alignment of any 1541s to be used with the Spartan. The primary purpose of this is to get the stepper motor pulley pinned to its shaft. The occasional disk drive head chatter brought about by disk formatting and early C-64 copy protection is a way of life for Apple disk drives. Every time the system is powered up the disk drive head is pulled back for some tentative raps. Apple disk errors result in a vigorous workout of the head mechanism. This sort of treatment is not likely to be tolerated by early versions of the 1541.

When running in Spartan mode, the disk drive is powered from the Spartan's own power supply. In fact, the 1541's own power cable may be left off if you will not be accessing C-64 mode. If you plug in the drive's power and hook up its serial bus cable, the same drive may be used for either Spartan or C-64 operation. Switching between the two systems is fully automatic. Just make sure the proper disk is in the drive corresponding to the current operating mode. Apple and Commodore will not tolerate each other's disk formats.

## Super Graphix jr.



### High Performance . . . Low Cost!!!

NOW — CORRESPONDENCE QUALITY and GRAPHICS are available for the Commodore Computers in one cost effective interface with the following features:

- ★ Micro Buffer
- ★ Graphics/Normal Quality Printing
- ★ Correspondence Quality
- ★ 8 Active Switches with Changes Constantly Monitored
- ★ 10 Printing Modes
- ★ Centronics Compatible
- ★ Supports All Major Printers
- ★ 100% Compatible with Software for 1525
- ★ User's Manual with Software Examples
- ★ Compact Design Plugs Directly into Printer

**Suggested list \$59.95**

**Includes Lifetime Warranty**

**XETEC, Inc.** / 3010 Arnold Rd. / Salina, KS 67401 / 913-827-0685  
Reader Service No. 242



If you wish, an Apple-compatible disk drive may be substituted for a modified 1541. If you have an Apple drive, you can save \$50 by ordering the Spartan without the 1541 DOS card. The Apple drive card will still be supplied.

## Conclusions

Overall we were very favorably impressed by what the Spartan had to offer. The hardware certainly seemed well-designed, with enough googaws and gadgetry to gladden the hearts of many a hacker. The system is clearly designed with a totally open architecture. In this regard we are eagerly awaiting the final version manual so we can find out what all of the various little dingbats are all about.

The \$299 price tag is reasonable enough in view of all that is being offered. It is certainly the least expensive way to get into Apple computing as of this writing. Compatibility with Apple hardware peripherals should be quite good, the only exceptions being those cards which connect up to points inside the Apple's circuitry. Software compatibility should also be good. However, we do recommend that you arrange to try before you buy any Apple programs for use on the Spartan.

In spite of its late introduction we expect the Spartan to be well-received by the Commodore community. We just wonder what Apple will make of all this.

US: Mimic Systems, Inc., 18027 Highway 99, Bldg. A—Suite I, Lynnwood, WA 98037 (phone: 1-800-663-8527).

Canada: 1609B Fort Street, Victoria, BC, V8R 1H8 Canada (phone: 1-800-663-8527). —*Morton Kevelson*

## SUPER KIT/1541

Prism Software

Commodore 64

Disk; \$29.95

After word processors, spreadsheets, and, of course, games, we find that disk copy utilities flourish where other software fails to survive. The reasons for the popularity of these reproductive entities are numerous, not the least of which is the

primitive state of the duplicative software provided by Commodore with the 1541 disk drive. Although better than they used to be, the disk utilities on the 1541 are primitive at best and inadequate at worst.

Commercial copy programs, as a minimum, promise to give back to the user his congressionally granted right to at least one archival copy of his essential software. In fact, it is commercial copy protection's interference with the pursuit of everlasting redundancy that provides the very fertilizer nourishing the growth of the copy utilities.

*Super Kit/1541* is supplied on a double sided (floppy) disk. The workhorse utilities are on the first side, with some of the more specialized material on the second. Most of the programs are accessed through a graphically impressive set of menus. These include graphic screens which fade into selection lists accompanied by some animated effects. When you tire of the flashy displays, you may access the programs directly through a special loading sequence.

The first pair of selections are single and dual drive versions of a high speed disk copier. *Super Kit* refers to these as the "Normal" copiers. In this case normalcy has been extended to include the reproduction of some of the older copy protection schemes which rely on simple DOS errors.

For the tougher stuff, single and dual fast "nibble" copiers are also provided. The *Super Kit* manual describes these as applicable to "light to medium duplication of DOS protected disks." It further goes on to describe these as "state-of-the-art copiers comparable to most nibble copiers available to date." While we are accustomed to products which describe themselves in superlatives, we found ourselves a bit puzzled as to what we were dealing with.

Our confusion was only furthered by the description of the Super Nibbler which is found on the second side of the disk. In this case we were presented with "THE state-of-art full disk copier for those 'impossible' duplications."

Our confusion knew no bounds

when *Super Kit* informed us that there was copy protection which was so difficult it was beyond impossible. For this purpose the Disk Surgeon, or parameter copier, is supplied on side two of *Super Kit*. There was some additional confusion on the part of the manual, which frequently referred to this utility as a Sector Surgeon. The Disk Surgeon comes equipped with parameters for 271 original programs. Many of these are not in the beyond impossible category, or even in the impossible category. Instead these parameters are provided to let you clean up some of those old protection schemes. This will generally enhance loading, preserve drive alignment, and make subsequent backups even easier.

Interestingly enough, some of the beyond impossibly protected programs were not to be found on this list. However, our qualms were assuaged by James Domengeaux (pronounced very much like DiMaggio), the person behind this massive collection of program parameters. We received the distinct impression that he would not rest till all the impossible is totally mundane.

All confusion aside, all four versions of the copiers on side one of the disk worked well. The dual drive versions copied disks in well under one minute. Exact times to copy an entire disk varied, as the copiers incorporate intelligence to skip over blank sectors. The copy time for the single drive versions depended more on the manual dexterity of the operator than on the speed of the software. We found that most of the time was spent fumbling disks in and out of drives for the several pairs of swaps required to copy a full disk.

All the copiers provide user control of some of the parameters. The "normal" copiers let you set the start and end track over the range of 1 to 40. The nibblers also include settings for track increment (0.5 to 2.5), number of sync bytes, size of the header gap, length of the sector gap, and length of the header block. These are all pretty hefty parameters, well beyond the comprehension of most neophyte archivists. In any event, it's nice to



know that the tools are there if you ever do find out what you are doing.

The Super Nibbler on side two comes only in a single drive version. To prove its prowess, *Super Kit* is supplied with its own brand of protection. To get around it you must back up *Super Kit* using the Super Nibbler.

All the copiers come equipped with full pyrotechnics. The screen borders continuously flash in a pulsating display of variegated multicolor stripes through some feat of cleverly manipulating the VIC chip's interrupts. The side one copiers are accompanied by a jaunty, foot-stomping tune to keep you properly amused through the duplicative tedium. The Super Nibbler clamors for attention at every disk swap. The *Super Kit* copiers leave no doubt in the mind of the casual observer that something momentous is taking place. If nothing else, getting acquainted with *Super Kit* is not a dull experience.

Perhaps the best part of *Super Kit* is the high speed, full-fledged disk utility and file copier. As a file copier it is truly superb. The file names are automatically displayed. Just select the ones you want and sit back. A full disk with over 20 files is copied in about two minutes. The file copier also includes a 10-second disk format and a BAM display. The latter lets you allocate and deallocate sectors by marking them on the screen.

If you are looking to speed up your program loading, Super DOS may be the answer. Three versions of this utility are provided on *Super Kit*. These may be copied and placed on your own disk. The first version offers a four to one speed increase at the expense of screen blanking and shutting off the interrupts. The other two versions sacrifice some speed by leaving the screen and interrupts turned on.

A slight additional speed increase may be obtained by copying your files with the file copier's Super DOS format turned on. This optimizes the disk layout for Super DOS by adjusting the sector interleave or the spacing of sequential sectors as they are written to the disk.

Along with Super DOS you will find an Autoboot Creator utility on the first side of the disk. This lets you create an autoboot loader for the program of your choice. To speed things up, Super DOS is incorporated into the autoboot process.

Advanced users and disk hackers will be delighted by the last three utilities found on *Super Kit's* menus. The first is a full-featured track and sector editor. This simultaneously displays the contents of a disk sector in ASCII, hexadecimal, and decimal. The screen is divided horizontally into three windows with the entire 256 bytes of the selected sector displayed in ASCII at the top. The two lower windows display a part of the data in hexadecimal and decimal. The arrangement is interesting in that the text cursor moves through the data while the numerical cursors remain stationary. Instead, the numerical data scrolls under the fixed cursors.

The data may be modified in any of the three modes, that is by entering ASCII, hexadecimal, or decimal values. The sector editor includes controls which let you conveniently move about the disk by either following a chain of sectors both forwards and backwards, numerically advancing and decrementing the sector, or jumping to any sector on the disk. Disk commands are directly supported from within the editor.

The data buffer may also be manipulated with the disk editor's built-in, full-featured machine language monitor. However, the monitor's working range has been limited to a 256 byte data buffer located at \$2000. Both the editor and the monitor have a built-in command to toggle the printer on and off.

The second utility is a true rarity for 1541 hackers, a full-featured GCR editor. GCR, or Group Code Recording, is Commodore's unique way of magnetically recording information on the disk. A special binary encoding format is employed which requires ten disk bits, or magnetic domains, for each byte of data. The purpose of this encoding scheme is to ensure that a valid bit stream will never have eight or more on bits or two

or more off bits in a row. The former pattern is used by the Commodore DOS as the synchronization marks which mark the start of each sector. The latter pattern may cause the DOS to lose its timing with respect to the encoded data as zero bit patterns are simply regions with no magnetic transitions. The GCR editor supplied with *Super Kit* will let you access the contents of the sector headers as well as the sector data blocks.

The last utility found on side two of the disk is the high speed Super Scan. This utility lets you analyze the entire disk in two ways. The first is a traditional scan for standard DOS errors from track one out to track 38. Note that tracks beyond 35 are not normally used by the DOS. The second scan is unusual in that it reports the density of the recorded data on the disk surface. The Commodore 1541 format is unique in the industry as the data is written to the disk at different rates depending on the radial position of the head. The normal recording pattern of the 1541 divides the disk surface into four density areas. Some copy protection schemes vary the density pattern.

Note that the GCR and sector editors, as well as the disk scan, are intended for advanced users. Either of the editor utilities can easily trash a disk as they work directly on the recorded data. The proper application of Super Scan and the interpretation of the results requires a working knowledge of the 1541 disk format. If you want to learn more about the arcane art of disk formatting, as applied to the 1541 disk drive, we recommend *Inside Commodore DOS* by Richard Immers and Gerald Neufeld (Datamost). This book has become the Bible in this aspect of Commodore computing.

*Super Kit* was not entirely free of problems. In general all of the utilities worked well with the exception of the Super Nibbler. The latter steadfastly refused to function properly on a pair of vintage 1541 disk drives (circa December 1983) or on a SX-64. We encountered no problems at all using a 1571 disk drive (circa October 1985) running in 1541 mode.



# REVIEWS

According to Mr. Domengeaux, the first copy we received was a preliminary version not fit for public consumption. To prove his point he sent a second copy of *Super Kit* which cleared up all the aforementioned problems. We also encountered a glitch in the file copier while doing all files in Super DOS mode. Some of the resulting files were not properly matched to their file names. Copying a selection of files less than the entire disk worked fine.

*Super Kit* obviously does some strange and terrible things with the 1541 DOS. This apparently makes it sensitive to some of the DOS versions of the past as well as the future. Alignment of your disk drive, as well as its speed and internal timing, may also prove critical. These considerations will not be unique to Super DOS. Any advanced copy utility, which works directly with the 1541's ROM routines, may be subject to these tribulations.

The creators of Super DOS were apparently of the hacker mentality, and clearly enjoyed their task. This is most obvious in the 60-page manual, of which nearly half is devoted to a "History of Commodore 64 Program Protection." We rate this manual PG (parental guidance suggested), as it has occasional lapses into colorful language which may not be suitable for small children.

Overall, *Super Kit* provides a full selection of disk utilities, ranging from simple disk maintenance to advanced hacking, which should be more than enough to satisfy the needs of most disk users. The next release of *Super Kit* will have, as of this writing, nearly 400 parameters in its data base. Prism Software is also working on a cartridge based version of their Super DOS which will speed up both LOAD and SAVE operations on the 1541.

Prism Software, 401 Lake Air Dr., Suite D, Waco, TX 76710 (phone: 817-757-4031). —Morton Kevelson

**Back issues of Ahoy! are available at \$4.00 each. See page 42 for ordering information.**

## COMMODORE PLUS/4 COMPLETE COMPUTER SYSTEM AT BELOW DEALER COST!

NOTE: Monitor not available. The Plus/4™ can hook up to your TV.



Ideal for home or business! Perfect for programmers!

**Factory new!**

**Factory warranted by Commodore®. Built-in software for word processing, data processing, spreadsheets and 128 color graphics!**

Commodore® designed this Plus/4™ specifically for programmers and small businesses! And then they made it **VERY EASY** to learn and use for novices. Popular business software is available for a variety of purposes. For programmers, this machine has easy-to-use powerful commands and 60K of usable memory. Can hook up as many as four disk drives.

Team up the computer with our compatible units of famous brand, factory reconditioned and warranted **DISK DRIVE** and **DOT MATRIX PRINTER**! Sorry, we can't print the brand name of the disk drive and printer. But phone us Toll-Free and we can tell you. With Disk Drive for data storage and Printer for "hard copies", you'll have a complete system...at low liquidation prices. Order **TODAY!**

Units sold individually or in any combination you desire.

	Original List Price	YOUR COST
<b>PLUS/4 COMPUTER</b> Item H-1451-5035-001 Ship, hand: \$8.00	\$299.00	<b>\$79</b>
<b>DISK DRIVE</b> Item H-1451-3553-013 Ship, hand: \$8.00	\$269.00	<b>\$149</b>
<b>PRINTER</b> Item H-1451-3831-005 Ship, hand: \$7.00	\$200.00	<b>\$119</b>
<b>TOTAL</b> Ship, hand: \$23.00	\$768.00	<b>\$347</b>

### Additional Features of COMMODORE PLUS/4

Data base of 999 records. Computer holds 99 lines of text before it must be transferred to disk drive. Excellent terminal for use with modem. 128 colors available for graphics. Split screen and windowing capabilities Compatible with all Commodore hardware except joystick and dataset. NOT compatible with C64 software.

### DISK DRIVE

Intelligent, high-speed. External 5 1/4" floppy diskette recorder. 2K RAM, 16K ROM. Maximum storage of 170K formatted data: 35 tracks. Uses single sided, single density disk. Serial interface. Second serial port for chaining second drive or printer. Data transfer rate of 400 bytes per second.

### DOT MATRIX PRINTER

Bi-directional 6 x 7 dot matrix impact printer. 60 characters per second. Has upper and lower case letters, numerals and symbols. All PET graphic characters. Standard friction feed. Maximum of 80 columns width, dot addressable. CBM, ASCII character codes. Original plus maximum of two copies. Paper width: 4.5" to 8.5". Size: 13" W x 8" D x 3 1/4" H. Weight: 6 1/2 lbs.

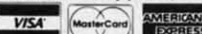
### COMPLETE SYSTEM WITH 20 FREE FLOPPY DISKS

Total Original List . . . **\$827.90**

Liquidation  
Priced At Only . . . **\$339**

Item H-1451-5035-019 Ship, hand: \$19.00

Credit card customers can order by phone,  
24 hours a day,  
7 days a week.



**Toll-Free: 1-800-328-0609**

Sales outside contiguous 48 states are subject to special conditions. Please call or write to inquire.

**COMB**

Direct Marketing Corp.

Authorized Liquidator

1405 N. Xenium Lane

Minneapolis, Minnesota 55441-4494

C.O.M.B. Direct Marketing Corp. Item H-1451  
1405 N. Xenium Lane/Minneapolis, MN 55441-4494

Send the following items. (Minnesota residents add 6% sales tax. Sorry, no C.O.D. orders.)

Send ☐ **COMPLETE SYSTEM(s)** Commodore Plus/4™, Disk Drive, Printer and Floppy Disks Item H-1451-5035-019 at \$339 each plus \$19 each for ship, handling.

Send ☐ **COMMODORE PLUS/4™ COMPUTER(s)** Item H-1451-5035-001 at \$79 each plus \$8 each for ship, handling.

Send ☐ **DISK DRIVE(s)** Item H-1451-3553-013 at \$149 each plus \$8 each for ship, handling.

Send ☐ **PRINTER(s)** Item H-1451-3831-005 at \$119 each plus \$7 each for ship, handling.

☐ My check or money order is enclosed. (No delays in processing orders paid by check, thanks to TeleCheck.)

Charge: ☐ VISA® ☐ MasterCard® ☐ American Express®

Acct. No. \_\_\_\_\_ Exp. \_\_\_\_\_

PLEASE PRINT CLEARLY

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_

State \_\_\_\_\_ ZIP \_\_\_\_\_

Phone (\_\_\_\_) \_\_\_\_\_

Sign Here \_\_\_\_\_

AHOY! 71



## From BASIC to COMAL

By Cheryl Peterson

**L**ast month we explored Pascal and got to know a bit about it as a programming language. We took a look at the structured nature of Pascal and found that it is much less forgiving about format and structure than BASIC is. And we found that it has more complicated data and programming structures. The CASE, WHILE, and extended FOR/NEXT and IF/THEN structures give Pascal more flexibility than C-64 BASIC.

This month we'll try a similar exercise with COMAL. But first let's find out something about COMAL.

COMAL was designed by Borge R. Christensen and Benedict Lofstedt in 1973 as a replacement for BASIC on the C-64. While it has many of the statements we're all familiar with from BASIC, other more Pascallike commands are also included. COMAL comes in two versions. COMAL 0.14 is the simpler and less expensive of the two. For \$24.95 (shipping included) you get three disks with the language and many sample programs, a dictionary of commands, and four back issues of *COMAL Today*, the COMAL monthly newsletter. This starter system is a great idea for beginners, as its low price means you've lost little if you decide you don't like programming.

With thousands of programs available from the COMAL Users Group, you could actually use COMAL without ever having to do your own programming. Their disks run from \$15 to \$20 with shipping. Special discounts are offered to user group members and newsletter subscribers.

Those who want to write programs to distribute to friends or for commercial gain should be aware that the COMAL language is required to run COMAL programs. It is not a compiled language. You are allowed to distribute COMAL with your programs, however! No royalties to pay, either.

Version 2.0 comes on a cartridge, allows more free programming space, and has added commands. Because this kit includes a cartridge and more features, it's more expensive: \$98.95 plus \$4 for shipping.

### AS A PROGRAMMING LANGUAGE

COMAL can be as structured as Pascal and almost as forgiving as BASIC. Both at the same time. As with BASIC, the programmer decides how structured he wants to be. Of course, good programming technique and proper structuring never hurt. And making adjustments to a program later will be much easier if the program is written using a modular style.

COMAL has all the programming structures of generic

Pascal, but not as many different data structures. While COMAL understands and uses many of the same statements as BASIC, it goes farther by adding options to some of them. For instance, the IF/THEN statement can have ELSE and ELIF (else if) options. PRINT is expanded to include PRINT USING. Of course, BASIC 7.0 on the 128 has PRINT USING and ELSE.

Rather than try to cover all the differences here in the article's text, I have included tables on the following pages that show the commands available to BASIC 2.0, BASIC 7.0, and COMAL. Because Pascal is not as standardized as the BASICs and COMAL, I didn't include it in the table. Instead, a separate table shows some common Pascal keywords and their COMAL equivalents.

A quick look at the table will show the commands that COMAL has in common with the versions of BASIC you are already familiar with. You may find this helpful as you attempt to create your own programs. I have included as many of the commands as I know, and where possible have tried to note similar commands that are found under different names.

I also tried to arrange some of the commands by topics. Graphics and sprites are handled quite differently by COMAL, so I put those commands in a different area. COMAL has a graphics mode that simulates LOGO. Once activated, the graphics screen replaces the text screen and you control the movements of a turtle. This involves a whole series of commands that in no way resemble those used by the two Commodore versions of BASIC.

Another difference is the handling of string functions. You may miss the statements MID\$, RIGHT\$, and LEFT\$, but I sure won't. I never liked them. COMAL doesn't use these commands at all. Instead, when you wish to remove a substring from a large string, you specify the string name, the first character position, and last character position of the substring. For instance, let's take a string NAME\$ that contains my name, CHERYL PETERSON. To use my last name, we could say LAST\$:=NAME\$(8:16). This assigns the characters from position 8 to position 16 of NAME\$ to the string LAST\$.

Though it might take a bit of getting used to, I think this manner of handling characters is actually more precise and easier to use. Of course, you must remember to DIM your strings before they are used.

Like Pascal, COMAL uses indented structuring to track modules. Unlike Pascal, COMAL tracks these structures automatically. Each new level is indented one space further than the last. And until you type the appropriate END



statement, each new line will automatically indent itself the proper amount. One point about the END statement in COMAL: Where simple ENDS are used to terminate subroutines in Pascal, COMAL has specialized ENDS for each different kind of subroutine: ENDCASE, ENDFOR, ENDFUNC, ENDIF, ENDPROC, ENDDWHILE, and END (for the end of the program).

When you type the appropriate END for an indented routine, the next line is indented to its proper level without your having to do anything else. The END commands can be followed by the name of the procedure, function, or routine, making it easier to keep track of modules. Provided that you remember to put in the proper END statements where needed, COMAL formats everything with the proper indentation.

From the ENDS listed above, you can get an idea of what programming structures are available to you. In addition to BASIC's three structures (FOR, IF, and FUNC), you have Pascal's CASE, PROC, REPEAT, and WHILE. These function similarly to their Pascal counterparts in most respects.

You should know that COMAL's GOTO doesn't use line numbers. Line numbers are used while programming, but the GOTO command accesses routines by name. As with Pascal, functions and procedures are given names and can be accessed by calls to those names. There is no GOSUB command in COMAL.

COMAL includes an EXEC command to "execute" procedures, but it isn't necessary most of the time. To use a procedure or function, you merely type its name on a line. If you need to pass any parameters, these follow the routine name.

## STRUCTURING

As mentioned earlier, your programs can be very structured or a bit slapdash. There are a few necessities. String variables must be defined (i.e., dimensioned) before they are used. As with Pascal, you can use local variables. In COMAL, local variables

```
0010 PRINT "SELF ADDRESSED LABELS"
0020 PRINT "COPYRIGHT 1986 AHoy! MAGAZINE"
0030 PRINT "ALL RIGHTS RESERVED"
0100 //COMAL VERSION OF SELF ADDRESSED LABELS PROGRAM//
0110 //DIM VARIABLES//
0120 DIM NAME$ OF 20, ADDRESS$ OF 40, CITY$ OF 20, ST$ OF 2, PC$ OF 9
0130 PASSES:=0; LINES:=0
0140 LABELFORMAT
0150 PRINTNUMBER
0160 READDATA
0170 PRINTOUT
0190 END
0200 PROC LABELFORMAT
0210 INPUT "HOW MANY LINES PER LABEL?": LINES
0220 IF LINES<3 THEN INPUT "AT LEAST THREE LINES PLEASE.": LINES
0230 IF LINES<3 THEN LABELFORMAT
0240 LINES:=LINES-3
0250 ENDPROC LABELFORMAT
0300 PROC PRINTNUMBER
0310 INPUT "HOW MANY LABELS TO PRINT?": PASSES
0320 ENDPROC PRINTNUMBER
0400 PROC READDATA
0410 INPUT "ENTER FULL NAME--20 CHARACTERS OR LESS.": NAME$
0420 INPUT "ENTER ADDRESS--40 CHARACTERS OR LESS.": ADDRESS$
0430 INPUT "ENTER CITY--20 CHARACTERS OR LESS.": CITY$
0440 INPUT "ENTER 2 CHARACTER STATE CODE.": ST$
0450 INPUT "ENTER ZIP CODE--9 CHARACTERS OR LESS.": PC$
0460 ENDPROC READDATA
0500 PROC PRINTOUT
0505 ZONE 3
0510 SELECT OUTPUT "LP:"
0515 FOR Y:=1 TO PASSES DO
0520 PRINT NAME$
0530 PRINT ADDRESS$
0540 PRINT CITY$;ST$;PC$
0550 FOR X:=1 TO LINES DO
0560 PRINT
0570 ENDFOR X
0580 ENDFOR Y
0590 SELECT OUTPUT "DS:"
0600 ENDPROC PRINTOUT
0700 END
```

**COMAL  
SELF-ADDRESSED  
LABELS**  
(PASCAL STYLE)

```
0010 PRINT "SELF ADDRESSED LABELS"
0020 PRINT "COPYRIGHT 1986 AHoy! MAGAZINE"
0030 PRINT "ALL RIGHTS RESERVED"
0100 //COMAL VERSION OF SELF ADDRESSED LABELS PROGRAM//
0110 //DIM VARIABLES//
0120 DIM NAME$ OF 20, ADDRESS$ OF 40, CITY$ OF 20, ST$ OF 2, PC$ OF 9
0130 PASSES:=0; LINES:=0
0200 LABELFORMAT
0210 PROC LABELFORMAT
0220 INPUT "HOW MANY LINES PER LABEL?": LINES
0230 IF LINES<3 THEN INPUT "AT LEAST THREE LINES PLEASE.": LINES
0240 IF LINES<3 THEN LABELFORMAT
0250 LINES:=LINES-3
0260 ENDPROC LABELFORMAT
0300 //PRINTNUMBER//
0310 INPUT "HOW MANY LABELS TO PRINT?": PASSES
0400 //READDATA//
0410 INPUT "ENTER FULL NAME--20 CHARACTERS OR LESS.": NAME$
0420 INPUT "ENTER ADDRESS--40 CHARACTERS OR LESS.": ADDRESS$
0430 INPUT "ENTER CITY--20 CHARACTERS OR LESS.": CITY$
0440 INPUT "ENTER 2 CHARACTER STATE CODE.": ST$
0450 INPUT "ENTER ZIP CODE--9 CHARACTERS OR LESS.": PC$
0500 //PRINT ROUTINE//
0505 ZONE 3
0510 SELECT OUTPUT "LP:"
0515 FOR Y:=1 TO PASSES DO
0520 PRINT NAME$
0530 PRINT ADDRESS$
0540 PRINT CITY$;ST$;PC$
0550 FOR X:=1 TO LINES DO
0560 PRINT
0570 ENDFOR X
0580 ENDFOR Y
0590 SELECT OUTPUT "DS:"
0600 ENDPROC PRINTOUT
0700 END
```

**COMAL  
SELF-ADDRESSED  
LABELS**  
(BASIC STYLE)



a function in COMAL you must use a RETURN statement. When used in this way, the RETURN assigns a value to the variable and this variable is returned to the main program for later processing. The RETURN statement can also be used to escape from a procedure and return execution back to the main program, just as it is used in BASIC.

## MORE MAILING LABELS

In last month's column we developed a program to create self-addressed mailing labels. Let's do the same thing using COMAL to see how we write a COMAL program. In fact, we'll write two versions: one loosely structured, the other more formal. The first will be organized similarly to a BASIC program. The other will resemble a Pascal program.

In last month's programs we used routines called `labelformat`, `printnumber`, `readdata`, and `print`. To some extent we'll use similar names, but COMAL balks at a procedure name that is the same as a command state-

## KEY

FUNC	Y	M(DEF FN)	M(DEF FN)	TIMES	N	Y	M(TIS)
GET	N	Y	Y	TRAP	Y	N	Y
GOTO	Y	Y	Y	TRON	N	N	Y
GOSUB	N	Y	Y	TROFF	N	N	Y
HELP	N	N	Y	TRUE	Y	N	N
HEX\$	N	N	Y	TO	Y	Y	Y
IF/THEN	Y	Y	Y	UNTIL	Y	N	Y
IN	Y	N	M(INSTR)	USR	N	Y	Y
INPUT	Y	Y	Y	VAL	N	Y	Y
INSTR	M(IN)	N	Y	WHEN	Y	N	N
JOY	N	N	Y	WHILE	Y	N	Y
KEY	N	N	Y	ZONE	Y	N	N
KEY\$	Y	M(GET)	M(GETKEY)				
Y	Y						

6: PRINT# is similar to WRITE FILE

**74 AHOY!**



ment. So we'll use printout instead of print for that procedure.

In the BASIC-style version, we dimension our variables and then jump right in. Since the labelformat section requires testing a value and then repeating our INPUT statement if the proper value is not present, we have to use a procedure instead of a routine. The GOTO command (as mentioned earlier) does not allow jumping by line number, so we must jump to a label. In this case, we jump to a procedure name.

One difference you may notice is in the syntax of the INPUT command. If you recall, when using this statement in BASIC a semicolon usually follows the prompt you put in quotation marks and a ? appears on the screen at the end of the prompt, whether you want it there or not. One of the more popular "hints" included in programming tips columns is how to suppress the ? in INPUT commands. Without getting into that here, you should know that in COMAL it isn't necessary to do anything except place a colon after the prompt. If you want

your onscreen prompt to include a question mark, you'll have to enter it before the closing quotation mark.

Notice in line 230 that our "AT LEAST THREE LINES PLEASE." is followed by a colon. When this appears on the screen it is a statement, not a question. Also, our requests for information in the readdata section appear as statements.

To open the channel to the printer in COMAL, you use the SELECT OUTPUT or SELECT command. Both work equally well. The two valid choices are "LP:" and "DS:". LP designates the line printer, DS the default screen.

Although this is the BASIC-style version, we use the FOR/TO/DO structure to print out information. Another convenience of the program is that if you forget and type the FOR/TO/NEXT routine by accident, it will automatically clean it up for you, adding the DO and changing the NEXT to an ENDFOR. Nice!

Taking a look at the Pascal-style version, we see that all our chores have been assigned to their proper proce-

#### Graphics and Screen Commands—BASIC 7.0

	COMAL 0.14	BASIC 2.0	BASIC 7.0
BOX	N	N	Y
CIRCLE	N	N	Y
COLOR	N <sup>2</sup>	N	Y
DRAW	N <sup>3</sup>	N	Y
GRAPHIC	N <sup>2</sup>	N	Y
LOCATE	N	N	Y
PAINT	M(FILL)	N	Y
RWINDOW	N	N	Y
SCNCLR	N	N	Y
WIDTH	N <sup>2</sup>	N	Y
WINDOW	N	N	Y

#### Sprite Commands—BASIC 7.0

	COMAL 0.14	BASIC 2.0	BASIC 7.0
BUMP	N <sup>2</sup>	N	Y
COLLISION	N <sup>3</sup>	N	Y
GSHAPE	N	N	Y
MOVSPR	N	N	Y
RCLR	N	N	Y
RGR	N	N	Y
RSPCOLOR	N	N	Y
RSPPOS	N	N	Y
RSPRITE	N	N	Y
SCALE	N	N	Y
SPRCOLOR	N <sup>2</sup>	N	Y
SPRDEF	N <sup>2</sup>	N	Y
SPRITE	N <sup>2</sup>	N	Y
SPRSAVE	N	N	Y
SSHAPE	N	N	Y

#### Sound Commands—BASIC 7.0

	COMAL 0.14	BASIC 2.0	BASIC 7.0
ENVELOPE	N	N	Y
FILTER	N	N	Y
PLAY	N	N	Y
SOUND	N	N	Y
TEMPO	N	N	Y
VOL	N	N	Y

#### Graphic Commands—COMAL

	COMAL 0.14	BASIC 2.0	BASIC 7.0
BACK	Y	N	N
BACKGROUND	Y	N	N
BORDER	Y	N	N
BOX	N	N	Y
CLEAR <sup>1</sup>	Y	N	N
CIRCLE	N	N	Y

DRAWTO	Y	N	M(DRAW)
FILL	Y	N	M(PAINT)
FORWARD	Y	N	N
FRAME	Y	N	N
FULLSCREEN	Y	N	N
HIDETURTLE	Y	N	N
HOME	Y	Y	Y
LEFT	Y	N	N
MOVETO	Y	N	N
PENCOLOR	Y	N	M(COLOR)
PENDOWN	Y	N	N
PENUP	Y	N	N
PLOT	Y	N	M(DRAW)
PLOTTEXT	Y	N	N
RIGHT	Y	N	N
SETGRAPHIC	Y	N	N
SETHEADING	Y	N	N
SETTEXT	Y	N	N
SETXY	Y	N	N
SHOWTURTLE	Y	N	N
SPLITSCEEN	Y	N	N
TURTLESIZE	Y	N	N

#### Sprite Commands—COMAL

	COMAL 0.14	BASIC 2.0	BASIC 7.0
DATA COLLISION	Y	N	N
DEFINE	Y	N	M(SPRDEF)
HIDESPRITE	Y	N	N
IDENTIFY	Y	N	N
PRIORITY	Y	N	N
SPRITEBACK	Y	N	N
SPRITE-COLLISION	Y	N	N
SPRITECOLOR	Y	N	Y
SPRITEPOS	Y	N	N
SPRITESIZE	Y	N	N

### Common Functions and Comparitors

ABS	ORD	AND
ATN	PEEK	OR
CHRS	POKE	NOT
COS	RND	+
EXP	SGN	-
INT	SIN	1
LEN	SQR	/
LOG	TAN	=, <, >, <=, >=

### Pascal-COMAL Comparison Chart

KEYWORD	Pascal	COMAL
AND	Y	Y
ARRAY	Y	N
BEGIN	Y	M <sup>1</sup>
CASE	Y	Y
CONST	Y	N
DIV	Y	Y
DOWNT0	Y	N
ELSE	Y	Y
FILE	Y	N
FOR	Y	Y
FUNCTION	Y	M(FUNC)
GOTO	Y	Y
IF	Y	Y
IN	Y	Y
LABEL	Y	N
MOD	Y	Y
NIL	Y	M(NULL)
NOT	Y	Y
OF	Y	Y
OR	Y	Y
PACKED	Y	N
PROCEDURE	Y	M(PROC)
PROGRAM	Y	N
RECORD	Y	N
REPEAT	Y	Y
SET	Y	N
THEN	Y	Y
TO	Y	Y
TYPE	Y	N
UNTIL	Y	Y
VAR	Y	N
WHILE	Y	Y
WITH	Y	N

COMMANDS	Pascal	COMAL
GET	Y	M(INPUT)
INUPUT	Y	M(INPUT FILE, READ FILE)
NEW	Y	Y
PACK	Y	N
PAGE	Y	N
PUT	Y	M(PRINT)
READ	Y	M(INPUT)
READLN	Y	M(INPUT)
RESET	Y	M (RESTORE)
REWRITE	Y	N
UNPACK	Y	N
WRITE	Y	M(PRINT)
WRITELN	Y	M(PRINT)

<sup>1</sup>This command is simulated in several other commands.



ture name. The main program thus becomes just a list of procedure names. All our routines function in the same way as their counterparts in the BASIC-style version; they are just called differently.

As you can see, COMAL falls somewhere between Pascal and BASIC. It's not quite as rigidly structured, and it retains many of BASIC's fundamental statements. For more information on COMAL, you can contact the COMAL Users Group (address below). Also, Captain C on PlayNET can also help you with any questions you may have. Send him Online Mail or reach him in the "Let's Talk COMAL" room at 9:30 p.m. EST on the first Thursday of each month.

Numerous books are available to help you learn COMAL. Most are offered by the COMAL Users Group and run in the neighborhood of \$20. Most of these have sample programs, a disk of which is available for an ex-

tra fee. For those who think they may seriously use COMAL, I would suggest a subscription to the newsletter. Besides giving excellent tips on COMAL programming, subscribers get substantial discounts on disks, books, and other supplies.

Those who have the disk subscription to *Ahoy!* will be glad to hear that COMAL 0.14 and several sample programs are included on each month's disk. See page 38 in this issue for disk ordering information, or page 10 for details on getting your disk with your magazine.

Next month we'll take a look at yet another language for the C-64. □

COMAL Users Group USA, Ltd.  
6041 Monona Drive, Room 111  
Madison, WI 53716  
(Phone: 608-222-4432)

## SCUTTLEBUTT

*Continued from page 14*

gang attacks, and distillery raids are just part of the fun.

*Defender of the Crown* begins with the death of King Richard, as the Saxon knights prepare to clash with the plundering Normans. More than 30 animated screens are included, with graphics by Jim Sachs, who created some of the best screens ever seen on a C-64.

*Sinbad and the Throne of the Falcon* follows the sailor on his quest in search of the missing Caliph, as he battles black magic, man-eating monsters, and other unpleasantness.

*SDI* requires the young general in charge of the Strategic Defense Initiative, America's ultimate space project, to defend it from a squadron sent to destroy it by a fanatical new Soviet regime.

All four are scheduled for release in

the fourth quarter of 1986, and a fifth, *Star Rush*, for first quarter 1987.

Mindscape, Inc., 800-221-9884 in US; in IL 800-942-7315; elsewhere 312-480-7667 (see address list, page 14).

*10th Frame* (\$39.95) simulates professional bowling with a true player's perspective, 3D animation, computerized scoring, and league competition allowing up to eight bowlers to play at once. For the C-64.

Access Software, Inc., 801-298-9077 (see address list, page 14).

Four new C-64 games from Epyx:

*World Games* packs players off to eight different countries to compete in events specific to those locales: cliff-diving in Mexico, sumo wrestling in Japan, barrel jumping in Germany, bull riding in the US, weight lifting in the USSR, caber toss in Scotland, log rolling in Canada, and giant slalom skiing in France.

The *Super Cycle* motorcycle racing

game provides a first person perspective of an obstacle-laden course which the player shares with other cyclists. A series of progressively more difficult courses are provided.

*Championship Wrestling* simulates the world of professional wrestling with handsome heroes and nasty villains, the use of tactics like the Atomic Drop and the Pile Driver, a boisterous, rowdy crowd, and points awarded for showmanship. Ringside ropes vibrate on impact, and grapplers are often thrown from the ring or to the mat.

Mentioned in August's *Scuttlebutt*, *The Movie Monster Game* stars Godzilla and five other city-stomping movie monsters. The player assumes a persona, picks a city to destroy, and begins battling the police, army, and other humans that try to stop him.

Epyx, Inc., 408-745-0700 (see address list, page 14).

## MATCHBLOCKS

*Continued from page 41*

in the SET 1 column.

Reversed images can be obtained by adding 128 to the POKE value. The data to create the diamond shape is 233, 223, 95, 105. The program converts these numbers into the diamond shape by placing the triangle shape for POKE value 233 (reverse image of 105) to the left of the triangle shape for POKE value 223 (reverse image of 95). Below these, the triangle shape for POKE value 95 is placed to the left of the triangle shape for POKE value 105 to complete the diamond shape.

You can experiment with changing the color and shape of the block pictures by typing LIST 700-780 (after a READY prompt) and pressing the RETURN key. This will list the program lines as they appear now.

At this point there are two ways to modify a program line. One way is by retyping an entire revised line and pressing the RETURN key. The new line will be substituted for the old line. The other way is by using the two CRSR keys and the INST/DEL key. Use the CRSR keys to move up and over to the data that you want to change. Then type over just the numbers in the line that you want to change and press the RETURN key to enter the changes. Use the INST/DEL key to insert or delete extra digits. In both methods you can verify the changes by either typing LIST 700-780 to look at the program data lines or typing RUN 800 to display the entire new block set on the screen. It is possible to save different block sets by simply saving the entire program under different names.

*Matchblocks* was designed to be fun for the entire family. I hope you enjoy playing it and experimenting with it. □  
SEE PROGRAM LISTING ON PAGE 112



# COMMODARES

## PROGRAMMING CHALLENGES

### By Dale Rupert

**E**ach month, we'll present several challenges designed to stimulate your synapses and toggle the bits in your cerebral random access memory. We invite you to send your solutions to:

Commodares, c/o Ahoy!  
P.O. Box 723  
Bethel, CT 06801

We will print and discuss the cleverest, simplest, shortest, most interesting and/or most unusual solutions. Be sure to identify the *name* and *number* of the problems you are solving. Also show sample runs if possible, where appropriate. Be sure to tell what makes your solutions unique or interesting, if they are.

Programs on diskette (1541 format only) are welcome, but they must be accompanied by listings. You must enclose a stamped, self-addressed envelope if you want any of your materials returned. Solutions received by the middle of the month shown on the magazine cover are most likely to be discussed, but you may send solutions and comments any time. Your original programming problems, suggestions, and ideas are equally welcome. The best ones will become *Commodares*!

#### PROBLEM #33-1: VARIABLE LOG

This problem was submitted by Bill Okerblom (Providence, RI). Generate a list of all possible one- and two-character floating-point variable names. The first character must be a letter, and the second character must be a letter or a number. To make this very easy, your program may list the two-character reserved words (FN, GO, IF, etc.) as well.

#### PROBLEM #33-2: SENTENCE DISASSEMBLER

Steven Steckler (Columbia, MD) suggested this challenge. The user inputs a sentence or phrase. The computer responds with a list of the words in a column. Following each word is its character count. The character count column is totaled at the bottom. For example, if the user enters "COMMODARES ARE FUN," the computer output is

COMMODARES	10
ARE	3
FUN	3
	16

#### PROBLEM #33-3: BOUNCING BALLS

Try your graphics hand at this problem from M. N.

Carswell (Eatonton, GA). Bounce a "ball" off the screen edges and off of graphics characters on the screen. For you C-128 users, use sprite 1 as the ball and have the other seven sprites trail it in a "follow the leader" fashion. Commodore 64 users may use a single graphics character.

#### PROBLEM #33-4: COUNTING COMBINATIONS

Jim Speers (Niles, MI) suggested this problem. Write a program which determines the number of combinations of N things taken R at a time, if the order of the N things is not important. Combinations are distinguished from permutations, in which the order of the objects chosen is important. For example, if you choose six numbers out of 44 possible numbers for the Michigan lottery, their order is not important, only their values.

As a bonus, find your chances of picking the same six numbers that the state chooses. How would your chances change if there were 45 possible numbers instead of 44? (By the way, the formula is  $N!(R!(N-R)!)$  where "!" is factorial. Any textbook on statistics will explain the concept.)

This month we will look at readers' responses to the *Commodares* from the May issue. The first problem was an interesting little challenge from Alan Flippin (San Jose, CA). *Problem #29-1: Print Maker* allows the user to enter a line number followed by any sequence of keystrokes. The keystrokes are incorporated into a string within a PRINT statement and are added to the program.

The solution from Dan Brumbaugh (Chambersburg, PA) is listed below.

```

•1 REM COMMODARES PROBLEM #29-1:
•2 REM PRINT MAKER
•3 REM SOLUTION BY
•4 REM DAN BRUMBAUGH
•5 REM
•10 INPUT"[CLEAR][DOWN][DOWN]ENTER LINE N
  UMBER";LN$:PRINT"[CLEAR]-[LEFT]";
•20 GET A$:IF A$="" THEN 20
•30 A=ASC(A$) : IF A=34 THEN 20
•40 IF A=13 OR LEN(S$)=71-LEN(LN$) THEN 60
•50 PRINT"[LEFT]"A$-[LEFT]";S$=S$+A$:G
  OTO 20
•60 Q$=CHR$(34):PRINT"[CLEAR][3][DOWN]"
  LN$ PRINT"Q$"[CLEAR]"S$Q$"[HOME]"
•70 KBF=631 : NDX=198 :REM ASSUME C-64
•80 IF DS$<>"" THEN KBF=842 : NDX=208
  :REM MUST HAVE C-128 INSTEAD
•90 POKE KBF,13 : POKE NDX,1 : END
  
```

AHOY! 77



Dan's program creates a cursor in line 10. If the user enters a quotation mark, line 30 ignores it and goes back for more. Line 40 of Dan's program prevents the sequence of keystrokes from being too long for the C-64 to contain in one line. C-128 users may want to modify line 40.

The keystrokes are stored in S\$. When the user presses the RETURN key, line 60 prints the chosen line number and a PRINT statement. Then the user's keystrokes are printed within quotation marks. Line 60 also positions the cursor so that the RETURN key code (13) which is POKEd into the keyboard buffer in line 90 will add the line to the program.

Line 70 contains the POKE values for the first address of the C-64's keyboard buffer (631) and for the index (198) which keeps track of the number of keystrokes stored in the buffer. The corresponding addresses for the C-128 are shown in line 80. The string DS\$ is a C-128 disk status keyword whose length is always greater than zero on the C-128. It is normally a null string on the C-64. That is how the test in line 80 determines whether a C-64 or a C-128 is being used.

Once the keyboard buffer and index have been filled, the program ends with the cursor at the start of the new line. The computer sees the CHR\$(13) in the keyboard buffer and processes it using the "dynamic keyboard" technique. The computer behaves just as if the user had pressed the RETURN key, entering the new line into the

program.

There were quite a few "no frills" versions of *Problem #29-2: Generic Game*. The problem as suggested by Claude Landusky (Waianae, HI) was to let the computer select a four digit code number with no digits alike. The user tries to guess the code. The computer responds with the number of correct digits in the guess as well as the number of correct digits in the proper positions in the guess. The most compact version is the one listed below from Mark Breault (Brandon, MAN).

```

1 REM COMMODARES PROBLEM #29-2:
2 REM     GENERIC GAME
3 REM SOLUTION BY
4 REM     MARK BREAUT
5 REM
6 10 R%=RND(1)*10+48:FORI=1TO4:ON-(Q(I)=R%)
   GOTO10:NEXT N=N+1:Q(N)=R%:IFN<4GOTO10
7 20 INPUTA$:N=0:P=0:FORI=1TO4:FORJ=1TO4:IF
   Q(I)=ASC(MID$(A$,J))THENN=N+1:P=P-(I=J)
8 30 NEXTJ,I:K=K+1:PRINT"[UP]","N","P,K:IFP
   <4GOTO20

```

An interesting aspect of Mark's program is his use of the statements

```
ON -(Q(I)=R%) GOTO 10 : NEXT : ...
```

This sequence acts like an IF-THEN-ELSE expression. On the C-128 it could be rewritten as

```
IF Q(I)=R% THEN GOTO 10 ELSE NEXT : ...
```

The logical expression  $-(Q(I)=R\%)$  in Mark's program has a value of 0 if the two quantities are unequal and a value of 1 if they are equal. If they are equal, the ON/GOTO statement branches to line 10. If they are unequal, the ON/GOTO statement skips to the NEXT statement. Of course any other statements could be used in place of the NEXT statement.

There were numerous other ways of selecting four differing digits for the code number. The program below is a compendium of several readers' methods:

```

1 REM COMMODARES PROBLEM #29-2:
2 REM     GENERIC GAME
3 REM METHODS FOR CHOOSING
4 REM     FOUR UNEQUAL DIGITS
5 REM
6 10 REM DAVID ALAN WRIGHT
7 20 N$="1234567890":FORI=1TO4:R=INT(RND(1)
   *(11-I))+1:D$(I)=MID$(N$,R,1):E=11-I-R
8 30 N$=MID$(N$,1,R-1)+MID$(N$,R+1,E):NEXT
9 40 FOR Q=1 TO 4 : PRINT D$(Q); : NEXT
10 50 REM
11 60 REM MIKE STYPE
12 70 FORZ=0TO9:A$(Z)=RIGHT$(STR$(Z),1):NEX
   T

```



# COMMODORE-64

## SOFTWARE-OF-THE-MONTH CLUB®

(division of O.C.S., Inc.)

We guarantee you'll never again buy useless software for your personal computer.

**CLUB MEMBERSHIP OFFERS BIG SAVINGS**  
**NO OBLIGATIONS**

When you enroll you will

- Keep only the software that you can use. Examine for a full 10 days; if it's not what you want, return it for a full refund.
- Receive discounts up to 30% on your software choices.

- Be eligible for our Bonus Point Plan—additional discounts applied toward purchases.
- Receive our informative monthly newsletter full of helpful tips for getting the most from your Commodore-64.
- Receive notice of *Special Sales* where you'll save as much as 50% off list.

The Software-of-the-Month Club is Unique.  
No minimum purchases are required—no automatic shipments to you.

Enroll now and receive absolutely free Public Domain Software.

Please check ☐ Cassette ☐ Disk

---

**GREAT IDEA!** I can't lose. Enroll me now in the Software-of-the-Month Club. I understand there is no obligation. Enclosed is my \$10 membership fee.

☐ Check ☐ Money Order ☐ Bank Card

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City/State/Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Visa/MC# \_\_\_\_\_ Expiration date \_\_\_\_\_

Signature \_\_\_\_\_

Cut out and mail today to

**SOFTWARE-OF-THE-MONTH CLUB**  
 Ohio Computer Services, Inc.  
 P.O. Box 128723  
 Cincinnati, Ohio 45212

Reader Service No. 245



```

•80 R=INT(RND(1)*10):IF A$(R)="X" THEN 80
•90 B$=B$+A$(R) : A$(R)="X": IF LEN(B$)<4
  THEN 80
•100 PRINT : PRINT B$
•110 REM
•120 REM KAREN MIDDAUGH
•130 FOR I=1 TO 4 : B=I
•140 A(I)=INT(RND(1)*10)
•150 B=B-1 : IF B=0 THEN NEXT : GOTO 180
•160 IF A(I)=A(B) THEN B=I : GOTO 140
•170 GOTO 150
•180 FOR Q=1 TO 4 : PRINT A(Q); : NEXT
•190 REM
•200 REM DAVID HOFFNER
•210 FOR Y=0 TO 3
•220 X=INT(RND(1)*10):ON Z(X) GOTO 220:Z(
  X)=1:A$=A$+RIGHT$(STR$(X),1):NEXT
•230 PRINT : PRINT A$

```

David Alan Wright (New Britain, CT) wrote his program to avoid the use of IF statements. Mike Stype (Michigan City, IN) replaces any used digits with an "X". The program from Karen Middaugh (San Diego, CA) compares each selected digit with the previously selected ones to eliminate duplicates. David Hoffner (Brooklyn, NY) uses the Z array to keep track of selected digits. Each digit is a subscript of the array. When a digit is chosen, the corresponding element of the array is set to one.

The COMAL solution for selecting four unequal digits from Henry Farkas (Elkton, MD) is listed below.

```

•1 REM COMMODARES PROBLEM #29-2:
•2 REM GENERIC GAME
•3 REM CHOOSING UNEQUAL DIGITS BY
•4 REM HENRY FARKAS
•5 REM -- COMAL SOLUTION --
•100 :PROC PICK'NUMBER
•110 :PICK$:=""0123456789"
•120 :PICK2$:=""
•130 :FOR X:=1 TO 4 OPEN
•140 : Y:=RND(1,LEN(PICK$))
•150 : PICK2$:=PICK2$+PICK$(Y)
•160 : CASE Y OF
•170 : WHEN 1
•180 : PICK$:=PICK$(2:LEN(PICK$))
•190 : WHEN (LEN(PICK$))
•200 : PICK$:=PICK$(1:(LEN(PICK$)-1))
•210 : OTHERWISE
•220 : PICK$:=PICK$(1:(Y-1))
  + PICK$((Y+1):LEN(PICK$))
•230 : ENDCASE
•240 : ENDFOR X
•250 : ENDPROC PICK'NUMBER

```

Henry's PICK\$ variable is comparable to David Wright's N\$ variable in the previous program. Both examples eliminate the chosen digit from the list of choices (PICK\$ or N\$) before the next digit is picked.

Henry's use of the CASE statement may be new to most BASIC users. The CASE statement is similar to but more flexible than the BASIC ON/GOTO statement. When Y has the value 1, the statement under the WHEN 1 is executed. When Y has a value equal to the length of PICK\$, the second WHEN statement is executed. If Y has neither of those values, the program performs the OTHERWISE statement.

The COMAL statement

```
PICK$ := PICK$(2:LEN(PICK$))
```

is equivalent to the BASIC statement

```
PICK$ = MID$(PICK$,2)
```

In other words, starting with the second character, take all characters up to the end of the string. Line 220 in Henry's program is comparable to the first statement in line 30 of David's program. Each of these lines forms a new string by taking all characters to the left of the chosen character plus all the characters of the right of the chosen character. The length of the string is thereby reduced by one.

Among the solutions for *Problem #29-3: Beat Keeper* is the following program from Bill Okerblom (Providence, RI):

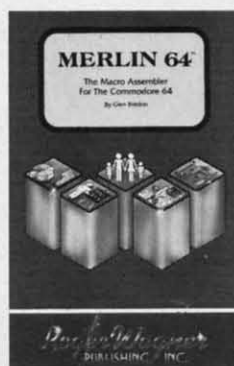
## MERLIN 64™

THE BEST MACRO ASSEMBLER FOR THE COMMODORE 64

Easy to use for the beginner or professional, Merlin 64 is an extremely powerful macro assembler.

Just a few of its features include:

- Fast assembly times
- Word processor like editor
- Conditional assemblies, Optional assembly to disk
- Includes Sourceror, an easy to use disassembler that creates Merlin 64 source files from binary data
- Macro library of common operations
- Cross Ref. utility program
- 80 column display compatibility



"This is the best assembler I've seen for the Commodore 64..."  
Wm. Sanders / Assembly Language for Kids

"...an outstanding value... I can't imagine how it could be better."

**\$49.95\***

C Peterson / AHOY! Magazine

\*Plus \$3.00 Shipping. CA Res. add 6% Sales Tax.

Ask your local dealer for details, or just write or call:

**Roger Wagner™**  
PUBLISHING, INC.

P.O. Box 582 • Santee, CA 92071 • Telephone: 619/562-3221

Reader Service No. 246

AHOY! 79



```

•1 REM COMMODARES PROBLEM #29-3:
•2 REM     BEAT KEEPER
•3 REM SOLUTION BY
•4 REM     BILL OKERBLOM
•5 REM
•7 S=54272:POKES+24,15:POKES+5,0:POKES+6,
  5:POKES+1,25:D$="[8"[DOWN]]"
•8 A$=D$+"[s M][DOWN][s M][DOWN][s M][DOW
  N][s M][DOWN][s M][DOWN][s M][DOWN][s M]
  [DOWN][s W][UP] [UP] [UP] [UP] [UP] [UP]
  [UP] "
•9 B$=D$+" [DOWN] [DOWN] [DOWN] [DOWN] [D
  OWN] [DOWN] [DOWN][s W][UP][s N][UP][s N
  ][UP][s N][UP][s N][UP][s N][UP][s N][UP
  ][s N]"
•10 G$="[HOME][DOWN] (-)SLOWER (0)SAME
  (+)FASTER (E)END":C$="[DOWN][DOWN] BEAT
  S PER MINUTE: "
•11 INPUT"[CLEAR][4"[DOWN]] BEATS PER MI
  NUTE ";BM
•12 X$=A$:GOSUB13:X$=B$:GOSUB13:GOTO12
•13 TI$="[6"0"]":PRINTG$:PRINTC$;"[4" "][
  4"[LEFT]]";BM:PRINTTAB(12)X$
•14 POKES+4,129:POKES+4,130
•15 IF TI/60 < 60/BM THEN 15
•16 GETES$:IFES<>""THENF$=E$
•17 IFF$="+ "THEN BM=BM+1:RETURN
•18 IFF$="- "THEN BM=BM-1:RETURN
•19 IFF$="E"THEN PRINT"[CLEAR]":END
•20 RETURN

```

The problem requested a simple, adjustable metronome simulation with sound, graphics, and the speed in beats per minute displayed. With Bill's program, press the "+" key once while the program is running, and the speed increases until you press the "0" key. The "-" key reduces the speed the same way. It even sounds like one of those expensive metronomes.

Thanks to Jim Speers (Niles, MI), who used a similar graphics display, to Matt Shapiro (Ft. Lee, NJ), who displayed "TIC ... TOC" in the true spirit of "simplest is best," and to Mike Stype (Michigan City, IN). Thanks also to Barry King (Nome, AK) for suggesting this *Commodore*.

**Problem #29-4: Large Product** brought a wide range of solutions. One from Wallace Leeker (Lemay, MO) took nine hours to run. Wallace used Allan Flippin's permutation routine from the April issue to generate all possible pairs of numbers with no duplicated digits until he found that 9642 \* 87531 is the right combination to give the maximum product, namely 843,973,902.

At the other extreme is the program below from Bob

Brown (Collinsville, CT). Bob's program runs in 2071 jiffies (under 35 seconds) on the C-64.

```

•1 REM COMMODARES PROBLEM #29-4:
•2 REM     LARGE PRODUCT
•3 REM SOLUTION BY
•4 REM     BOB BROWN
•5 REM
•110 FORJ=1TO4:P(J)=J:NEXT:GOSUB3000
•200 FORK=4TO1STEP-1:IFP(K)<5+KTHENGOSUB2
  000:GOTO200
•220 NEXT
•1000 PRINTB,VAL(C$),VAL(D$):STOP
•2000 P(K)=P(K)+1:IFK=4 THEN 3000
•2010 FORL=K+1TOJ:P(L)=P(L-1)+1:NEXT
•3000 A$="":B$="":C=1:FORL=1TO9
•3020 IFP(C)=LTHENA$=A$+STR$(10-L):C=C+1:
  GOTO3050
•3030 B$=B$+STR$(10-L)
•3050 NEXT
•3100 P=VAL(A$)*VAL(B$):IFP>BTHENB=P:C$=A
  $:D$=B$
•3200 RETURN

```

Bob used the fact that one number must contain four digits and the other must contain five. He sent a nice mathematical proof of that fact. Bob's program tests only 126 products. He knew that the digits in each factor must be in descending order, and his program always places the shorter of the two factors first in order to avoid testing each pair of factors twice.

Jim Speers (Niles, MI) concluded that the factors must be one four-digit and one five-digit number. He proved this by multiplying one 9 by eight 9's, two 9's by seven 9's, and so forth. The largest product was from four 9's times five 9's.

Thanks to Matt Shapiro (Ft. Lee, NJ) and Bill Hoyt (Battle Creek, MI) for their solutions and explanations to this problem.

Congratulations also to Stephan Fassbender (Saarbruecken, Federal Republic of Germany—sorry I confused your street address with your city last time), Vincent Lui, Michael Loiodice (Herkimer, NY), Necah Buyukdura (Ankara, Turkey), Don Wynkoop (Torrejon AB, Spain), Edward Oros, Jacquelin Callaway (Orange Beach, AL), John A. Haksch (Richmond, VA), Paul Sobolik (Pittsburgh, PA), Peter M. Landers, Dale Zwicker (Canada), and Lawrence Berlinski (Linden, NJ) for all your programs and explanations.

Looking forward to seeing more of your solutions and problems in next month's installment of *Commodores*. Keep those keyboards busy. □

## Ahoy! Port of Call on PlayNET

Hosted every week by *Ahoy!* SYSOP B.W. "Captain B" Behling, the *Ahoy! Port of Call* offers PlayNET subscribers an opportunity to teleconfer with *Ahoy!*'s writers and editors and other special guests. The show begins every Thursday at 10:00 p.m.

For information on subscribing to PlayNET, call 1-800-PLAYNET.



*Contributions to Tips Ahoy! will be compensated at competitive industry rates. Send your best programming or hardware tips to Tips Ahoy!, c/o Ahoy!, Ion International Inc., 45 West 34th Street—Suite 407, New York, NY 10001. Include a stamped and self addressed envelope if you want your submission returned.*

## Compiled by Michael R. Davila

of a program, following the END statement. You can then execute it whenever needed with a GOTO statement. Happy deleting.

—Bob Ash  
APO NY

### NEW-VEC

This program allows you to change the IRQ vector. Syntax is contained in the program. For those of you who don't know how to calculate high and low bytes, the following line will do this:

```
HI=INT(A/256):LO=A-HI*256
```

where "A" is the location you want the vector to point to. This is a good program for when you want to change the vector to point to different IRQ routines in a game.

—Stephen J. O'Connor  
Lake In The Hills, IL

```
.90 REMSAVE"@0:NEW-VEC",8:VERIFY"@0:NEW-VEC",8
.95 REM PROGRAM BY STEPHEN J. O'CONNOR
.100 FORI=828TO848:READA:CK=CK+A:POKEI,A:
NEXT
.105 IFCK<>2299THENPRINT"[CLEAR][8"[RIGHT
"]][RVSON]ERROR IN DATA STATEMENTS":STOP
.110 PRINT"[CLEAR][7"[RIGHT"]][RVSON]NEW-
VEC[RVSOFF] LOADED AND READY."
.115 PRINT"[DOWN][RIGHT]CHANGES IRQ VECTO
R AT [RVSON]788-789[RVSOFF] TO POINT"
.120 PRINT"[DOWN][4"[RIGHT"]][AT LOCATION
OF YOUR IRQ ROUTINE."
.125 PRINT"[DOWN][RIGHT]USE THE FOLLOWING
SYNTAX WITH NEW-VEC:"
.130 PRINT"[DOWN][8"[RIGHT"]][RVSON]SYS 8
28[RVSOFF],[RVSON]HI-BYTE[RVSOFF],[RVSON
]LO-BYTE[RVSOFF].":NEW
.135 DATA120,032,253,174,032,158
.140 DATA183,142,021,003,032,253
.145 DATA174,032,158,183,142,020
.150 DATA003,088,096
```

### 64 MULTI-DELETE

Here is a short routine which will take the hassle out of deleting multiple lines from a BASIC program. To use the routine simply insert the appropriate first line number minus the increment (line 60000), the increment itself (line 60001), and the last line number plus the increment (line 60002). An increment of one will delete all lines between the first and last line number.

The routine is best used by appending it to the end

```
.10 REM MULTIPLE DELETE EXAMPLE PROGRAM
.20 REM ***
.30 REM ***
.40 REM ***
.50 REM ***
.60 REM THESE LINES WILL BE
.70 REM DELETED WHEN THE
.80 REM PROGRAM IS RUN
.90 REM ***
.100 REM ***
.110 REM ***
.120 END
.60000 I1=10: REM (FIRST LINE - INCREMENT
)
.60001 I1=I1+10: REM (INCREMENT)
.60002 IF I1=120 THEN END: REM (LAST LINE
+ INCREMENT)
.60003 PRINT CHR$(147):PRINT:PRINT
.60004 PRINT I1:PRINT"I1="I1":GOTO 6[3"0"
]1":PRINT CHR$(19)
.60005 FOR I2=631 TO 633:POKE I2,13:NEXT:
POKE 198,3
```

### DYNAMIC 128

The dynamic keyboard is a popular technique that allows modifications of a BASIC program while it is running. Since there have been numerous articles on this subject, I won't elaborate here. However, the appropriate addresses for the C-128 are not readily available. The correct procedure and addresses are provided here:

1. Onscreen, print the lines to be added to the BASIC program. Print no spaces between the BASIC lines.
2. Define any needed variables with lines like A=100. Print a GOTO <LINE NUMBER> to restart the program. Allow three spaces between each of these lines.
3. Sequentially POKE the keyboard buffer at 842 with a RETURN (the number 13) once for each line printed on the screen.
4. POKE 208 with the number of characters in the keyboard buffer.
5. Position the cursor over the first line printed on the screen and end the program.

A program is worth a thousand words, so I have written a demonstration program, *Dynamic 128*. As the program shows, the only difficulty with the dynamic keyboard is properly spacing the printed lines. The program



## LEROY'S CHEATSHEET®

only  
**\$7.95**  
each



DIE-CUT

### C-128 KEYBOARD OVERLAYS PLASTIC LAMINATED

Forget about constantly referring back to the manual for operating commands. Discover all the "special" commands buried in the manuals. LEROY'S CHEATSHEETS are sturdy plastic laminated help sheets designed for use with popular software, hardware and languages for the C128 computer. Commands are grouped together for logical use. You learn and use your programs faster and easier.

### FREE KEYBOARD EXTENDER WITH EACH ORDER (A \$2.95 VALUE)

- ☐ BASIC 7.0
- ☐ BLANKS (un-laminated)
- ☐ DISK 1571
- ☐ EASY SCRIPT
- ☐ FLEET SYSTEM 2 & 3
- ☐ FOR THE BEGINNER
- ☐ MULTIPLAN
- ☐ PAPER CLIP 128
- ☐ SUPERBASE
- ☐ WORDPRO 128

QTY. \_\_\_\_\_ X \$7.95 = \$ \_\_\_\_\_

\* U.S. & CANADA \$1.00 SHIPPING \$ \_\_\_\_\_

FOREIGN ORDERS \$3.00 6% TAX (PA ONLY) \$ \_\_\_\_\_

CHECK, M.O., MC/VISA TOTAL \$ \_\_\_\_\_

U.S. FUNDS NO C.O.D.

MC/VISA # \_\_\_\_\_

EXPIRATION DATE \_\_\_\_\_

NAME \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_

CITY \_\_\_\_\_

STATE \_\_\_\_\_ ZIP \_\_\_\_\_

CHEATSHEET PRODUCTS, INC.  
P.O. Box 111368 Pgh., PA 15238  
(412) 781-1551

ahy 9

WCCA PRESENTS

## THE COMMODORE SHOW

SEPTEMBER 20 & 21 1986  
SHOW TIMES 10AM — 6PM  
LOS ANGELES AIRPORT HILTON  
CALL 213-410-4000 for hotel reservations

- EXHIBITS, EVENTS, AND DOOR PRIZES
- NATIONAL COMMODORE SPEAKERS
- SHOW SPECIALS & DISCOUNTS
- SEE THE LATEST INNOVATIONS IN HARDWARE/SOFTWARE TECHNOLOGY FOR THE COMMODORE MARKET

The only West Coast exhibition and conference  
focusing exclusively on the AMIGA  
Commodore 128 PC and C-65 marketplace

REGISTRATION FEES: ONE DAY \$10.00 TWO DAYS \$15.00

FOR MORE INFORMATION AND DETAILS CONTACT:  
WEST COAST COMMODORE ASSOCIATION, INC.  
P.O. BOX 210638  
SAN FRANCISCO, CALIFORNIA 94121  
(415) 982-1040 BETWEEN 8AM-5PM PST

Reader Service No. 261

adds ten REM lines to itself, so it is useful only as a tutorial; however, the method can be modified to accomplish any task a programmer can imagine. — Jim Frost  
La Mesa, CA

- 10 POKE842,13:POKE843,13:POKE44,13
- 20 POKE208,3
- 30 IF A=<100 THEN A=100
- 40 IF A>200 THEN END
- 50 PRINT"[CLEAR][DOWN][DOWN]";A;"REM ANOTHER LINE"
- 60 PRINT"A=";A+10
- 70 PRINT"[DOWN][DOWN]GOTO10"
- 80 PRINT"[HOME]";

### DETECTING THE HELP KEY

Use GET or GETKEY to read a function key, and they return the characters of the string assigned to that key. The function keys also have unique ASCII codes (codes 133-140), but the operating system keeps these to itself, unless you reset them. The *128 System Guide* tells you how to do this with a line of BASIC:

```
FORI=1TO8:KEYI,CHR$(I+32):NEXT
```

The HELP key also has its own unique ASCII code. But resetting HELP is a little tougher, because you can't use the KEY command. Use this one-liner instead. It sets the HELP key to CHR\$(132). Slip this line into your BASIC program, and you can use GET or GETKEY to test for HELP:

```
B=0:FORA=0TO8:B=B+PEEK(4096+A):NEXT:POKE4105,1:POKE4106+B,132
```

If you've got a screenful of instructions or a menu you'd like your user to be able to call up with a keypress, the HELP key is the natural one to use. — R. Harold Droid  
Seattle, WA

### COLOR-PROOF RESTORE

Pressing RUN-STOP/RESTORE may get you out of trouble, but it also resets your screen colors. To do warm resets that don't alter text, border, and background colors, DLOAD and RUN this short BASIC program.

— R. Harold Droid  
Seattle, WA

- 10 REM COLOR-PROOF RESTORE
- 20 SUM=0:FORA=2816TO2885:READB:SUM=SUM+B:POKEA,B:NEXT:IFSUM<>6299THENPRINT"ERROR IN DATA STATEMENTS":END
- 30 SYS2816
- 2816 DATA 169,14,141,0,10,169,11,141
- 2824 DATA 1,10,32,37,11,96,32,37
- 2832 DATA 11,173,70,11,141,33,208,173
- 2840 DATA 71,11,141,32,208,173,72,11
- 2848 DATA 133,241,76,3,64,120,169,50



# FREE!

BONUS GIFT WITH ANY SOFTWARE ORDER — AN EXCELLENT PUBLIC DOMAIN VERSION OF AN ARCADE HIT GAME ON ITS OWN DISK.

## ARCADE

Acrojet	\$24.95
Bop And Wrestle	21.95
Dambusters	21.95
Elite	21.95
F-15 Strike Eagle	23.95
Fight Night	21.95
Flight Simulator II	32.95
Football (Sub Logic)	30.95
GBA Two On Two Basketball	24.95
Gary Kitchen's Game Maker	27.95
Great American Road Race	21.95
Hardball	21.95
Jet	30.95
Karateka	20.95
Kennedy Approach	23.95
Kung-Fu (Exploding Fist)	21.95
Kung-Fu Master	24.95
Leader Board	27.95
MicroLeague Baseball	27.95
1984 or 1985 team disk	13.95
World Series or All Star disk	13.95
General Manager's disk	28.95
Pitsop II	27.95
Racing Destruction Set	25.95
Silent Service	25.95
Skyfox	24.95
Space Shuttle	21.95
Star Rank Boxing	21.95
Superbowl Sunday	20.95
World Karate Championship	21.95

## ADVENTURE AND MIND GAMES

Adventure Construction Set	\$29.95
Alter Ego	34.95
Alternate Reality	28.95
Bard's Tale	25.95
Frankie Goes To Hollywood	24.95
Hacker	21.95
Heart Of Africa	25.95
Hitchhiker's Guide	24.95
Mind Prober	21.95
Modern Computer People	24.95
Monty Plays Scrabble	27.95
Movie Maker	25.95
Murder On The Mississippi	24.95
Nato Commander	25.95
Phantasie	27.95
Project Space Station	19.95
Seven Cities Of Gold	25.95
Sherlock Holmes	24.95
Strip Poker	20.95
Ultima IV	42.95
Ultimate Wizard	21.95
Wizard's Crown	28.95

## EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS

Alphabet Zoo	\$19.95
Bank Street Storybook	27.95
Cave Of The Word Wizard	18.95
Evelyn Wood's Dynamic Reader	35.95
Gertrude's Secrets	20.95
Halley Project	28.95
Harcourt Brace Computer S.A.T.	54.95
Perfect Score S.A.T.	49.95
Reader Rabbit	26.95
Sky Travel	27.95
Typing Tutor III	28.95

## WORD PROC.-DATA BASES-SPREAD SHEETS

Batteries Incl. - Home Organizer Series	
Audio/Video Catalog	\$13.95
Checkbook	13.95
Electronic Address Book	13.95
Home Inventory	13.95
Mail List	13.95

Photos/Slides/Home Movies	13.95
Recipes	13.95
Stamps	13.95
Financial Cookbook	30.95
Fleet System 2	46.95
Mirage Data Base Manager	38.95
Mirage Professional Word Proc.	38.95
Multiplan	42.95
Paperback Planner	31.95
Paperback Writer	31.95
Paperclip w/SPELLPACK	56.95
Sideways	19.95
Superbase 64	52.95
Swiftcalc w/Sideways	35.95
Sylvia Porter's Pers. Finance	42.95
Visastar XL8	80.95

## GRAPHICS

B-Graph (limited quantities)	\$19.95
Billboard Maker	39.95
Doodle	28.95
Newsroom	34.95
Newsroom Clip Art #1	21.95
Newsroom Clip Art #2	23.95
Perspectives II	45.95
PrintMaster (Program)	26.95
PrintMaster Art Gallery	15.95
Print Shop (Program)	29.95
Print Shop Companion	23.95
Print Shop Gr. Lib. 1 or 2 or 3	17.95
Screen Dumper 64	16.95

## MISCELLANEOUS

Advanced Music Studio (MIDI)	\$56.95
1541 Physical Exam	33.95
Bank Street Music Writer	34.95
Clone Machine (Super Clone)	29.95
Copy II 64/128 V 2.7	26.95
CSM Disk Alignment	32.95
Disks (boxes of 10)	7.95
Disks (larger quantities)	CALL
Fast Load	26.95
Isepic	52.95
Mach 5	24.95
Snapshot	40.95
V.I.P. Terminal	29.95

## COMMODORE 128 SOFTWARE

Fleet System 3	\$56.95
Jane Integrated Package	38.95
Mach 128 (accelerates 128 loads)	34.95
Paperback Planner 128	39.95
Paperback Writer 128	39.95
Superbase 128	69.95
Superscript 128	69.95
Timeworks Data Manager 128	49.95
Timeworks Swiftcalc 128	49.95
Timeworks Word Writer 128	49.95
NEW TITLES DAILY	CALL

## AMIGA SOFTWARE

Analyze (Spreadsheet)	\$69.95
Arctic Fox	29.95
Brataccus	35.95
Deluxe Paint	59.95
Delux Print	69.95
Hacker	31.95
Halley Project	31.95
Infocom Titles in stock	CALL
Mind Shadow	31.95
Music Studio	42.95
One On One	29.95
Scribble (Word Processor)	69.95
Seven Cities Of Gold	29.95
Skyfox	29.95
NEW TITLES DAILY	CALL

## HARDWARE AND PERIPHERALS

G-Wiz Interface	\$55.95
PPI Interface	39.95
Power Pack (Maxtron or Commodore)	28.95
Ribbons - 1525 or 801 printers	7.95
Ribbons - 1526/802 printers	8.95
Ribbons - 803 printer	10.95
Ribbons - 8510 Prowriter	7.95
Ribbons - Star - Bl. 1.95 - Color	3.95
Six Outlet Surge Protector	24.95
Tac 2 Joysticks	9.95
Underwear Transfer Ribbons	10.95
Underwear Colored Pens (Set)	10.95
Xetex Super Graphic Interface	62.95

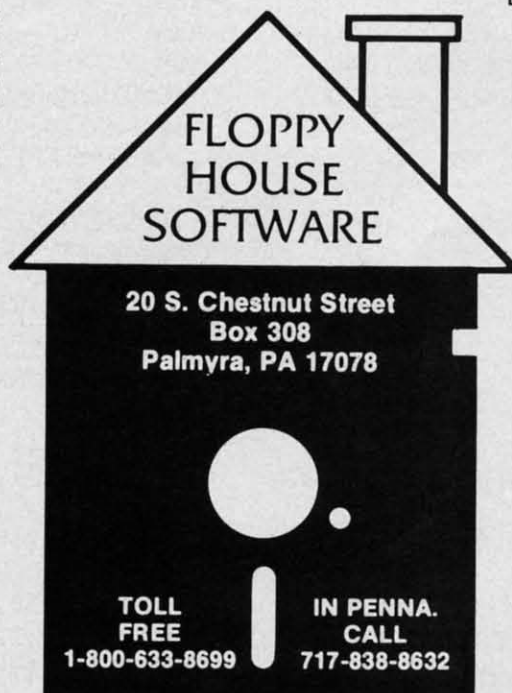
## LEROY'S CHEATSHEETS \$2.95

Basic	Practicalc
Blanks (3)	Practicalc II
Calc Result Adv	Printers
Calc Result Easy	Epson RX80
Comal (1.4)	Gemini 10X
The Consultant	1525/801
Disk 1541	Microline
Doodle	Quick Brown Fox
Easy Script	Simon's Basic
Fleet System II	Sky Travel
Flight Simulator II	Speedscript
For the Beginner	Sprites Only
Hes Writer	Superbase 64
Logo Sheet 1	Terminals
Logo Sheet 2	Smart64
The Manager	Vidtex
Multiplan	VIP
Omnivriter	Word Pro 3+
Paperclip	Word Pro 64

## MAILING CHARGE ON LEROY'S CHEATSHEETS \$1.00

## ORDERING & TERMS

- \* VISA & M.C. accepted with no charge in the continental U.S.A.
- \* \$2.50 shipping charge on orders under \$100.00.
- \* Pa. Residents add 6% Sales Tax.
- \* Prices subject to change w/o notice.
- \* 48 hour shipping for cashier check - Money order - charge.



Reader Service No. 229



•2856 DATA 141,24,3,169,11,141,25,3  
 •2864 DATA 88,96,173,32,208,141,71,11  
 •2872 DATA 173,33,208,141,70,11,165,241  
 •2880 DATA 141,72,11,76,64,250

## BEHEADED DISK HEADER

*Disk Header*, for any Commodore machine with a 1541 disk drive, is three tools in one package which allows modification of a directory's header.

To change the 16-character disk name, you would press the letter "R" and provide the new name that you want to appear in the directory. I've found that many beginning disk users format the disk using any name that comes to mind. With this option, you can give the disk a more meaningful name. To customize the ID number that's in the directory, press the "C" key. This option allows you to give a five character ID number for the directory. So, if a directory's ID contains the characters "DO 2A", it can be changed to something like "SHAWN". For the curious, the 2A is the disk format type, which is always the same for a 1541 drive!

To make a directory unlistable using the LOAD "\$",8 and LIST sequence, press the "I" key. Option 1 can make the directory listable again.

A word to the wise. Whenever you use a program, such as this, that changes information on a disk, it should first be tested on a disk which contains unimportant data. That way, if the program was incorrectly entered, no valuable data will be lost.

—Shawn K. Smith  
 Bronx, NY

```
20 REM*PROGRAM-ID.          DISK HEADER
30 REM*AUTHOR.              SHAWN K. SMITH
50 CLOSE7:CLOSE8:OPEN7,8,15,"I"
60 S=144:OPEN8,8,8,"#"
100 POKE198,0:PRINTCHR$(147);
101 PRINTCHR$(18)TAB(15)"DISK HEADER
102 PRINT:PRINT" I-NVISIBLE DIRECTORY
104 PRINT:PRINT" R-ENAME DISK HEADER
106 PRINT:PRINT" C-USTOM HEADER ID
108 PRINT:PRINT"      I, R, OR C?
109 GOSUB200
110 GETA$:IFA$<>"I"AND A$<>"R"AND A$<>"C"
  THEN110
115 IFA$="I"THENFORD=1TO3:D$=D$+CHR$(0):
  NEXT:L=3
120 IFA$="C"THENINPUT"NEW ID";D$:S=162:
  L=5
125 IFA$="R"THENINPUT"NEW HEADER";D$:L=
  16
130 IFA$<>"I"THENFORD=LEN(D$)TOL:D$=D$+C
  HR$(160):NEXT
160 PRINT#7,"B-P: ";8;S:PRINT#8,LEFT$(D$,
  L);
170 PRINT#7,"U2: ";8;0;18;0:GOSUB200
180 CLOSE8:PRINT#7,"I":CLOSE7:STOP
200 PRINT:PRINT#7,"U1: ";8;0;18;0
210 PRINT#7,"B-P: ";8;144:PRINTCHR$(18);
```

```
220 FORD=1TO23:GET#8,A$:A=ASC(A$+" ")
230 PRINTCHR$(A);:NEXT:PRINT:PRINT:RETUR
  N
```

## BASIC TRACER

Did you ever get lost in a long BASIC program with countless GOTO's, GOSUB's, or FOR-NEXT loops? This little "Navigational Tool" will put those worries to rest for good! The program, a trace routine, wedges itself into the BASIC statement execution routine. When activated, the current line number is printed in reverse video each time a BASIC program statement is executed.

*Basic Tracer* is turned on and off by typing a lone asterisk "\*", as if it were a new BASIC command or token (actually it's token 172). Although *Basic Tracer* uses the token for multiplication as its "on-off switch," neither operation will interfere with the other.

Once the BASIC loader program is RUN, it will erase itself. Remember to save the program before running it. *Basic Tracer* is now "wedged" into the system. There is no need to remember any SYS address because there is no way to remove *Basic Tracer*, except to cold-start the computer. RUN STOP/RESTORE will not affect the program. The program will adjust itself to work on VIC 20 or C-64 and will ensure its own error checking. The BASIC loader will check for typos, and the ML will check for proper trace command syntax. —Barry L. Camp

Grand Rapids, MI

```
1 REM          BASIC TRACER
2 REM          FOR VIC-20 OR C-64
3 REM
4 REM          WRITTEN 03/04/86
5 REM          BY BARRY L. CAMP
6 REM
7 REM          USE * TO TOGGLE TRACE
8 REM          ON AND OFF
9 REM
10 AD=679:MSG=42085-8192*(PEEK(65532)=34
  ):Q$=CHR$(34)
11 READDT:IFDT<0THENON(AD=764)+2GOTO14,1
  5
12 IFDT>255THENON(CK=DT)+2GOTO11,15
13 CK=CK+DT:POKEAD,DT:AD=AD+1:GOTO11
14 PRINT"[DOWN]THE "Q$"*"Q$" COMMAND IS"
  :PRINT"NOW PART OF BASIC.":SYS700:NEW
15 POKE57,PEEK(63):POKE58,PEEK(64):PRINT
  "?DATA STATEMENT":SYMSMG
679 DATA32,115,0,208,12,174,8,3,172,187,
  2,142,187,2,140,8,3,76,174,167,224,2036
700 DATA32,237,255,224,22,208,18,169,199
  ,141,186,2,141,251,2,169,203,4495
717 DATA141,238,2,169,221,141,233,2,162,
  239,160,2,142,8,3,140,9,3,96,6606
736 DATA164,58,200,240,10,230,199,32,201
  ,189,198,199,32,59,171,32,115,0,8935
754 DATA201,172,240,177,32,121,0,76,231,
  167,10352,-1
```



# THE LAST NINJA



## For the C-64

**By Cleveland M. Blakemore**

**Y**ou stood by the burning ruins of your dojo, cradling your master's head in your arms as he breathed his last breath. Before the light faded from his eyes, he spoke one final time.

"Grasshopper. You must revenge the school, or all is lost," he said, coughing up blood. "Go and get your uniform out of the dry cleaner's."

"Master, who did this to you?" you asked.

"You ask who has done this, tadpole? The temple of Haku-ro. The evil Ninja sect has been raising baby dragons to use as weapons against their enemies. You must penetrate the temple, battle the evil Ninja, and slay the dragons, or this will happen to all of Japan!" he said, waving his hand at the scorched rubble of the dojo. "When you have defeated the guardians of the temple, you will reach the upper level of consciousness, and meet your greatest enemy!" he said as he collapsed.

Right up to the end, none of his words were in sync with his lips, in the tradition of the true martial artist.

*The Last Ninja* is a multilevel game with smooth scrolling scenery from right to left. You are a black Ninja armed with a sword and an endless supply of shurikens (throwing stars).

You must confront a multitude of deadly opponents, from sword-wielding evil Ninjas to fire-breathing dragons. You will also have to learn how to deflect or avoid flying objects and use your acrobatic skills to leap bottomless pits which are placed at regular intervals throughout the temple. Each opponent is stronger than the last, and you may have to hit him numerous times to destroy him.

You have only one life per game, with a limited amount of "chi," or life-force. When this chi is used up, you are dead.

Being struck by projectiles takes away chi, and so does falling in pits or touching your lethal opponents. The only way to protect yourself is with your sword and your mobility.

You can raise your sword to block missiles, and you can do gymnastic flips over the bottomless pits. You can flip backwards as well as forwards, which can come in handy if you are trying to leap out of the path of projectiles.

You can also throw shurikens, but you will soon find it takes a great deal of practice to develop accuracy. A shuriken does a great deal of damage, however, if it makes contact.

The controls, with a joystick in Port 2, are as follows:

**UP:** Go into kneeling position. Your hand will start flicking up and down. Press the button to release the shuriken when

your hands come together on the screen to throw straight ahead of you. Pressing the button at other angles throws the shuriken in different trajectories. When your upper hand is pointing in the direction you want the shuriken to fly, press the button.

**DOWN:** Go into ducking position. You will kneel down on all fours. If you release the joystick, you will stay at floor level, but holding it down will cause you to crouch a little lower.

**RIGHT w/button down:** Slash sword right. You can deflect any projectile that touches you if the sword is forward when you make contact with it. If it is back, the projectile will hit you. If you strike an opponent with the sword forward, he will be knocked back and will suffer damage.

**LEFT w/button down:** Slash sword left. Can sometimes be used to hit a projectile after it has passed you.

**RIGHT and UP:** Flip forward. You must time this move perfectly to leap over a pit in a spinning flip. If you time it right, you will land on the other side safely. If not, you will fall in and lose life-force.

**LEFT and UP:** Flip backwards. If you are feeling cocky and think you have the timing down sufficiently to pull it off, you can use this move to flip over low flying objects as they pass under you.

**RIGHT:** Move right. If you are kneeling, you will continue to creep forward on your toes. The screen scrolls left as you move along.

**LEFT:** Move back. The screen will not scroll when you move left.

When the game begins, you will appear at the entrance to the temple in a position of prayer. Move the joystick to get up. Whenever you stumble into a pit, you will also need a moment of prayer to summon your internal powers before you continue with your quest.

When you reach each new level in the temple, the screen border color will change. This is to alert you that the level challenger is approaching. The challenger will not begin to hurl missiles at you until he has moved  $\frac{1}{4}$  into the screen. You can use this time lag to strike him with shurikens. When he begins to throw missiles, however, be prepared to duck! Each challenger has a different type of projectile, and they travel at different speeds. The challenger may hurl a shuriken, fireball, or even a baby dragon. If you do not duck, you will lose life-force when you are struck.

When your chi is completely gone, the game is over and you will return to the title screen, with your rank displayed in the red bar at the bottom.



The ranks are as follows:

1st level: Adept	6th level: Ninja
2nd level: Shugyo	7th level: Shinobi
3rd level: Yudansha	8th level: Sensei
4th level: Tiger	9th level: Shidoshi
5th level: Dragon	10th level: Jonin

The game is fairly difficult until you can master the skills of the Ninja, so don't be surprised if you spend a lot of time practicing as an Adept. You can stay in one place and practice throwing at projectiles before moving onto the next level, so try to develop some accuracy with the throwing stars!

For those of you who make it, you will find a very unusual

opponent at the end of the Temple of Hakuro. To hint...

To be Ninja is to know oneself,  
to face the dark side of the  
inner soul and conquer....

—Daisuke Nishina

Founder of Tokakure Ryu Ninjutsu

You will need *Flankspeed*, which you will find on page 89, to enter this program. □

SEE PROGRAM LISTING ON PAGE 104

# VARIABLE MANAGER

## For the C-128

By R. Harold Droid

**V**ariable Manager offers two additional commands for your 128: a FIND ("F") command and a CHANGE ("C") command. FIND prints out the line numbers where a variable is referenced within a program. It's useful for debugging; it's also a convenient way to check a variable name for uniqueness before you use it. CHANGE lets you change variable names. If you're in the habit of using long, descriptive variable names in your programs, use the C command to turn them into short, efficient ones.

Many BASIC enhancement packages include these features, but Commodore left them out of BASIC 7.0 on the 128. Install them at the start of a programming session, and they can save you a lot of tiresome, repetitive editing.

*Variable Manager* occupies four blocks of memory, at addresses \$1800-\$1BFF (decimal 6144-6911). It wedges into BASIC by taking over the CRUNCH vector at \$304-\$305 (decimal 772-773; this vector points to the routine that converts BASIC keywords into tokens). The program listed on page 113 is a BASIC loader that puts *Variable Manager* into memory; it POKes the code into place, enables the wedge, and then wipes itself out with a NEW command. So be sure to save a copy before you run the program.

To save space, the syntax for the *Variable Manager* commands is simple, and a little unforgiving. Use the "at" (@) character to designate a *Variable Manager* command. The @ character must be the first character of a line. No spaces are allowed. Follow @ with F for FIND or C for CHANGE. Other characters return a syntax error.

Follow F with a variable name. Follow C with the variable name to be replaced, a comma, and the variable name you're replacing it with. Identify string and integer variables with the symbols \$ or %. Specify arrays with the character (. The CHANGE command may take a little while (maybe up to 15 seconds or so) when the variables names aren't the same length. This is because

it's moving the BASIC program around to make room for longer names, or condensing to allow for shorter ones.

*Variable Manager* scans BASIC, finds all the variables, and compares each with the name you're finding or changing. It's smart enough to recognize that numeric, string, and array variables of the same name are distinct from one another. But it's not smart enough to know that it's been asked to replace a valid variable name with an invalid one, or a string variable with a simple array. So be careful with the CHANGE command. Be certain that the variable types agree, and that the new name is valid. Look twice before you press RETURN when using the @C command. It's probably a good idea to SAVE first, just to keep a finger slip from having unwelcome results.

By way of example, these CHANGE statements work correctly:

@CA, ANYTHING

@CVALUE%(, V%(

@CN\$, NAME\$

These statements, however, can lead you into real trouble:

@CA\$(, ANY\$ (different variable types)

@CNAME\$, 1R\$ (invalid name)

@CPLACE, POSITION (embedded keyword)

When switching to longer variable names, be sure you don't push your lines beyond the 160 character limit.

A lot of programs grow to an unmanageable size because there are too many variables doing too many things. *Variable Manager* helps you keep track of them. Apply descriptive names, change them as the need arises and, when you're all done, shrink them down to size. With the help of *Variable Manager* you'll always know where your variables are, and what they're doing. □


SEE PROGRAM LISTING ON PAGE 113



# PROGRAM LISTINGS

Attention new *Ahoy!* readers! You must read the following information very carefully prior to typing in programs listed in *Ahoy!* Certain Commodore characters, commands, and strings of characters and commands will appear in a special format. Follow the instructions and listing guide on this page.

**O**n the following pages you'll find several programs that you can enter on your Commodore computer. But before doing so, read this entire page carefully.

To insure clear reproductions, *Ahoy!*'s program listings are generated on a daisy wheel printer, incapable of printing the commands and graphic characters used in Commodore programs. These are therefore represented by various codes enclosed in brackets [ ]. For example: the SHIFT CLR/HOME command is represented onscreen by a heart . The code we use in our listings is [CLEAR]. The chart below lists all such codes which you'll encounter in our listings, except for one other special case.

The other special case is the COMMODORE and SHIFT characters. On the front of most keys are two symbols. The symbol on the left is obtained by pressing that key while holding down the COMMODORE key; the symbol on the right, by pressing that key while holding down the SHIFT key. COMMODORE and SHIFT characters are represented in our listings by a lower-case "s" or "c" followed by the symbol of the key you must hit. COMMODORE J, for example, is represented by [c J],

and SHIFT J by [s J].
































Additionally, any character that occurs more than two times in a row will be displayed by a coded listing. For example, [3 "[LEFT]"] would be 3 CuRSOr left commands in a row, [5 "[s EP]"] would be 5 SHIFTEd English Pounds, and so on. Multiple blank spaces will be noted in similar fashion: e.g., 22 spaces as [22 " "].

Sometimes you'll find a program line that's too long for the computer to accept (C-64 lines are a maximum of 80 characters, or 2 screen lines long; VIC 20 lines, a maximum of 88 characters, or 4 screen lines). To enter these lines, refer to the *BASIC Command Abbreviations Appendix* in your User Manual.

On the next page you'll find our *Bug Repellent* programs for the C-128 and C-64. The version appropriate for your machine will help you proofread our programs after you type them. (Please note: the *Bug Repellent* line codes that follow each program line, in the whited-out area, should *not* be typed in. See the instructions preceding each program.)

Also on the following page you will find *Flankspeed*, our ML entry program, and instructions on its use. ☐

Call *Ahoy!* at 212-239-0855 with any problems.

When You See	It Means	You Type	You Will See	When You See	It Means	You Type	You Will See
[CLEAR]	Screen Clear	SHIFT CLR/HOME		[BLACK]	Black	CNTRL 1	
[HOME]	Home	CLR/HOME		[WHITE]	White	CNTRL 2	
[UP]	Cursor Up	SHIFT ↑ CRSR ↓		[RED]	Red	CNTRL 3	
[DOWN]	Cursor Down	↓ CRSR ↓		[CYAN]	Cyan	CNTRL 4	
[LEFT]	Cursor Left	SHIFT ← CRSR →		[PURPLE]	Purple	CNTRL 5	
[RIGHT]	Cursor Right	→ CRSR →		[GREEN]	Green	CNTRL 6	
[SS]	Shifted Space	SHIFT Space		[BLUE]	Blue	CNTRL 7	
[INSERT]	Insert	SHIFT INST/DEL		[YELLOW]	Yellow	CNTRL 8	
[DEL]	Delete	INST/DEL		[F1]	Function 1	F1	
[RVSON]	Reverse On	CNTRL 9		[F2]	Function 2	SHIFT F1	
[RVSOFF]	Reverse Off	CNTRL 0		[F3]	Function 3	F3	
[UPARROW]	Up Arrow	↑		[F4]	Function 4	SHIFT F3	
[BACKARROW]	Back Arrow	←		[F5]	Function 5	F5	
[PI]	PI	π		[F6]	Function 6	SHIFT F5	
[EP]	English Pound	£		[F7]	Function 7	F7	
				[F8]	Function 8	SHIFT F7	



## BUG REPELLENT By MICHAEL KLEINERT and DAVID BARRON

*Bug Repellent* is a checksum program used for proofreading BASIC listings typed in from *Ahoy!* magazine. For each program line you enter, *Bug Repellent* will produce a two-letter code that should match the code listed beside that line in the magazine.

Type in, save, and run the *Bug Repellent*. (If you have a C-64, type in the C-64 version. If you have a C-128, you will need to type in the C-64 version for use with C-64 programs, and the C-128 version for use with C-128 programs.) If you have typed in *Bug Repellent* properly, you will get the message BUG REPELLENT INSTALLED; otherwise you will get an error message. If you get an error message, double check the *Bug Repellent* program for typing mistakes. Type NEW and hit RETURN. Then type in and save, or load, the *Ahoy!* program you wish to check. Type in SYS 49152 for the C-64 version or SYS 3072 for the C-128 version and hit RETURN (this will begin execution of *Bug Repellent*). You will see the prompt SCREEN OR PRINTER ? Hit S if you want the codes listed on the screen, or P if you want them listed on the printer. To pause the listing depress and hold the SHIFT key.

Compare the codes your machine generates to those listed to the right of the corresponding program lines. If you spot a difference, that line contains an error. Write down the numbers of the lines where the contradictions occur. LIST each line, locate the errors, and correct them.

### COMMODORE 64 VERSION

```

•100 FOR X = 49152 TO 49488:READY:S=S+Y      AB
•110 IF Y<0 OR Y>255 THEN 130                EA
•120 POKE X,Y:NEXT:GOTO140                    ID
•130 PRINT"[CLEAR][DOWN]**ERROR**":PRINT"[DOWN]
PLEASE CHECK LINE"PEEK(64)*256+PEEK(63):END   ID
•140 IF S<>44677 THEN PRINT"[CLEAR][DOWN]**ERR
OR**":PRINT"[DOWN]PLEASE CHECK DATA LINES 170
-500":END                                     HJ
•150 PRINT"[CLEAR]":POKE53280,0:POKE53281,6:PO
KE646,1                                       NP
•160 PRINT"[RVSON][6" "]"C-64 BUG REPELLENT INS
TALLED[6" "]"                                LF
•170 DATA32,161,192,165,43,133,251,165,44,133 DL
•180 DATA252,160,0,132,254,32,37,193,234,177 DB
•190 DATA251,208,3,76,138,192,230,251,208,2 OF
•200 DATA230,252,76,43,192,76,73,78,69,32 KN
•210 DATA35,32,0,169,35,160,192,32,30,171 CA
•220 DATA160,0,177,251,170,230,251,208,2,230 CE
•230 DATA252,177,251,32,205,189,169,58,32,210 JE
•240 DATA255,169,0,133,253,230,254,32,37,193 CL
•250 DATA234,165,253,160,0,76,13,193,133,253 NB
•260 DATA177,251,208,237,165,253,41,240,74,74 MB
•270 DATA74,74,24,105,65,32,210,255,165,253 EP
•280 DATA 41,15,24,105,65,32,210,255,169,13 GH
•290 DATA32,220,192,230,63,208,2,230,64,230 AN
•300 DATA251,208,2,230,252,76,11,192,169,153 NG
•310 DATA160,192,32,30,171,166,63,165,64,76 BF
•320 DATA231,192,96,76,73,78,69,83,58,32 EP
•330 DATA0,169,247,160,192,32,30,171,169,3 PJ
•340 DATA133,254,32,228,255,201,83,240,6,201 FK
•350 DATA80,208,245,230,254,32,210,255,169,4 FL
•360 DATA166,254,160,255,32,186,255,169,0,133 CL
•370 DATA63,133,64,133,2,32,189,255,32,192 GC
•380 DATA255,166,254,32,201,255,76,73,193,96 NN
•390 DATA32,210,255,173,141,2,41,1,208,249 NH
•400 DATA96,32,205,189,169,13,32,210,255,32 IM
•410 DATA204,255,169,4,76,195,255,147,83,67 KC
•420 DATA82,69,69,78,32,79,82,32,80,82 DC
•430 DATA 73,78,84,69,82,32,63,32,0,76 ML
•440 DATA44,193,234,177,251,201,32,240,6,138 GN
•450 DATA113,251,69,254,170,138,76,88,192,0 JK
•460 DATA0,0,0,230,251,208,2,230,252,96 NA
•470 DATA170,177,251,201,34,208,6,165,2,73 DM
•480 DATA255,133,2,165,2,208,218,177,251,201 JA
•490 DATA32,208,212,198,254,76,29,193,0,169 FM
•500 DATA13,76,210,255,0,0,0 PA

```

### COMMODORE 128 VERSION

```

•100 FAST:FOR X = 3072 TO 3520:READ Y:POKE X,Y
:S=S+Y:TRAP110:NEXT:SLOW                    IH
•110 SLOW:IF S<>49057 THEN PRINT"[CLEAR][DOWN]
**ERROR**":PRINT"[DOWN]PLEASE CHECK DATA LINE
S 140-390":END                               JA

```

```

•120 PRINT"[CLEAR][DOWN] C-128 BUG REPELLENT
INSTALLED"                                  II
•130 PRINT"[4" "]"TYPE SYS 3072 TO ACTIVATE" IN
•140 DATA 32,161,12,165,45,133,251,165,46,133,
252,160,0,132,254,32,37                    OF
•150 DATA 13,234,177,251,208,3,76,138,12,230,2
51,208,2,230,252,76,43                      NC
•160 DATA 12,76,73,78,69,32,35,32,0,169,35,160
,12,32,80,13,160,0,177                     OL
•170 DATA 251,170,230,251,208,2,230,252,177,25
1,32,89,13,169,58,32,98                     EF
•180 DATA 13,169,0,133,253,230,254,32,37,13,23
4,165,253,160,0,76,13                      JO
•190 DATA 13,133,253,177,251,208,237,165,253,4
1,240,74,74,74,74,24                      LC
•200 DATA 105,65,32,98,13,165,253,41,15,24,105
,65,32,98,13,169,13,32                     DE
•210 DATA 220,12,230,65,208,2,230,66,230,251,2
08,2,230,252,76,11,12                      GM
•220 DATA 169,153,160,12,32,80,13,166,65,165,6
6,76,231,12,96,76,73,78                    CP
•230 DATA 69,83,58,32,0,169,247,160,12,32,80,1
3,169,3,133,254,32,107                     HC
•240 DATA 13,201,83,240,6,201,80,208,245,230,2
54,32,98,13,169,4,166                      GK
•250 DATA 254,160,255,32,116,13,169,0,133,65,1
33,66,133,250,32,125,13                    LB
•260 DATA 32,134,13,166,254,32,143,13,76,73,13
,96,32,98,13,165,211                      JF
•270 DATA 234,41,1,208,249,96,32,89,13,169,13,
32,98,13,32,152,13,169,4                  GD
•280 DATA 76,161,13,147,83,67,82,69,69,78,32,7
9,82,32,80,82,73,78,84,69                  PL
•290 DATA 82,32,63,32,0,76,44,13,234,177,251,2
01,32,240,6,138,113,251,69                 OK
•300 DATA 254,170,138,76,88,12,0,0,0,0,230,251
,208,2,230,252,96,170,177                 FJ
•310 DATA 251,201,34,208,6,165,250,73,255,133,
250,165,250,208,218,177                   GA
•320 DATA 251,201,32,208,212,198,254,76,29,13,
0,169,13,76,98,13,0,0,32                   FI
•330 DATA 170,13,32,226,85,76,180,13,32,170,13
,32,50,142,76,180,13,32                   OF
•340 DATA 170,13,32,210,255,76,180,13,32,170,1
3,32,228,255,76,180,13,32                 AK
•350 DATA 170,13,32,186,255,76,180,13,32,170,1
3,32,189,255                               BP
•360 DATA 76,180,13,32,170,13,32,192,255,76,18
0,13,32,170,13                             FP
•370 DATA 32,201,255,76,180,13,32,170,13,32,20
4,255,76,180,13,32,170                    ID
•380 DATA 13,32,195,255,76,180,13,133,67,169,0
,141,0,255,165,67,96                      BJ
•390 DATA 133,67,169,0,141,1,255,165,67,96,0,0
,0                                           IF

```



# FLANKSPEED FOR THE C-64 By GORDON F. WHEAT

*Flankspeed* will allow you to enter machine language *Ahoy!* programs without any mistakes. Once you have typed the program in, save it for future use. While entering an ML program with *Flankspeed* there is no need to enter spaces or hit the carriage return. This is all done automatically. If you make an error in a line a bell will ring and you will be asked to enter it again. To LOAD in a program Saved with *Flankspeed* use LOAD "name",1,1 for tape, or LOAD "name",8,1 for disk. The function keys may be used after the starting and ending addresses have been entered.

f1—SAVES what you have entered so far.

f3—LOADs in a program worked on previously.

f5—To continue on a line you stopped on after LOADING in the previous saved work.

f7—Scans through the program to locate a particular line, or to find out where you stopped the last time you entered the program.

f7 temporarily freezes the output as well.

<pre> 100 POKE53280,12:POKE53281,11 105 PRINT"[CLEAR][c 8][RVSON][15" "]"FLANKSPEED[15" "]; 110 PRINT"[RVSON][5" "]"MISTAKEPROOF ML ENTRY PROGRAM[6" " ]" 115 PRINT"[RVSON][9" "]"CREATED BY G. F. WHEAT[9" "]" 120 PRINT"[RVSON][3" "]"COPR. 1984, ION INTERNATIONAL INC. [3" "]" 125 FORA=54272TO54296:POKEA,0:NEXT 130 POKE54272,4:POKE54273,48:POKE54277,0:POKE54278,249:PO KE54296,15 135 FORA=680TO699:READB:POKEA,B:NEXT 140 DATA169,251,166,253,164,254,32,216,255,96 145 DATA169,0,166,251,164,252,32,213,255,96 150 B\$="STARTING ADDRESS IN HEX":GOSUB430:AD=B:SR=B 155 GOSUB480:IFB=0THEN150 160 POKE251,T(4)+T(3)*16:POKE252,T(2)+T(1)*16 165 B\$="ENDING ADDRESS IN HEX":GOSUB430:EN=B 170 GOSUB470:IFB=0THEN150 175 POKE254,T(2)+T(1)*16:B=T(4)+1+T(3)*16 180 IFB&gt;255THENB=B-255:POKE254,PEEK(254)+1 185 POKE253,B:PRINT 190 REM GET HEX LINE 195 GOSUB495:PRINT": [c P][LEFT]":FORA=0TO8 200 FORB=0TO1:GOTO250 205 NEXTB 210 A%(A)=T(1)+T(0)*16:IFAD+A-1=ENTHEN340 215 PRINT" [c P][LEFT]": 220 NEXTA:T=AD-(INT(AD/256)*256):PRINT" " 225 FORA=0TO7:T=T+A%(A):IFT&gt;255THENT=T-255 230 NEXT 235 IFA%(8)&lt;&gt;TTHENGOSUB375:GOTO195 240 FORA=0TO7:POKEAD+A,A%(A):NEXT:AD=AD+8:GOTO195 245 REM GET HEX INPUT 250 GETA\$:IFA\$=""THEN250 255 IFA\$=CHR\$(20)THEN305 260 IFA\$=CHR\$(133)THEN535 265 IFA\$=CHR\$(134)THEN560 270 IFA\$=CHR\$(135)THENPRINT" ":GOTO620 275 IFA\$=CHR\$(136)THENPRINT" ":GOTO635 280 IFA\$&gt;"@ANDAS&lt;"G"THENT(B)=ASC(A\$)-55:GOTO295 285 IFA\$&gt;"/ANDAS&lt;"G"THENT(B)=ASC(A\$)-48:GOTO295 290 GOSUB415:GOTO250 295 PRINTA\$"[c P][LEFT]": 300 GOTO205 305 IFA&gt;0THEN320 310 A=-1:IFB=1THEN330 315 GOTO220 320 IFB=0THENPRINTCHR\$(20);CHR\$(20);:A=A-1 325 A=A-1 330 PRINTCHR\$(20);:GOTO220 335 REM LAST LINE 340 PRINT" ":T=AD-(INT(AD/256)*256) 345 FORB=0TOA-1:T=T+A%(B):IFT&gt;255THENT=T-255 350 NEXT 355 IFA%(A)&lt;&gt;TTHENGOSUB375:GOTO195 360 FORB=0TOA-1:POKEAD+B,A%(B):NEXT 365 PRINT:PRINT"YOU ARE FINISHED!":GOTO535 370 REM BELL AND ERROR MESSAGES 375 PRINT:PRINT"LINE ENTERED INCORRECTLY":PRINT:GOTO415 380 PRINT:PRINT"INPUT A 4 DIGIT HEX VALUE!":GOTO415 385 PRINT:PRINT"ENDING IS LESS THAN STARTING!":B=0:GOTO41 </pre>	<pre> LL 5 ED 390 PRINT:PRINT"ADDRESS NOT WITHIN SPECIFIED RANGE!":B=0: GOTO415 MC 395 PRINT:PRINT"NOT ZERO PAGE OR ROM!":B=0:GOTO415 DM 400 PRINT"?ERROR IN SAVE":GOTO415 405 PRINT"?ERROR IN LOAD":GOTO415 DH 410 PRINT:PRINT"END OF ML AREA":PRINT IM 415 POKE54276,17:POKE54276,16:RETURN 420 OPEN15,8,15:INPUT#15,A,A\$:CLOSE15:PRINTA\$:RETURN NH 425 REM GET FOUR DIGIT HEX KO 430 PRINT:PRINTB\$;:INPUTT\$ HJ 435 IFLEN(T\$)&lt;&gt;4THENGOSUB380:GOTO430 JB 440 FORA=1TO4:A\$=MID\$(T\$,A,1):GOSUB450:IFT(A)=16THENGOSUB KA 380:GOTO430 GN 445 NEXT:B=(T(1)*4096)+(T(2)*256)+(T(3)*16)+T(4):RETURN KE 450 IFA\$&gt;"@ANDAS&lt;"G"THENT(A)=ASC(A\$)-55:RETURN LO 455 IFA\$&gt;"/ANDAS&lt;"G"THENT(A)=ASC(A\$)-48:RETURN EE 460 T(A)=16:RETURN MN 465 REM ADDRESS CHECK GE 470 IFAD&gt;ENTHEN385 HN 475 IFB&lt;SRORB&gt;ENTHEN390 IL 480 IFB&lt;256OR(B&gt;4096ANDB&lt;49152)ORB&gt;53247THEN395 NH 485 RETURN MP 490 REM ADDRESS TO HEX ME 495 AC=AD:A=4096:GOSUB520 LE 500 A=256:GOSUB520 IK 505 A=16:GOSUB520 PD 510 A=1:GOSUB520 LK 515 RETURN IA 520 T=INT(AC/A):IFT&gt;9THENA\$=CHR\$(T+55):GOTO530 LE 525 A\$=CHR\$(T+48) BI 530 PRINTA\$;:AC=AC-A*T:RETURN AB 535 A\$="**SAVE**":GOSUB585 HK 540 OPEN1,T,1,A\$:SYS680:CLOSE1 HF 545 IFST=0THENEND KH 550 GOSUB400:IFT=8THENGOSUB420 JM 555 GOTO535 EG 560 A\$="**LOAD**":GOSUB585 AB 565 OPEN1,T,0,A\$:SYS690:CLOSE1 DL 570 IFST=64THEN195 MD 575 GOSUB405:IFT=8THENGOSUB420 JJ 580 GOTO560 OA 585 PRINT" ":PRINTTAB(14)A\$ CF 590 PRINT:A\$=""INPUT"FILENAME":A\$ PG 595 IFA\$=""THEN590 OI 600 PRINT:PRINT"TAPE OR DISK?":PRINT BM 605 GETB\$:T=1:IFB\$="D"THENT=8:A\$="@0:"A\$:RETURN HG 610 IFB\$&lt;&gt;"T"THEN605 BE 615 RETURN LK 620 B\$="CONTINUE FROM ADDRESS":GOSUB430:AD=B AD 625 GOSUB475:IFB=0THEN620 GJ 630 PRINT:GOTO195 PL 635 B\$="BEGIN SCAN AT ADDRESS":GOSUB430:AD=B IA 640 GOSUB475:IFB=0THEN635 NF 645 PRINT:GOTO670 HN 650 FORB=0TO7:AC=PEEK(AD+B):GOSUB505:IFAD+B=ENTHENAD=SR:G JA OSUB410:GOTO195 FL 655 PRINT" ":NEXTB DA 660 PRINT:AD=AD+8 FF 665 GETB\$:IFB\$=CHR\$(136)THEN195 670 GOSUB495:PRINT" ":GOTO650 </pre>	<pre> HD OK FN PP PO PG BH IM PC GM NP FJ GF EH KP NP LI LB KC MG IM EB FD PE MI IL IM PE JP AC LH LH EO CM CL NE MF LC AN CL FG OM DD DF IG BO IM OH GH PH FA IB PP NK EC GN LI IB </pre>
---	--	--



# GETTING UP TO SPEED FROM PAGE 27

Assembler required for entry! See introductory article.

## HRDEMO.S

```

1 *
2 * HRDEMO.S
3 * (HIRES DEMO PROGRAM)
4 *
5 * ENTRY POINTS:
6 *
7 * 4864 FOR FILLSCR,
8 * 4867 FOR DRAWSQ
9 *
10      ORG      $1300
11 *
12 COLOR      EQU      $40
13 BMFLG      EQU      $D8
14 BMPTR      EQU      $A2D
15 COLMAP      EQU      $1C00
16 BASE      EQU      $2000
17 SCROLY      EQU      $D011
18 *
19 HMAX      EQU      320
20 HSTART      EQU      105
21 VSTART      EQU      66
22 HEND      EQU      211
23 VEND      EQU      132
24 *
25 SCRLN      EQU      8000
26 MAPLEN      EQU      1000
27 *
28 TMPA      EQU      $FA
29 TPTR      EQU      TMPA
30 TMPB      EQU      TMPA+2
31 *
32 TBSZ      EQU      $9000
33 HPSN      EQU      TBSZ+2
34 VPSN      EQU      HPSN+2
35 CHAR      EQU      VPSN+1
36 ROW      EQU      CHAR+1
37 LINE      EQU      ROW+1
38 BYTE      EQU      LINE+1
39 BITT      EQU      BYTE+2
40 *
41 MPRL      EQU      BITT+1
42 MPRH      EQU      MPRL+1
43 MPDL      EQU      MPRH+1
44 MPDH      EQU      MPDL+1
45 PRODL      EQU      MPDH+1
46 PRODH      EQU      PRODL+1
47 *
48 FILVAL      EQU      PRODH+1
49 TEMPC      EQU      FILVAL+1
50 HPOS      EQU      TEMPC+2
51 *

```

```

52 * ENTRY POINTS:
53 *
54      JMP      FILLSCR
55      JMP      DRAWSQ
56 *
57 * BLOCK FILL ROUTINE
58 *
59 BLKFIL      LDA      FILVAL
60      LDX      TBSZ+1
61      BEQ      PARTPG
62      LDY      #0
63 FULLPG      STA      (TPTR),Y
64      INY
65      BNE      FULLPG
66      INC      TPTR+1
67      DEX
68      BNE      FULLPG
69 PARTPG      LDX      TBSZ
70      BEQ      FINI
71      LDY      #0
72 PARTLP      STA      (TPTR),Y
73      INY
74      DEX
75      BNE      PARTLP
76 FINI      RTS
77 *
78 * MULT 2 16-BIT NRS
79 *
80 MULT16      LDA      #0
81      STA      PRODL
82      STA      PRODH
83      LDX      #17
84      CLC
85 MULT      ROR      PRODH
86      ROR      PRODL
87      ROR      MPRH
88      ROR      MPRL
89      BCC      CTDOWN
90      CLC
91      LDA      MPDL
92      ADC      PRODL
93      STA      PRODL
94      LDA      MPDH
95      ADC      PRODH
96      STA      PRODH
97 CTDOWN      DEX
98      BNE      MULT
99      RTS
100 *
101 * PLOT ROUTINE
102 *
103 * ROW=VPSN/8
104 *
105 PLOT      LDA      VPSN
106      LSR      A
107      LSR      A
108      LSR      A
109      STA      ROW

```

```

110 *
111 * CHAR=HPSN/8
112 *
113      LDA      HPSN
114      STA      TMPA
115      LDA      HPSN+1
116      STA      TMPA+1
117      LDX      #3
118 DLOOP      LSR      TMPA+1
119      ROR      TMPA
120      DEX
121      BNE      DLOOP
122      LDA      TMPA
123      STA      CHAR
124 *
125 * LINE=VPSN AND 7
126 *
127      LDA      VPSN
128      AND      #7
129      STA      LINE
130 *
131 * BITT=7-(HPSN AND 7)
132 *
133      LDA      HPSN
134      AND      #7
135      STA      BITT
136      SEC
137      LDA      #7
138      SBC      BITT
139      STA      BITT
140 *
141 * MULTIPLY ROW * HMAX
142 *
143      LDA      ROW
144      STA      MPRL
145      LDA      #0
146      STA      MPRH
147      LDA      #<HMAX
148      STA      MPDL
149      LDA      #>HMAX
150      STA      MPDH
151      JSR      MULT16
152      LDA      MPRL
153      STA      TMPA
154      LDA      MPRL+1
155      STA      TMPA+1
156 *
157 * ADD PRODUCT TO BASE
158 *
159      CLC
160      LDA      #<BASE
161      ADC      TMPA
162      STA      TMPA
163      LDA      #>BASE
164      ADC      TMPA+1
165      STA      TMPA+1
166 *
167 * MULTIPLY 8 * CHAR

```



168 *			226	LDA	SCROLY	284	BCC	YLOOP
169	LDA	CHAR	227	ORA	#\$20	285 *		
170	STA	TMPB	228	STA	SCROLY	286	INFIN	JMP INFIN
171	LDA	#0	229	STA	\$\$\$01	287 *		
172	STA	TMPB+1	230 *			288 *	DRAW	HORIZONTAL LINES
173	ASL	TMPB	231 *	CLEAR	BIT MAP	289 *		
174	ROL	TMPB+1	232 *			290	DRAWSQ	JSR HIRES
175	ASL	TMPB	233	LDA	#0	291	LDA	#VSTART
176	ROL	TMPB+1	234	STA	FILVAL	292	STA	VPSN
177	ASL	TMPB	235	LDA	#<BASE	293	LDA	#<HSTART
178	ROL	TMPB+1	236	STA	TPTR	294	STA	HPSN
179 *			237	LDA	#>BASE	295	LDA	#>HSTART
180 *	ADD	LINE	238	STA	TPTR+1	296	STA	HPSN+1
181 *			239	LDA	#<SCRLEN	297	JSR	HDRAW
182	CLC		240	STA	TBSZ	298 *		
183	LDA	TMPB	241	LDA	#>SCRLEN	299	LDA	#VEND
184	ADC	LINE	242	STA	TBSZ+1	300	STA	VPSN
185	STA	TMPB	243	JSR	BLKFIL	301	LDA	#<HSTART
186	LDA	TMPB+1	244 *			302	STA	HPSN
187	ADC	#0	245 *	SET	BKG & LINE COLORS	303	LDA	#>HSTART
188	STA	TMPB+1	246 *			304	STA	HPSN+1
189 *			247	LDA	#COLOR	305	JSR	HDRAW
190 *	TMPA +	TMPB =	248	STA	FILVAL	306 *		
191 *		BYTE	249	LDA	#<COLMAP	307 *	DRAW	VERTICAL LINES
192	CLC		250	STA	TPTR	308 *		
193	LDA	TMPA	251	LDA	#>COLMAP	309	LDA	#VSTART
194	ADC	TMPB	252	STA	TPTR+1	310	STA	VPSN
195	STA	TMPB	253	LDA	#<MAPLEN	311	LDA	#<HSTART
196	LDA	TMPA+1	254	STA	TBSZ	312	STA	HPOS
197	ADC	TMPB+1	255	LDA	#>MAPLEN	313	LDA	#>HSTART
198	STA	TMPB+1	256	STA	TBSZ+1	314	STA	HPOS+1
199 *			257	JSR	BLKFIL	315	JSR	VDRAW
200 *	CALCULATE	2^BIT	258	RTS		316 *		
201 *			259 *			317	LDA	#VSTART
202	LDX	BITT	260 *	FILL	SCREEN WITH COLOR	318	STA	VPSN
203	INX		261 *			319	LDA	#<HEND
204	LDA	#0	262	FILLSCR	JSR HIRES	320	STA	HPOS
205	SEC		263	LDY	#0	321	LDA	#>HEND
206	SQUARE	ROL	264	STY	TEMPC	322	STA	HPOS+1
207	DEX		265	YLOOP	LDY TEMPC	323	JSR	VDRAW
208	BNE	SQUARE	266	STY	VPSN	324 *		
209	LDY	#0	267	LDA	#0	325	INF	JMP INF
210	ORA	(TMPB),Y	268	STA	HPSN	326 *		
211	STA	(TMPB),Y	269	STA	HPSN+1	327	HDRAW	JSR PLOT
212	RTS		270	AGIN	JSR PLOT	328	INC	HPSN
213 *			271	INC	HPSN	329	BNE	LEEP
214 *	DEFINE	BIT MAP,	272	BNE	NEXT	330	INC	HPSN+1
215 *	USE	HIRES MODE	273	INC	HPSN+1	331	LEEP	LDA HPSN+1
216 *			274	NEXT	LDA HPSN+1	332	CMP	#>HEND
217	HIRES	STA \$\$\$01	275	CMP	#>HMAX	333	BCC	HDRAW
218	LDA	#\$78	276	BCC	AGIN	334	LDA	HPSN
219	STA	BMPTR	277	LDA	HPSN	335	CMP	#<HEND
220 *			278	CMP	#<HMAX	336	BCC	HDRAW
221	LDA	#\$20	279	BCC	AGIN	337	RTS	
222	STA	BMFLG	280	LDY	TEMPC	338 *		
223 *			281	INY		339	VDRAW	LDA HPOS
224	LDA	#0	282	STY	TEMPC	340	STA	HPSN
225	STA	\$\$\$00	283	CPY	#201	341	LDA	HPOS+1



342	STA	HPSN+1	347	SKIP	JSR	PLOT	352	BCC	VDRAW
343	JSR	PLOT	348		LDX	VPSN	353	RTS	
344	INC	HPSN	349		INX		354	*	
345	BNE	SKIP	350		STX	VPSN			
346	INC	HPSN+1	351		CPX	#VEND			

## ILLUSTRIOUS GRAPHICS FROM PAGE 20

### MOEBIUS PLOTTER

```

.1 REM
.2 REM RUPERT REPORT #33
.3 REM MOEBIUS PLOTTER
.4 REM = FOR THE C-128 =
.5 REM
.10 GR=RGR(0) : IF GR>5 THEN GR=5
.20 GRAPHIC 1,1
.30 GOSUB 500 :REM = INITIALIZE ==
.40 GOSUB 1000 :REM = GET POINT ==
.50 GOSUB 2000 :REM = SCALE POINT ==
.60 GOSUB 3000 :REM = LIMIT POINT ==
.70 : REM = PLOT POINT =
.80 XP=XS : YP=200-Y
.90 REM - 1) EXIT, 2) MOVE, 3) DRAW ->
.100 ON MV GOSUB 120,4000,5000
.110 GOTO 40 :REM - BACK FOR MORE -
.120 PAINT 1,RDOT(0)-2,RDOT(1)
.130 GRAPHIC GR :REM RESTORE ORIG. MODE
.140 END
.500 :REM = INITIALIZE ==
.510 REM - WORLD COORDINATES -
.520 WL=0
.530 WR=32
.540 WT=20
.550 WB=0
.560 REM - VIEWPORT COORDINATES -
.570 REM - (0,0) IN LOWER LEFT CORNER -
.580 REM - (320,200) IN UPPER RIGHT -
.590 VL=20
.600 VR=300
.610 VT=190
.620 VB=10
.630 IF VL>VR THEN TM=VL : VL=VR : VR=TM
.640 IF VT<VB THEN TM=VT : VT=VB : VB=TM
.650 A=(VR-VL)/(WR-WL)
.660 B=VL-A*WL
.670 C=(VT-VB)/(WT-WB)
.680 D=VB-C*WB
.685 :REM DRAW VIEWPORT
.690 GRAPHIC 1
.700 BOX 1,VL,200-VT,VR,200-VB
.710 RETURN
.1000 :REM = GET POINT X,Y ==
.1010 :REM = (X=1E29 MEANS DONE : MV=1)
.1020 :REM = (X<0 MEANS MOVE : MV=2)

```

```

.1030 :REM = (X>=0 MEANS DRAW : MV=3)
.1040 MV=3 :REM ASSUME DRAW
.1050 READ X,Y
.1060 IF X=1E29 THEN MV=1 : GOTO 1080
.1070 IF X<0 THEN X=-X : MV=2
.1080 RETURN
.1090 :REM (X,Y) PAIRS
.1100 DATA -3,16,14,2,18,2,27,16
.1110 DATA 25,18,5,18,3,16
.1120 DATA 5,18,16,5,-14,2
.1130 DATA 23,16,-27,16,6.7,16
.1140 DATA 1E29,1E29
.2000 :REM = SCALE POINT X,Y ==
.2010 XS=A*X+B
.2020 YS=C*Y+D
.2030 RETURN
.3000 :REM = LIMIT POINT XS,YS ==
.3010 IF XS>VR THEN XS=VR
.3020 IF XS<VL THEN XS=VL
.3030 IF YS>VT THEN YS=VT
.3040 IF YS<VB THEN YS=VB
.3050 RETURN
.4000 DRAW 0,XP,YP :REM = MOVE ==
.4010 RETURN
.5000 DRAW 1 TO XP,YP :REM = DRAW ==
.5010 RETURN

```

II  
EO  
GJ  
HB  
BL  
IM  
IP  
OG  
JE  
GG  
NN  
IJ  
GL  
JJ  
JJ  
IM  
DD  
EG  
DM  
DG  
DM  
IM  
JB  
IM  
OJ  
IM

### FUNCTION PLOTTER

```

.1 REM
.2 REM RUPERT REPORT #33
.3 REM FUNCTION PLOTTER
.4 REM = FOR THE C-128 =
.5 REM
.10 GR=RGR(0) : IF GR>5 THEN GR=5
.20 GRAPHIC 1,1
.30 GOSUB 500 :REM = INITIALIZE ==
.40 GOSUB 5000 :REM = DRAW AXES ==
.50 FOR X=WL TO WR STEP SS
.60 GOSUB 1000 :REM = GET POINT ==
.70 GOSUB 2000 :REM = SCALE POINT ==
.80 GOSUB 3000 :REM = LIMIT POINT ==
.90 XP=XS : YP=200-Y
.100 GOSUB 4000 :REM = PLOT POINT ==
.110 NEXT X
.120 CHAR 1,1,22,"Y MIN="+LEFT$(STR$(YN)+
SP$,15)
.130 CHAR 1,1,23,"Y MAX="+LEFT$(STR$(YX)+
SP$,15)
.140 PRINT "Y MIN="YN

```

JD  
OL  
CE  
AI  
JD  
BB  
GP  
GJ  
EH  
MD  
EO  
NK  
LM  
IE  
KN  
NK  
CM  
NF  
CO



```

•150 PRINT "Y MAX="YX
•160 GRAPHIC GR :REM RESTORE ORIG. MODE
•170 END
•180 :
•500 :REM                = INITIALIZE ==
•510 :REM - DEFINE FUNCTION HERE -
•520 :
•530 DEF FNA(X)=SIN(X)
•540 :
•550 SS=.1 :REM PLOT STEP SIZE
•560 :REM - GRAPH LIMITS -
•570 WL=-1 :REM MINIMUM X
•580 WR=10 :REM MAXIMUM X
•590 WB=-1 :REM MINIMUM Y
•600 WT=1 :REM MAXIMUM Y
•610 REM - VIEWPORT COORDINATES -
•620 REM - (0,0) IN LOWER LEFT CORNER -
•630 REM - (320,200) IN UPPER RIGHT -
•640 VL=160
•650 VR=310
•660 VB=100
•670 VT=190
•680 IF VL>VR THEN TM=VL : VL=VR : VR=TM
•690 IF VT<VB THEN TM=VT : VT=VB : VB=TM
•700 A=(VR-VL)/(WR-WL)
•710 B=VL-A*WL
•720 C=(VT-VB)/(WT-WB)
•730 D=VB-C*WB
•740 YN=1E38 : YX=-1E38 :REM YMIN & YMAX
•750 FOR N=1 TO 15 : SP$=SP$+" " : NEXT
•760 GRAPHIC 1
•770 RETURN
•1000 :REM                = GET POINT ==
•1010 Y=FNA(X)
•1020 PRINT CHR$(145)
•1030 CHAR 1,1,1,"X"="+LEFT$(STR$(X)+SP$,
15)
•1040 CHAR 1,1,2,"Y"="+LEFT$(STR$(Y)+SP$,
15)
•1050 IF Y<YN THEN YN=Y :REM SAVE Y MIN
•1060 IF Y>YX THEN YX=Y :REM SAVE Y MAX
•1070 RETURN
•2000 :REM                = SCALE POINT X,Y ==
•2010 XS=A*X+B
•2020 YS=C*Y+D
•2030 RETURN
•3000 :REM                = LIMIT POINT ==
•3010 IF XS>VR THEN XS=VR
•3020 IF XS<VL THEN XS=VL
•3030 IF YS>VT THEN YS=VT
•3040 IF YS<VB THEN YS=VB
•3050 RETURN
•4000 :REM                = PLOT POINT XP,YP ==
•4010 DRAW 1,XP,YP
•4020 RETURN
•5000 :REM                = DRAW AXES ==
•5010 X=0 : Y=0
•5020 GOSUB 2000 :REM SCALE (0,0)

```

BK  
KG  
IC  
DI  
FB  
CK  
DI  
DG  
DI  
DD  
GI  
GD  
BI  
HI  
PA  
IO  
HC  
MF  
PD  
PC  
NL  
PK  
KC  
GE  
CM  
OD  
FK  
OD  
NB  
AN  
BB  
IM  
NM  
KN  
EE  
HL  
CO  
PN  
NF  
IM  
GL  
JJ  
JJ  
IM  
II  
EG  
DM  
DG  
DM  
IM  
NF  
NG  
IM  
AP  
LK  
JJ

```

•5030 SX=1 : SY=1
•5040 REM DOTTED LINE IF AXIS NOT VISIBLE
•5050 IF XS<VL OR XS>VR THEN SY=3
•5060 IF YS<VB OR YS>VT THEN SX=3
•5070 GOSUB 3000 : XZ=XS : YZ=YS
•5080 FOR X=VL TO VR STEP SX
•5090 DRAW 1,X,200-YZ
•5100 NEXT
•5110 FOR Y=VB TO VT STEP SY
•5120 DRAW 1,XZ,200-Y
•5130 NEXT
•5140 RETURN

```

EL  
LF  
ID  
IO  
AO  
OK  
LB  
IA  
LM  
NP  
IA  
IM

## THE LARC-1 MISSION FROM PAGE 17

```

•0 REM *****
•1 REM *
•2 REM * THE LARC-I MISSION FOR C-64 *
•3 REM *
•4 REM * BY JOSEPH BEDARD *
•5 REM * 1533 RIVER ST *
•6 REM * HYDE PARK, MA 02136 *
•7 REM *
•8 REM *****
•9 POKE53265,0:POKE52,56:POKE56,56:CLR:PO
KE53272,30:T=RND(-TI)
•10 PRINT"[CLEAR]";:POKE53280,2:POKE53281
,5:IFPEEK(251)=1THEN20
•11 PRINT"[CLEAR][4"[DOWN]]"[WHITE]PLEASE
WAIT":POKE1022,0:POKE1023,0
•12 FORL=828TO909:READT:POKE1,T:NEXT:SYS8
28:POKE53265,27
•13 FORL=49152TO49528:READT:POKE1,T:NEXT
•14 FORL=232TO239:FORL1=0TO39:POKE1*64+L1
,0:NEXT:NEXT
•15 FORL=232TO239:FORL1=40TO63:READT:POKE
1*64+L1,T:NEXT:NEXT
•16 FORL=27TO31:FORL1=0TO7:READT:POKE1433
6+8*L+L1,T:NEXT:NEXT
•17 FORL=33TO47:FORL1=0TO7:READT:POKE1433
6+8*L+L1,T:NEXT:NEXT
•18 FORL=0TO7:POKE14840+L,PEEK(14608+L):N
EXT
•19 FORL=828TO996:READT:POKE1,T:NEXT:POKE
251,1
•20 POKE53265,27:GOSUB3000:PRINT"[CLEAR]";
:POKE53270,216:POKE53282,1:POKE53283,2
•21 V=53248:POKEV,151:POKEV+1,150:POKE204
0,232:POKEV+2,151:POKEV+3,153
•22 POKE2041,233:POKEV+37,3:POKEV+38,11:P
OKEV+39,6:POKEV+40,0:POKEV+28,5
•23 POKE2042,234:POKE2043,235:POKEV+41,11
:POKEV+42,0:X=151:Y=198:S=49522
•24 POKES,4:POKES+1,0:POKES+2,31:POKES+3,
0:POKES+4,24:POKES+5,2:POKES+6,2

```

DN  
OO  
IF  
OO  
AP  
OM  
AM  
OO  
DN  
JI  
JG  
OB  
CF  
IH  
MI  
KA  
MA  
GO  
EN  
GO  
EJ  
DG  
BG  
KB  
OO



•25 FORL=1TO24:PRINTSPC(32)"[BLACK][RVSON][8" "];:NEXT:PRINTSPC(32)"[RVSON][7" "][HOME][RVSOFF]";	JO	•103 O\$(2)="[c 5]!?[DOWN][LEFT][LEFT][c 1],-":RETURN	NO	•330
•26 POKE2023,160:POKE56295,0:GOSUB100:Q=PEEK(V+30):Q=PEEK(V+31)	AN	•200 POKE986,49:POKE991,234:SYS984:POKEV+21,3:POKEV+28,0	LB	•335
•27 DEFFNR(T)=INT(RND(1)*T):POKE252,0:POKE253,0:PRINT"[HOME][10"[DOWN]]"W\$:PRINT"[UP]"S\$	GN	•201 GOSUB400:POKEP+5,15:POKEP+6,240:POKEP+1,5:POKEP+24,15:POKEP+4,129	AJ	T*3
•28 PRINT"[HOME][10"[DOWN]]"SPC(15)"[5""]":PRINTSPC(15)"[UP][5" ""]	EA	•202 POKEV+39,7	HD	•340
•29 F1=1:F=-1:D=0:PRINT"[HOME]"SPC(32)"[RVSON][BLUE] HEAT [DOWN][8"[LEFT]]"SEEKER "	HG	•205 FORL=236TO239:POKE2040,L:POKE2041,L	HJ	•341
•30 PRINT"[HOME][4"[DOWN]]"":FORL=1TO4:PRINTSPC(32)"[RVSON][YELLOW][8" "];:NEXT	LH	•206 FORT=1TO150:NEXT:NEXT:POKEV+21,0	NH	•342
•31 PRINT"[HOME][10"[DOWN]]"":FORL=1TO5:PRINTSPC(32)"[RVSON][RED][8" "];:NEXT	FE	•207 FORL=15TO0STEP-.1:POKEP+24,L:NEXT:POKEP+4,128	PD	•343
•32 PRINT"[HOME][17"[DOWN]]"":FORL=1TO4:PRINTSPC(32)"[RVSON][PURPLE][8" "];:NEXT	PH	•220 FORT=1TO25:SYS49152:NEXT	GB	•34
•33 PRINT"[HOME][5"[DOWN]]"SPC(32)"[RVSON][YELLOW]DISTANCE"	LL	•230 PRINT"[HOME]"SPC(10)"[BLUE][12"%"]":SYS49152	EG	•400
•34 PRINT"[HOME][18"[DOWN]]"SPC(33)"[RVSON][PURPLE]LEVEL":PRINTSPC(32)"[RVSON][UP]"LV	JH	•231 PRINT"[HOME]"SPC(10)"[BLUE]%(RVSON)[WHITE]GAME OVER[RVSOFF][BLUE]":SYS49152	IH	•5:R
•35 PRINT"[HOME][11"[DOWN]]"SPC(32)"[RVSON][RED] LONGEST[DOWN][8"[LEFT]]"DISTANCE"	AM	•232 PRINT"[HOME]"SPC(10)"[BLUE][12"%"]":SYS49152	EG	•599
•36 HI=PEEK(1023)*256+PEEK(1022):PRINTSPC(32)"[RVSON][RED]"HI	LF	•233 PRINT"[HOME]"SPC(10)"[BLUE][12"&"]":SYS49152	KC	•600
•37 P=54272:GOSUB400	GI	•234 FORL=1TO7:SYS49152:NEXT:FORL=1TO200:NEXT	IC	•600
•38 POKEP+5,15:POKEP+6,240:POKEP+1,100:POKEP+4,129:POKEP+24,6	HO	•251 HI=PEEK(1023)*256+PEEK(1022)	NN	•600
•39 POKE986,60:POKE991,3:SYS984:POKEV+21,15	HF	•252 IFD<=HITHE260	AO	•601
•40 IFF1=1THENF1=0:GOTO59	DA	•253 T=INT(D/256):T1=D-T*256:POKE1023,T:POKE1022,T1	BL	•601
•50 F=F+1:IFF>L1THENF=0:GOTO54	FC	•254 GOSUB400:POKEP+5,15:POKEP+6,240:FORL=1TO15:POKEP+1,40:POKEP+4,33	KP	•601
•52 T=FNR(31):T1=FNR(5):PRINT"[HOME]"SPC(T)O\$(T1):F1=1:GOTO59	GF	•255 PRINT"[HOME][13"[DOWN]]"SPC(8)"[RVSON][BLUE]CONGRATULATIONS!":FORT=1TO30:NEXT:POKEP+1,50	MM	•601
•54 PRINT"[HOME]"W\$"[HOME][DOWN]"S\$	EE	•256 PRINT"[HOME][13"[DOWN]]"SPC(8)"[RVSON][YELLOW]CONGRATULATIONS!":FORT=1TO30:NEXT	CN	•601
•55 FORL=0TO1:T=FNR(29):PRINT"[HOME]"SPC(T)"[4" "][HOME][DOWN]"SPC(T)"[4" "]:NEXT:T:F1=1	DB	•257 NEXT:GOSUB400:PRINT"[HOME][13"[DOWN]]"[RVSON][RED]"SPC(32)D	ON	•601
•59 SYS49152	KF	•258 PRINT"[HOME][14"[DOWN]]"SPC(6)"[DOWN][RED]LONGEST DISTANCE YET":FORL=1TO300:0:NEXT	BB	•601
•60 Q=PEEK(253):IFQ=1THEN200	NG	•260 GOTO20	OK	•601
•65 D=D+5:PRINT"[HOME][6"[DOWN]]"[RVSON][YELLOW]"SPC(32)D	BE	•300 GOSUB340:PRINT"[HOME][4"[DOWN]]"SPC(9)"[BLUE][22"&"]"	CB	•602
•70 IFL2>10THENFORL=1TOL2:NEXT	GF	•301 PRINTSPC(9)"[BLUE][22"%"]"	DB	•602
•75 GOTO40	PE	•302 PRINTSPC(9)"[BLUE]%(RVSON)[WHITE]THE LARC-I MISSION [RVSOFF][BLUE]%"	BB	•602
•100 W\$="[c 7][3"["][EP]][UPARROW][BACKARROW][UPARROW][UPARROW]][[EP][EP]][[UPARROW][BACKARROW]][[EP]][UPARROW][BACKARROW][BACKARROW]][[UPARROW][UPARROW][BACKARROW][UPARROW]][["	FF	•303 PRINTSPC(9)"[BLUE][22"%"]"	DB	•602
•101 S\$="[c 1][3"[""])(+*)'(('+*)'()++))**+*)'"	EE	•305 PRINT"[DOWN]"SPC(12)"BY JOSEPH BEDARD"	KL	•602
•102 O\$(0)="[WHITE]\$(DOWN)[LEFT][BLACK]/":O\$(1)="[c 4]#[DOWN][LEFT][c 1]."	BD	•310 PRINT"[3"[DOWN]]"SPC(13)"[RVSON][CYAN] ENTER LEVEL "	HP	•602
		•315 PRINT"[DOWN]"SPC(14)"[RVSON][PURPLE]1[RVSOFF][YELLOW]: EASY"	AE	•602
		•320 PRINT"[DOWN]"SPC(14)"[RVSON][PURPLE]2[RVSOFF][YELLOW]: MODERATE"	PE	•602
		•325 PRINT"[DOWN]"SPC(14)"[RVSON][PURPLE]3[RVSOFF][YELLOW]: DIFFICULT"	CG	•602
		•327 POKE198,0	KB	•602



•330 GETA\$:IFA\$<"1"ORA\$>"3"THEN330	NM	4,193,133,90,133,92,96,72,152	IA
•335 T=VAL(A\$):LV=T:L1=(4-T)*10+1:L2=100-T*30:RETURN	LE	•60290 DATA24,105,40,168,104,96,72,152,56,233,40,168,104,96,0,40,80	LL
•340 PRINT"[CLEAR][DOWN][DOWN]";	MC	•60300 DATA120,160,200,240,24,64,104,144,184,224,8,48,88,128,168,208,248	LK
•341 PRINTSPC(8)"[RVSON][BLACK][24" "]"	IK	•60310 DATA32,72,112,152,192,4,4,4,4,4,4,5,5,5,5,5	JG
•342 FORL=1TO19:PRINTSPC(8)"[RVSON][BLACK] ] "SPC(22)" ":NEXT	NO	•60320 DATA5,6,6,6,6,6,6,6,7,7,7,7,7,3,0,4,0	LE
•343 PRINTSPC(8)"[RVSON][BLACK][24" "]"	IK	•60330 DATA4,1,1	HP
•345 RETURN	IM	•60340 REM *** SPRITE DATA ***	KK
•400 FORL=PTOP+23:POKEL,0:NEXT:POKEP+24,15:RETURN	LN	•60390 REM SHIP	MJ
•59999 REM *** ML CHARACTER TRANSFER ***	BI	•60400 DATA8,0,0,38,0,0,170,128	CF
•60000 DATA173,14,220,41,254,141,14	KG	•60410 DATA3,166,176,15,85,124,21,247	KC
•60010 DATA220,173,24,208,41,14,10,10	KL	•60420 DATA213,0,85,64,0,0,0,0	DP
•60020 DATA133,167,169,208,133,252,173	EO	•60470 REM SHIP'S SHADOW	CD
•60030 DATA0,221,41,3,73,3,10,10,10,10	BO	•60480 DATA4,0,0,21,0,0,85,64	OM
•60040 DATA10,10,5,167,133,254,165,1,41	HA	•60490 DATA1,85,80,5,85,84,21,85	ID
•60050 DATA251,133,1,169,0,133,251,133	NE	•60500 DATA85,0,85,64,0,0,0,0	LM
•60060 DATA253,168,162,8,177,251,145,253	LG	•60550 REM MISSILE	GF
•60070 DATA200,208,249,230,252,230,254	LJ	•60560 DATA0,0,0,4,0,0,8,0	DC
•60080 DATA202,208,242,165,1,9,4,133,1	PM	•60570 DATA0,8,0,0,8,0,0,8	GO
•60090 DATA173,14,220,9,1,141,14,220,96	HB	•60580 DATA0,0,59,0,0,251,192,0	BP
•60100 REM *** ML SCROLL DATA ***	BG	•60630 REM MISSILE'S SHADOW	KL
•60110 DATA174,114,193,224,3,144,3,76,117,192,188,114,193,140,121,193,174	GI	•60640 DATA0,0,0,4,0,0,4,0	EO
•60120 DATA118,193,232,202,32,30,193,172,121,193,173,119,193,201,2,208,10	EL	•60650 DATA0,4,0,0,4,0,0,4	FC
•60130 DATA169,32,72,173,33,208,72,76,50,192,177,90,72,177,92,72,204	CN	•60660 DATA0,0,21,0,0,85,64,0	AI
•60140 DATA116,193,240,20,200,177,90,72,177,92,136,145,92,104,145,90,200	CI	•60710 REM EXPLOSION I	KA
•60150 DATA204,116,193,208,238,240,18,136,177,90,72,177,92,200,145,92,104	AK	•60720 DATA0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0	FG
•60160 DATA145,90,136,204,115,193,208,238,173,119,193,201,0,208,5,104,104	KD	•60730 DATA0,10,0,0,40,0,0,0	JI
•60170 DATA76,111,192,104,145,92,104,145,90,236,117,193,208,160,96,172,116	OJ	•60740 DATA0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0	FG
•60180 DATA193,200,189,114,193,170,32,30,193,173,120,193,201,2,208,19,136	OP	•60790 REM EXPLOSION II	PH
•60190 DATA169,32,153,122,193,173,33,208,153,162,193,204,115,193,208,239,240	KB	•60800 DATA0,0,0,0,0,0,0,34,0	KO
•60200 DATA16,136,177,90,153,122,193,177,92,153,162,193,204,115,193,208,240	CE	•60810 DATA0,0,0,0,128,128,0,8	EE
•60210 DATA236,117,193,240,37,202,32,30,193,172,116,193,200,136,177,90,72	MG	•60820 DATA0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0	FG
•60220 DATA177,92,32,48,193,145,92,104,145,90,32,56,193,204,115,193,208	HJ	•60870 REM EXPLOSION III	EH
•60230 DATA234,236,117,193,208,221,240,46,202,206,118,193,232,32,30,193,172	GF	•60880 DATA0,0,0,32,0,0,0,128	MG
•60240 DATA116,193,200,136,32,48,193,177,90,72,177,92,32,56,193,145,92	IC	•60890 DATA2,0,0,0,0,32,0,32	KD
•60250 DATA104,145,90,204,115,193,208,234,236,118,193,208,221,238,118,193,232	AL	•60900 DATA0,0,0,128,0,0,0,0	JC
•60260 DATA32,30,193,173,120,193,201,0,240,20,172,115,193,136,200,185,162	DK	•60950 REM EXPLOSION IV	AC
•60270 DATA193,145,92,185,122,193,145,90,204,116,193,208,240,96,189,89,193	EP	•60960 DATA32,32,0,0,0,0,0,0	OP
•60280 DATA133,91,24,105,212,133,93,189,6		•60970 DATA0,0,8,8,0,0,0,0	GG
		•60980 DATA0,0,0,0,0,32,32,0	ML
		•61070 REM *** CHARACTER DATA ***	BF
		•61080 DATA85,85,255,255,255,255,255,255	NJ
		•61090 DATA64,81,213,247,255,255,255,255	LH
		•61100 DATA0,21,85,127,255,255,255,255	NC
		•61110 DATA0,0,64,85,213,255,255,255	PK
		•61120 DATA0,0,0,1,69,87,223,255	JN
		•61130 DATA5,21,22,25,5,15,51,204	DC
		•61140 DATA0,64,64,64,0,192,48,204	FE
		•61150 DATA20,85,150,187,187,187,121,20	AG
		•61160 DATA24,60,60,60,60,60,60,60	LO
		•61170 DATA0,255,0,255,0,255,0,255	NO
		•61180 DATA0,0,0,0,0,0,0,255	KF
		•61190 DATA255,255,255,255,255,255,0,0	AG
		•61200 DATA255,255,255,255,243,192,0,0	LJ
		•61210 DATA255,255,255,255,63,0,0,0	CE



```

•61220 DATA255,255,255,240,192,0,0,0
•61230 DATA255,207,3,0,0,0,0,0
•61240 DATA255,15,3,15,15,3,0,0
•61250 DATA252,192,0,192,192,0,0,0
•61260 DATA195,255,255,255,255,60,0,0
•61270 DATA60,60,60,60,60,24,0,0
•61280 REM *** ML ROUTINE ***
•61290 DATA174,0,220,224,123,208,11,172,0
      ,208,136,192,24,240,3,76,90,3,224,119
•61300 DATA208,17,172,0,208,200,192,255,2
      40,9,140,0,208,140,2,208,76,135,3,224
•61310 DATA126,208,11,172,1,208,136,192,1
      00,240,3,76,126,3,224,125,208,17,172,1
•61320 DATA208,200,192,198,240,9,140,1,20
      8,152,105,3,141,3,208,166,252,224,1,240
•61330 DATA12,162,1,134,252,169,252,172,0
      ,208,76,161,3,173,5,208,172,0,208,233
•61340 DATA1,141,5,208,105,3,141,7,208,14
      0,4,208,140,6,208,173,1,208,205,5
•61350 DATA208,208,4,162,1,134,253,172,31
      ,208,152,41,1,201,1,208,4,162,1,134
•61360 DATA253,152,41,4,201,4,208,4,162,0
      ,134,252,76,49,234,0
•61370 DATA120,169,60,141,20,3,169,3,141,
      21,3,88,96

```

```

FH •6816 DATA 165,241,41,128,240,4,160,7
NG •6824 DATA 208,2,160,0,140,143,27,32
OH •6832 DATA 66,27,169,0,141,141,27,141
CH •6840 DATA 142,27,160,18,169,0,32,106
MP •6848 DATA 27,160,19,169,0,32,106,27
MP •6856 DATA 169,31,141,0,214,44,0,214
GB •6864 DATA 16,251,173,1,214,32,118,27
      •6872 DATA 32,210,255,173,141,27,201,207
FB •6880 DATA 208,7,173,142,27,201,7,240
      •6888 DATA 10,238,141,27,208,218,238,142
KA •6896 DATA 27,208,213,169,13,32,210,255
      •6904 DATA 169,4,32,74,255,169,0,141
HP •6912 DATA 139,27,173,138,27,208,1,96
      •6920 DATA 76,41,26,120,169,31,141,24
DD •6928 DATA 3,169,26,141,25,3,88,96
      •6936 DATA 173,1,220,205,1,220,208,248
AH •6944 DATA 169,191,141,0,220,173,1,220
      •6952 DATA 201,239,240,15,169,253,141,0
KG •6960 DATA 220,173,1,220,201,127,240,3
      •6968 DATA 24,144,1,56,169,127,141,0
FN •6976 DATA 220,96,169,0,32,189,255,169
      •6984 DATA 4,162,4,172,143,27,32,186
AJ •6992 DATA 255,32,192,255,162,4,32,201
      •7000 DATA 255,169,13,32,210,255,96,162
JH •7008 DATA 19,169,32,32,210,255,202,16
      •7016 DATA 248,96,140,0,214,44,0,214
      •7024 DATA 16,251,141,1,214,96,41,127
      •7032 DATA 201,32,144,9,201,64,144,9
      •7040 DATA 201,96,144,3,24,105,32,105
      •7048 DATA 32,96

```

LB  
JD  
GC  
HO  
EM  
CP  
MC  
NF  
EM  
IJ  
OE  
GH  
MK  
ND  
OO  
DG  
OD  
DE  
OO  
LG  
LI  
LH  
PI  
EL  
JI  
PB  
AL  
CK  
PL  
JF

## DUAL-DUMP 128 FROM PAGE 43

```

•1 REM DUAL-DUMP 128
•10 SUM=0:BANK15:FORI=6656TO7049:READJ:PO
      KEI,J:SUM=SUM+J:NEXT:IFSUM<>42253THENPRI
      NT"ERROR IN DATA STATEMENTS":END
•20 SYS6656
•6656 DATA 76,6,26,76,52,26,169,25
•6664 DATA 141,0,10,169,26,141,1,10
•6672 DATA 32,11,27,169,0,141,139,27
•6680 DATA 96,32,11,27,76,3,64,173
•6688 DATA 139,27,208,5,32,24,27,176
•6696 DATA 3,76,64,250,169,1,141,138
•6704 DATA 27,76,57,26,169,0,141,138
•6712 DATA 27,169,1,141,139,27,165,215
•6720 DATA 240,3,76,160,26,173,44,10
•6728 DATA 41,2,240,4,160,7,208,2
•6736 DATA 160,0,140,143,27,32,66,27
•6744 DATA 32,95,27,169,0,141,107,26
•6752 DATA 169,4,141,108,26,169,40,141
•6760 DATA 140,27,173,255,255,32,118,27
•6768 DATA 32,210,255,206,140,27,208,13
•6776 DATA 169,40,141,140,27,169,13,32
•6784 DATA 210,255,32,95,27,173,107,26
•6792 DATA 201,231,208,7,173,108,26,201
•6800 DATA 7,240,10,238,107,26,208,210
•6808 DATA 238,108,26,208,205,76,243,26

```

LJ  
NE  
HN  
HG  
AI  
FB  
AC  
MI  
GN  
NF  
AI  
IE  
HL  
IG  
OL  
HB  
GG  
PJ  
HL  
JM  
II  
KA  
LO

## DOGCATCHER FROM PAGE 60

Beginning address in hex: C000  
Ending address in hex: CEC7  
SYS to Start: 49152  
Flankspeed required for entry! See page 89.

```

C000: 20 3E C6 20 46 CD 20 06 7F
C008: C2 A9 B9 8D CD 06 4C 70 4C
C010: CB 00 EE A7 02 AD A7 02 CB
C018: C9 05 D0 23 A9 00 8D A7 B9
C020: 02 AD FB 07 C9 C7 F0 0D 62
C028: A9 C7 8D FB 07 A9 C9 8D 2B
C030: FC 07 4C 3F C0 A9 C8 8D 80
C038: FB 07 A9 CA 8D FC 07 A5 E6
C040: FB C9 07 F0 03 4C 5E C0 6C
C048: A9 01 85 FB A9 3D 8D 07 EF
C050: D0 8D 09 D0 A9 0D 8D 06 D2
C058: D0 A9 FF 8D 08 D0 A5 FB DA
C060: C9 00 F0 2B C9 01 F0 18 1A
C068: C9 02 F0 46 C9 03 F0 10 39
C070: C9 04 F0 0C C9 05 F0 3A 35
C078: C9 06 F0 54 4C F8 C0 EA 7E

```



C080:	EE	06	D0	CE	08	D0	AD	08	A3	C250:	FC	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	4D
C088:	D0	C9	86	D0	05	E6	FB	4C	AE	C258:	00	00	03	00	00	0F	C0	C0	EB
C090:	F8	C0	AD	08	D0	C9	FF	D0	6B	C260:	0C	C0	B0	05	00	2C	01	00	10
C098:	14	E6	FB	A9	7D	8D	07	D0	1C	C268:	8B	01	00	20	CA	00	80	3A	9A
C0A0:	8D	09	D0	A9	FF	8D	08	D0	18	C270:	80	00	0E	20	00	0B	08	00	32
C0A8:	A9	0D	8D	06	D0	4C	F8	C0	C9	C278:	03	E0	00	00	B0	00	05	00	12
C0B0:	EA	EA	EE	07	D0	EE	09	D0	16	C280:	00	11	00	00	11	00	00	10	B2
C0B8:	AD	09	D0	C9	5D	D0	05	E6	24	C288:	40	00	30	30	00	30	30	00	89
C0C0:	FB	4C	F8	C0	AD	09	D0	C9	14	C290:	F0	F0	00	00	00	00	00	00	72
C0C8:	9D	D0	02	E6	FB	4C	F8	C0	22	C298:	00	00	0C	00	00	3F	00	C0	A4
C0D0:	EE	06	D0	CE	08	D0	AD	06	F1	C2A0:	33	00	B0	14	00	2C	04	00	C8
C0D8:	D0	C9	FF	D0	14	E6	FB	A9	E4	C2A8:	8B	04	00	20	CA	00	80	3A	DD
C0E0:	3D	8D	07	D0	8D	09	D0	A9	94	C2B0:	80	00	0E	20	00	0B	08	00	72
C0E8:	0D	8D	06	D0	A9	FF	8D	08	99	C2B8:	03	E0	00	00	B0	00	05	00	52
C0F0:	D0	4C	F8	C0	EA	EA	EA	EA	73	C2C0:	00	05	00	00	05	00	00	05	CF
C0F8:	EE	A8	02	AD	A8	02	C9	05	B9	C2C8:	00	00	0C	C0	00	0C	C0	00	62
C100:	D0	23	A9	00	8D	A8	02	AD	83	C2D0:	33	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	04
C108:	FD	07	C9	C7	F0	0D	A9	C7	0E	C2D8:	00	00	03	00	00	0F	C0	00	AB
C110:	8D	FD	07	A9	C9	8D	FE	07	A9	C2E0:	0C	C0	00	05	00	00	01	00	B3
C118:	4C	25	C1	A9	C8	8D	FD	07	50	C2E8:	00	01	00	00	0A	AA	00	2A	C8
C120:	A9	CA	8D	FE	07	A5	FC	C9	94	C2F0:	0C	00	8A	38	00	8A	C0	00	0B
C128:	07	F0	03	4C	44	C1	A9	01	20	C2F8:	07	00	00	2D	00	00	35	00	62
C130:	85	FC	A9	5D	8D	0B	D0	8D	B0	C300:	00	D1	00	03	11	00	0C	10	02
C138:	0D	D0	A9	0D	8D	0A	D0	A9	DE	C308:	40	38	30	30	E0	30	30	A8	CA
C140:	FF	8D	0C	D0	A5	FC	C9	00	17	C310:	F0	C0	00	00	00	00	00	00	C1
C148:	F0	18	C9	01	F0	18	C9	02	F0	C318:	00	00	C0	00	03	F0	00	03	CF
C150:	F0	50	C9	03	F0	10	C9	04	2D	C320:	30	03	01	40	0E	01	00	38	DB
C158:	F0	48	C9	05	F0	08	C9	06	29	C328:	01	00	E2	02	83	08	02	AC	48
C160:	F0	5E	4C	E1	C1	EA	EE	0A	83	C330:	02	08	B0	00	22	E0	00	0B	F8
C168:	D0	CE	0C	D0	AD	0C	D0	C9	39	C338:	C0	00	0E	00	00	01	40	00	48
C170:	D2	D0	05	E6	FC	4C	E1	C1	EC	C340:	01	10	00	01	10	00	04	04	6A
C178:	AD	0C	D0	C9	86	D0	05	E6	10	C348:	00	0C	0C	00	0C	0C	00	0F	87
C180:	FC	4C	E1	C1	AD	0C	D0	C9	C1	C350:	0F	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	5F
C188:	0D	D0	F6	E6	FC	A9	BD	8D	36	C358:	00	00	30	00	00	FC	00	00	85
C190:	0B	D0	8D	0D	D0	A9	0D	8D	1C	C360:	CC	03	00	50	0E	00	40	38	07
C198:	0A	D0	A9	FF	8D	0C	D0	4C	D3	C368:	00	40	E2	00	83	08	02	AC	C5
C1A0:	E1	C1	EE	0B	D0	EE	0D	D0	DB	C370:	02	08	B0	00	22	E0	00	0B	39
C1A8:	AD	0D	D0	C9	7D	D0	05	E6	38	C378:	C0	00	0E	00	00	01	40	00	88
C1B0:	FC	4C	E1	C1	AD	0D	D0	C9	F2	C380:	01	40	00	01	40	00	01	10	14
C1B8:	9D	D0	02	E6	FC	4C	E1	C1	FC	C388:	00	03	30	00	03	30	00	00	EE
C1C0:	EE	0A	D0	CE	0C	D0	AD	0C	EF	C390:	CC	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	5D
C1C8:	D0	C9	0D	D0	14	E6	FC	A9	E2	C398:	00	00	C0	00	03	F0	00	03	50
C1D0:	5D	8D	0B	D0	8D	0D	D0	A9	AC	C3A0:	30	00	01	40	00	01	00	00	13
C1D8:	0D	8D	0A	D0	A9	FF	8D	0C	91	C3A8:	01	00	00	AA	80	00	62	A0	D7
C1E0:	D0	A5	4B	8D	AA	02	A9	14	9A	C3B0:	00	32	20	00	0F	20	00	03	35
C1E8:	8D	A9	02	CE	A9	02	AD	A9	F3	C3B8:	C0	00	02	30	00	01	4C	00	F8
C1F0:	02	C9	00	D0	F6	CE	AA	02	FF	C3C0:	01	13	00	01	10	C0	04	04	AE
C1F8:	AD	AA	02	D0	E9	60	00	00	6E	C3C8:	30	0C	0C	2C	0C	0C	0B	03	63
C200:	00	00	00	00	00	00	78	A9	22	C3D0:	0F	22	00	00	00	00	00	00	02
C208:	F8	8D	14	03	A9	CD	8D	15	BF	C3D8:	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	D8
C210:	03	58	60	AA	AA	AA	A1	04	71	C3E0:	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	E0
C218:	12	A1	04	12	AD	D7	DE	B5	FB	C3E8:	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	E8
C220:	55	57	AD	F7	D6	AD	C7	1E	DC	C3F0:	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	F0
C228:	AD	C7	12	B5	55	57	A1	04	B7	C3F8:	00	00	00	08	00	00	0B	00	0C
C230:	12	A1	34	12	AD	D4	DE	B5	41	C400:	00	0A	80	02	AA	40	0A	AA	2C
C238:	55	57	AD	F7	DE	AD	C4	D6	B2	C408:	80	22	08	00	02	08	00	02	BE
C240:	AD	C4	DE	AD	C4	12	AA	AA	6B	C410:	20	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	30
C248:	AA	00	FC	00	00	DC	00	00	CC	C418:	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	18



C420:	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	20	C5F0:	82	99	A0	82	8F	82	A0	82	65
C428:	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	28	C5F8:	8C	81	83	8B	8D	85	92	A0	5C
C430:	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	30	C600:	A0	A8	83	A9	A0	B1	B9	B8	3B
C438:	00	00	00	08	00	00	0B	00	4B	C608:	B6	A0	A0	10	12	05	13	13	4D
C440:	00	0A	80	0A	AA	40	22	AA	8C	C610:	20	06	09	12	05	20	14	0F	99
C448:	80	02	08	00	02	08	00	08	E4	C618:	20	13	14	01	12	14	20	14	BA
C450:	08	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	58	C620:	12	15	03	0B	20	20	20	20	D5
C458:	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	58	C628:	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	29
C460:	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	60	C630:	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	31
C468:	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	68	C638:	20	20	20	20	20	00	A2	00	7B
C470:	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	70	C640:	BD	13	C2	9D	00	30	E8	E0	6B
C478:	00	00	00	20	00	00	E0	00	79	C648:	00	D0	F5	A2	00	BD	13	C3	46
C480:	02	A0	00	01	AA	80	02	AA	FB	C650:	9D	00	31	E8	E0	00	D0	F5	AF
C488:	A0	00	20	88	00	20	80	00	72	C658:	A2	00	BD	13	C4	9D	00	32	60
C490:	08	80	00	00	00	00	00	00	19	C660:	E8	E0	00	D0	F5	A2	00	BD	51
C498:	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	98	C668:	13	C5	9D	00	33	E8	E0	80	5C
C4A0:	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	A0	C670:	D0	F5	EA	A2	00	A9	20	9D	2C
C4A8:	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	A8	C678:	00	04	9D	FF	04	9D	FE	05	BF
C4B0:	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	B0	C680:	9D	E8	06	A9	00	9D	00	D8	2D
C4B8:	00	00	00	20	00	00	E0	00	B9	C688:	9D	FF	D8	9D	FE	D9	9D	E8	FB
C4C0:	02	A0	00	01	AA	A0	02	AA	5C	C690:	DA	E8	E0	00	D0	DF	8E	20	94
C4C8:	88	00	20	80	00	20	80	00	92	C698:	D0	A2	00	A9	A0	9D	00	04	F7
C4D0:	20	20	00	00	00	00	00	00	11	C6A0:	9D	A0	04	9D	40	05	9D	E0	44
C4D8:	00	00	C0	00	03	F0	00	03	90	C6A8:	05	9D	80	06	9D	20	07	A9	40
C4E0:	30	02	01	40	0B	01	00	3E	9E	C6B0:	08	9D	00	D8	9D	A0	D8	9D	E3
C4E8:	01	00	EF	02	83	38	02	AC	46	C6B8:	40	D9	9D	E0	D9	9D	80	DA	24
C4F0:	3F	08	B0	3C	22	E0	3C	0B	6F	C6C0:	9D	20	DB	E8	E0	1E	D0	D3	E6
C4F8:	C0	3C	0E	00	3F	01	40	C0	45	C6C8:	A2	00	A9	63	9D	AC	04	9D	64
C500:	01	13	00	01	10	00	04	04	2D	C6D0:	EC	05	9D	2C	07	A9	00	9D	DA
C508:	00	0C	0C	00	0C	0C	00	0F	47	C6D8:	AC	D8	9D	EC	D9	9D	2C	DB	68
C510:	0F	00	00	AA	AA	AA	A1	04	C4	C6E0:	E8	E0	06	D0	E5	A2	00	A9	B3
C518:	12	A1	04	12	A1	04	12	B5	4F	C6E8:	63	9D	43	05	9D	56	05	9D	C8
C520:	55	57	A1	04	12	A1	04	12	3C	C6F0:	83	06	9D	96	06	A9	00	9D	FB
C528:	A1	04	12	B5	55	57	A1	04	E7	C6F8:	43	D9	9D	56	D9	9D	83	DA	DF
C530:	12	A1	04	12	A1	04	12	B5	67	C700:	9D	96	DA	E8	E0	05	D0	DF	8E
C538:	55	57	A1	04	12	A1	04	12	54	C708:	A9	00	8D	86	02	A9	12	20	A3
C540:	A1	04	12	A1	04	12	AA	AA	05	C710:	D2	FF	A2	01	A0	1F	20	F0	57
C548:	AA	00	FC	00	00	DC	00	00	CC	C718:	FF	A9	20	20	D2	FF	C8	C0	5E
C550:	FC	00	00	A8	00	00	AA	00	A0	C720:	27	D0	F3	E8	E0	14	D0	EC	A7
C558:	00	AA	80	00	AF	A0	00	AC	80	C728:	A9	92	20	D2	FF	A9	0D	20	2E
C560:	E8	00	AC	3A	00	AC	0E	80	6B	C730:	D2	FF	A2	00	BD	C5	C5	9D	8C
C568:	AC	03	A0	AC	03	A8	AC	03	C0	C738:	C0	04	BD	CB	C5	9D	60	05	4F
C570:	A8	AC	03	AF	AF	FF	A8	AE	7F	C740:	BD	D1	C5	9D	00	06	BD	D7	CE
C578:	AB	AF	AE	AB	A8	AE	AB	AF	E0	C748:	C5	9D	A0	06	BD	DD	C5	9D	51
C580:	AE	AB	A8	AF	FF	AF	AA	AA	38	C750:	E8	04	9D	88	05	9D	28	06	34
C588:	A8	03	FF	00	03	DF	00	03	1A	C758:	9D	C8	06	E8	E0	06	D0	D4	3A
C590:	FF	00	00	00	07	01	0D	05	AA	C760:	A2	00	A9	0F	9D	C0	D8	9D	90
C598:	20	0F	16	05	12	C1	CC	CD	51	C768:	60	D9	9D	00	DA	9D	A0	DA	34
C5A0:	C7	C7	C9	C9	B4	DD	58	DD	8C	C770:	A9	07	9D	E8	D8	9D	88	D9	80
C5A8:	58	DD	0D	3D	FF	3D	0D	5D	D0	C778:	9D	28	DA	9D	C8	DA	E8	E0	24
C5B0:	FF	5D	7F	02	00	00	00	0B	9A	C780:	06	D0	DF	A9	12	20	D2	FF	E5
C5B8:	00	00	00	01	00	07	05	05	CA	C788:	A9	0F	8D	86	02	A0	1E	A2	B8
C5C0:	00	00	00	00	06	93	83	8F	6D	C790:	00	20	F0	FF	A9	7A	20	D2	B8
C5C8:	92	85	A0	84	8F	87	93	A0	51	C798:	FF	E8	E0	15	D0	F3	A9	92	78
C5D0:	A0	8C	85	96	85	8C	A0	8C	59	C7A0:	20	D2	FF	A9	0D	20	D2	FF	3D
C5D8:	89	96	85	93	A0	B0	B0	B0	C4	C7A8:	A2	00	A9	DA	9D	1F	04	9D	2E
C5E0:	B0	B0	B0	A0	A0	84	8F	87	CF	C7B0:	3F	07	A9	0F	9D	1F	D8	9D	E2
C5E8:	83	81	94	83	88	85	92	A0	47	C7B8:	3F	DB	E8	E0	09	D0	EB	A2	06



C7C0:	00	A9	DA	9D	4F	04	9D	3F	13	C990:	F2	F0	06	84	02	8C	00	D0	5E
C7C8:	05	9D	2F	06	A9	0F	9D	4F	46	C998:	60	A0	F0	84	02	8C	00	D0	6E
C7D0:	D8	9D	3F	D9	9D	2F	DA	8A	92	C9A0:	60	AD	AE	02	C9	00	F0	15	2F
C7D8:	C9	F0	F0	07	18	69	28	AA	DF	C9A8:	A4	02	88	88	C0	16	F0	06	2E
C7E0:	4C	C1	C7	A9	DA	8D	F7	06	C6	C9B0:	84	02	8C	00	D0	60	A0	18	AD
C7E8:	A9	0F	8D	F7	DA	A2	00	BD	62	C9B8:	84	02	8C	00	D0	60	AD	01	AB
C7F0:	E3	C5	9D	C0	07	A9	0F	9D	56	C9C0:	D0	C9	DD	F0	23	AD	01	D0	CC
C7F8:	C0	DB	E8	E0	28	D0	F0	60	A9	C9C8:	C9	BD	10	1D	AD	01	D0	C9	C6
C800:	AD	EB	04	C9	B9	F0	06	EE	07	C9D0:	9D	10	25	AD	01	D0	C9	7D	6A
C808:	EB	04	4C	49	C8	A9	B0	8D	3E	C9D8:	10	0F	AD	01	D0	C9	5D	10	AE
C810:	EB	04	AD	EA	04	C9	B9	F0	11	C9E0:	17	AD	01	D0	C9	3D	10	01	8F
C818:	06	EE	EA	04	4C	49	C8	A9	04	C9E8:	60	A5	02	C9	78	30	2D	A5	36
C820:	B0	8D	EA	04	8D	EB	04	AD	78	C9F0:	02	C9	8D	10	27	4C	1D	CA	B5
C828:	E9	04	C9	B9	F0	06	EE	E9	69	C9F8:	A5	02	C9	82	10	0F	A5	02	B3
C830:	04	4C	49	C8	A9	B0	8D	E9	64	CA00:	C9	32	30	18	A5	02	C9	3E	F3
C838:	04	8D	EA	04	8D	EB	04	AD	E3	CA08:	10	12	4C	1D	CA	A5	02	C9	CF
C840:	E8	04	C9	B9	F0	03	EE	E8	7C	CA10:	D6	10	09	A5	02	C9	CA	30	6C
C848:	04	AD	8D	05	C9	B9	F0	04	05	CA18:	03	4C	1D	CA	60	EE	01	D0	70
C850:	EE	8D	05	60	A9	B0	8D	8D	A7	CA20:	EE	01	D0	EA	EA	EA	60	AD	AF
C858:	05	AD	8C	05	C9	B9	F0	04	15	CA28:	01	D0	C9	3D	F0	23	AD	01	C3
C860:	EE	8C	05	60	A9	B0	8D	8C	B5	CA30:	D0	C9	BF	10	1D	AD	01	D0	37
C868:	05	8D	8D	05	AD	8B	05	C9	95	CA38:	C9	9F	10	25	AD	01	D0	C9	20
C870:	B9	F0	03	EE	8B	05	60	00	FD	CA40:	7F	10	0F	AD	01	D0	C9	5F	87
C878:	AD	00	DC	29	08	D0	44	AD	F6	CA48:	10	17	AD	01	D0	C9	3F	10	08
C880:	F8	07	C9	CB	F0	10	AD	AD	72	CA50:	01	60	A5	02	C9	78	30	37	03
C888:	02	8D	F8	07	EE	AC	02	AD	63	CA58:	A5	02	C9	8D	10	31	4C	86	6B
C890:	AC	02	C9	05	F0	09	20	30	58	CA60:	CA	A5	02	C9	82	10	0F	A5	E3
C898:	C9	20	6B	C9	4C	2F	C9	A9	A6	CA68:	02	C9	32	30	22	A5	02	C9	2A
C8A0:	00	8D	AC	02	AD	AD	02	C9	04	CA70:	3E	10	1C	4C	86	CA	A5	02	20
C8A8:	C4	F0	0C	CE	AD	02	AD	AD	44	CA78:	C9	D6	10	13	A5	02	C9	CA	78
C8B0:	02	8D	F8	07	4C	96	C8	EE	DA	CA80:	30	0D	4C	86	CA	60	CE	01	8B
C8B8:	AD	02	AD	AD	02	8D	F8	07	53	CA88:	D0	CE	01	D0	EA	EA	EA	60	1B
C8C0:	4C	96	C8	AD	00	DC	29	04	24	CA90:	00	00	00	00	A9	06	8D	10	DD
C8C8:	D0	44	AD	F8	07	C9	CB	F0	12	CA98:	D0	8D	15	D0	A9	58	8D	04	70
C8D0:	10	AD	AB	02	8D	F8	07	EE	B8	CAA0:	D0	8D	02	D0	A9	DD	8D	03	E9
C8D8:	AC	02	AD	AC	02	C9	05	F0	A3	CAA8:	D0	8D	05	D0	A9	CC	8D	F9	DA
C8E0:	09	20	30	C9	20	A1	C9	4C	DB	CAB0:	07	AD	02	D0	C9	28	F0	09	24
C8E8:	2F	C9	A9	00	8D	AC	02	AD	75	CAB8:	CE	02	D0	20	97	CB	4C	B1	DB
C8F0:	AB	02	C9	C1	F0	0C	CE	AB	A1	CAC0:	CA	AD	02	D0	C9	00	F0	0C	D2
C8F8:	02	AD	AB	02	8D	F8	07	4C	30	CAC8:	CE	02	D0	CE	04	D0	20	97	C5
C900:	E1	C8	EE	AB	02	AD	AB	02	A2	CAD0:	CB	4C	C1	CA	A9	04	8D	10	C0
C908:	8D	F8	07	4C	E1	C8	AD	00	3A	CAD8:	D0	A9	FF	8D	02	D0	CE	04	86
C910:	DC	29	02	D0	06	20	BE	C9	97	CAE0:	D0	AD	04	D0	C9	00	F0	0C	FA
C918:	4C	2F	C9	AD	00	DC	29	01	12	CAE8:	CE	02	D0	CE	04	D0	20	97	E5
C920:	D0	03	20	27	CA	AD	00	DC	90	CAF0:	CB	4C	E1	CA	A9	7F	8D	15	81
C928:	29	10	D0	03	20	B4	CD	60	38	CAF8:	D0	4C	14	CD	00	A9	C0	8D	EF
C930:	A9	00	8D	AE	02	AD	01	D0	97	CB00:	F9	07	A9	06	8D	15	D0	AD	D1
C938:	C9	DD	F0	29	AD	01	D0	C9	43	CB08:	04	D0	C9	2E	F0	0C	EE	04	C4
C940:	BD	F0	22	AD	01	D0	C9	9D	F7	CB10:	D0	EE	02	D0	20	97	CB	4C	72
C948:	F0	1B	AD	01	D0	C9	7D	F0	0C	CB18:	07	CB	A9	00	8D	02	D0	A9	9E
C950:	14	AD	01	D0	C9	5D	F0	0D	09	CB20:	06	8D	10	D0	EE	04	D0	AD	06
C958:	AD	01	D0	C9	3D	F0	06	A9	7F	CB28:	04	D0	C9	58	F0	0C	EE	04	0F
C960:	00	8D	AE	02	60	A9	01	8D	37	CB30:	D0	EE	02	D0	20	97	CB	4C	92
C968:	AE	02	60	AD	AE	02	C9	00	A1	CB38:	27	CB	A9	02	8D	15	D0	A9	F3
C970:	F0	2E	AD	01	D0	C9	DD	D0	87	CB40:	02	8D	10	D0	AD	02	D0	C9	FA
C978:	12	A5	02	C9	BA	F0	03	4C	F6	CB48:	58	F0	09	EE	02	D0	20	97	14
C980:	8B	C9	C6	02	C6	02	A5	02	0F	CB50:	CB	4C	44	CB	AD	2D	06	C9	23
C988:	8D	00	D0	A4	02	C8	C8	C0	DF	CB58:	B9	F0	06	EE	2D	06	4C	70	E7



CB60:	CB	A9	B0	8D	2D	06	AD	2C	21	CD30:	A9	01	85	4B	20	12	C0	20	BE
CB68:	06	C9	B9	F0	03	EE	2C	06	07	CD38:	78	C8	A9	0F	8D	18	D4	20	CC
CB70:	A2	00	BD	0B	C6	9D	73	07	BA	CD40:	AE	CB	4C	14	CD	EA	A2	00	76
CB78:	E8	E0	19	D0	F5	AD	00	DC	AC	CD48:	BD	A4	C5	9D	00	D0	E8	E0	A8
CB80:	29	10	D0	F9	A2	00	BD	24	09	CD50:	0E	D0	F5	A2	00	BD	B2	C5	FD
CB88:	C6	9D	73	07	E8	E0	19	D0	1B	CD58:	9D	1C	D0	E8	E0	12	D0	F5	85
CB90:	F5	4C	94	CA	00	00	00	A9	DB	CD60:	A2	00	BD	9D	C5	9D	F8	07	C1
CB98:	00	8D	C1	02	A2	00	E8	E0	56	CD68:	E8	E0	07	D0	F5	A9	06	8D	3D
CBA0:	00	D0	FB	EE	C1	02	AD	C1	8F	CD70:	10	D0	A2	00	A9	01	95	FB	30
CBA8:	02	C9	05	D0	EF	60	AD	1E	66	CD78:	E8	E0	04	D0	F9	A2	00	8A	3E
CBB0:	D0	8D	BC	02	C9	41	F0	32	FB	CD80:	9D	A7	02	9D	00	D4	E8	E0	04
CBB8:	C9	21	F0	31	C9	11	F0	30	C1	CD88:	1A	D0	F5	8D	F8	02	A9	0A	A5
CBC0:	C9	09	F0	2F	C9	51	F0	2E	ED	CD90:	8D	05	D4	8D	06	D4	A9	01	0B
CBC8:	C9	49	F0	2A	C9	31	F0	26	09	CD98:	8D	EE	02	A9	FF	85	FE	A9	EE
CBD0:	C9	29	F0	22	C9	19	F0	1E	C8	CDA0:	B4	85	02	A9	19	85	4B	EA	5B
CBD8:	C9	03	F0	0B	A9	00	8D	1E	F6	CDA8:	A9	C1	8D	AB	02	A9	C4	8D	4B
CBE0:	D0	8D	BC	02	4C	F9	CB	4C	5C	CDB0:	AD	02	60	00	AD	F8	07	C9	38
CBE8:	E2	CC	4C	FC	CB	4C	1F	CC	E5	CDB8:	CB	F0	11	C9	C3	10	08	A9	D5
CBF0:	4C	42	CC	4C	65	CC	4C	88	9F	CDC0:	C3	8D	F8	07	4C	CC	CD	A9	A2
CBF8:	CC	60	00	00	AD	F8	07	C9	9D	CDC8:	C6	8D	F8	07	A9	00	8D	AF	04
CC00:	C6	D0	F3	AD	C0	02	D0	14	E0	CDD0:	02	A2	00	E8	E0	00	D0	FB	0C
CC08:	A2	00	CE	15	D0	E8	E0	40	69	CDD8:	EE	AF	02	AD	AF	02	C9	03	A5
CC10:	D0	F8	A9	CB	8D	F8	07	A9	86	CDE0:	D0	EF	20	AE	CB	AD	F8	07	E9
CC18:	01	8D	C0	02	4C	DC	CB	AD	0C	CDE8:	C9	CB	F0	03	CE	F8	07	A9	EA
CC20:	F8	07	C9	C3	D0	D0	AD	BF	BC	CDF0:	00	8D	1E	D0	60	00	00	00	CD
CC28:	02	D0	14	A2	00	CE	15	D0	66	CDF8:	C6	FD	A5	FD	D0	22	A9	10	0E
CC30:	E8	E0	20	D0	F8	A9	CB	8D	E6	CE00:	8D	04	D4	A9	01	85	FD	CE	63
CC38:	F8	07	A9	01	8D	BF	02	4C	7E	CE08:	EE	02	AD	EE	02	D0	11	E6	60
CC40:	DC	CB	AD	F8	07	C9	C6	D0	F7	CE10:	FE	A6	FE	E0	24	D0	1B	A2	48
CC48:	AD	AD	BE	02	D0	14	A2	00	EB	CE18:	FF	86	FE	A9	01	8D	EE	02	C6
CC50:	CE	15	D0	E8	E0	10	D0	F8	A8	CE20:	A9	00	8D	EF	02	EE	EF	02	2A
CC58:	A9	CB	8D	F8	07	A9	01	8D	93	CE28:	AD	EF	02	C9	03	D0	F6	4C	A8
CC60:	BE	02	4C	DC	CB	AD	F8	07	C3	CE30:	31	EA	A9	11	8D	04	D4	BD	2B
CC68:	C9	C3	D0	8A	AD	BD	02	D0	8F	CE38:	54	CE	8D	00	D4	BD	7C	CE	C6
CC70:	14	A2	00	CE	15	D0	E8	E0	A5	CE40:	8D	01	D4	BD	A4	CE	85	FD	58
CC78:	08	D0	F8	A9	CB	8D	F8	07	4D	CE48:	18	65	FD	8D	EE	02	4C	20	AE
CC80:	A9	01	8D	BD	02	4C	DC	CB	6D	CE50:	CE	EA	EA	EA	8F	18	8F	E1	F8
CC88:	A9	00	8D	C1	02	A2	08	8E	BC	CE58:	0C	DA	8F	E1	8F	E9	8F	4E	08
CC90:	27	D0	E8	E0	08	D0	F8	EE	13	CE60:	DA	8F	68	4E	DA	8F	8F	18	93
CC98:	C1	02	AD	C1	02	C9	64	D0	CC	CE68:	8F	E1	0C	DA	8F	E1	8F	E9	AB
CCA0:	EC	AD	CD	06	C9	B0	F0	10	8A	CE70:	8F	4E	DA	8F	68	E1	E9	0C	F8
CCA8:	CE	CD	06	A9	DD	8D	01	D0	32	CE78:	00	FF	00	FF	0A	0E	0A	08	A2
CCB0:	A9	B4	8D	00	D0	85	02	60	55	CE80:	07	0B	0A	08	0A	07	0A	0D	CC
CCB8:	A2	00	BD	94	C5	9D	3B	06	52	CE88:	0B	0A	09	0D	0B	0A	0A	0E	E0
CCC0:	E8	E0	09	D0	F5	A2	00	8E	8B	CE90:	0A	08	07	0B	0A	08	0A	07	D7
CCC8:	00	DC	BD	0B	C6	9D	73	07	4D	CE98:	0A	0D	0B	0A	09	08	07	07	E3
CCD0:	E8	E0	19	D0	F5	AD	00	DC	05	CEA0:	00	FE	00	FE	07	07	07	07	BA
CCD8:	C9	6F	D0	F9	20	06	C2	4C	12	CEA8:	0B	04	04	04	07	07	07	07	DB
CCE0:	00	C0	AD	F8	07	C9	CB	F0	D5	CEB0:	07	07	07	07	07	11	07	07	F2
CCE8:	01	60	A9	C4	8D	F8	07	20	66	CEB8:	07	07	0B	04	04	04	07	07	EB
CCF0:	00	C8	EE	F8	02	AD	F8	02	4C	CEC0:	07	07	07	07	07	07	07	1B	0D
CCF8:	C9	04	F0	01	60	A9	00	8D	50										
CD00:	18	D4	AA	8D	F8	02	9D	BD	7B										
CD08:	02	E8	E0	04	D0	F8	C6	4B	B3										
CD10:	EA	4C	FD	CA	A9	00	8D	C1	09										
CD18:	02	A2	00	E8	E0	00	D0	FB	53										
CD20:	EE	C1	02	AD	C1	02	C9	05	13										
CD28:	D0	EF	A5	4B	C9	00	D0	04	78										

**Problems entering an Ahoy! program?**

**We'd love to help.**

**Call 212-239-0855**

**and ask for the programming department.**



# MINE CANYON FROM PAGE 18

Beginning address in hex: C000

Ending address in hex: C857

SYS to Start: 49152

Flankspeed required for entry! See page 89.

```
C000: 20 18 E5 A9 8E 20 D2 FF 49
C008: A9 08 20 D2 FF A2 00 A9 F8
C010: 20 9D 00 88 9D 00 89 9D 1B
C018: 00 8A 9D 00 8B E8 D0 F1 77
C020: A2 00 A9 08 9D 00 D8 9D 88
C028: 00 D9 9D 00 DA 9D 00 DB F3
C030: E8 D0 F1 A9 0C 8D 20 D0 10
C038: A9 0D 8D 21 D0 AD 1E D0 0B
C040: AD 1F D0 A2 00 A9 00 9D C7
C048: 00 D4 E8 E0 19 D0 F8 A9 73
C050: 80 8D 18 D4 A9 FF 8D 0E 90
C058: D4 8D 0F D4 A9 81 8D 12 69
C060: D4 20 05 C6 A9 47 8D 11 B0
C068: C8 A9 00 8D 15 C8 85 8B 57
C070: 85 8C 85 8D A9 01 8D 13 E0
C078: C8 8D 16 C8 A9 D8 8D 16 D3
C080: D0 A9 2F 85 00 A9 3F 8D 26
C088: 02 DD A9 95 8D 00 DD A9 BC
C090: 20 8D 18 D0 A9 88 8D 88 6F
C098: 02 A9 10 8D 11 D0 A9 7F EC
C0A0: 8D 0D DC A9 33 85 01 A2 1E
C0A8: 00 BD 00 D0 9D 00 80 BD 13
C0B0: 00 D1 9D 00 81 BD 00 D2 32
C0B8: 9D 00 82 BD 00 D3 9D 00 08
C0C0: 83 BD 00 D4 9D 00 84 BD B6
C0C8: 00 D5 9D 00 85 BD 00 D6 56
C0D0: 9D 00 86 BD 00 D7 9D 00 28
C0D8: 87 E8 D0 CD A9 37 85 01 4F
C0E0: A9 81 8D 0D DC A2 00 BD E3
C0E8: 5D C6 9D D8 80 E8 E0 18 E5
C0F0: D0 F5 A2 00 BD 15 C7 9D 92
C0F8: 00 8C E8 E0 3F D0 F5 A2 F7
C100: 00 BD 54 C7 9D 40 8C E8 2D
C108: E0 3F D0 F5 A2 00 BD 93 E2
C110: C7 9D 80 8C E8 E0 3F D0 5C
C118: F5 A2 00 BD D2 C7 9D C0 67
C120: 8C E8 E0 3F D0 F5 A9 31 57
C128: 8D F9 8B A9 32 8D FA 8B 2B
C130: A9 30 8D FB 8B A9 00 8D 56
C138: 10 D0 A9 00 8D 1D D0 A9 E7
C140: 00 8D 17 D0 A2 AA A0 50 F3
C148: 8E 06 D0 8C 07 D0 A2 1B CF
C150: A0 E0 8E 02 D0 8C 03 D0 93
C158: A2 33 A0 E0 8E 04 D0 8C 9F
C160: 05 D0 A9 0E 8D 2A D0 A9 20
C168: 00 8D 25 D0 A9 02 8D 26 4B
C170: D0 A9 01 8D 28 D0 8D 29 29
C178: D0 A9 0E 8D 1C D0 A9 00 25
C180: 8D 1B D0 A9 0E 8D 15 D0 25
```

```
C188: A9 5A A2 C2 8D 18 03 8E 29
C190: 19 03 A9 7F 8D 0D DD A9 F7
C198: 82 8D 0D DD A9 63 A2 02 45
C1A0: 8D 04 DD 8E 05 DD A9 11 3C
C1A8: 8D 0E DD A9 10 A2 00 8D 0C
C1B0: 06 DD 8E 07 DD A9 51 8D 90
C1B8: 0F DD A5 91 C9 7F D0 08 FE
C1C0: A9 04 8D 88 02 4C 66 FE 38
C1C8: AD 00 DC 29 1F C9 1F F0 75
C1D0: 4D C9 1E D0 06 20 A0 C2 60
C1D8: 4C 1E C2 C9 1D D0 06 20 E3
C1E0: AF C2 4C 1E C2 C9 17 D0 32
C1E8: 06 20 BE C2 4C 1E C2 C9 87
C1F0: 1B D0 06 20 EC C2 4C 1E 1D
C1F8: C2 C9 16 D0 06 20 BE C2 14
C200: 4C 1E C2 C9 15 D0 06 20 03
C208: BE C2 4C 1E C2 C9 1A D0 6B
C210: 06 20 EC C2 4C 1E C2 C9 DC
C218: 19 D0 03 20 EC C2 20 BE B3
C220: C4 A9 7F 8D 0D DD AD 1E 52
C228: D0 29 08 F0 1B AD 16 C8 C2
C230: C9 04 D0 06 20 95 C5 4C 9C
C238: 00 C0 20 D1 C4 EE 16 C8 7D
C240: A9 0E 8D 15 D0 4C 52 C2 CC
C248: AD 1F D0 29 08 F0 03 4C 57
C250: 2D C2 A9 82 8D 0D DD 4C 31
C258: BA C1 48 8A 48 98 48 A9 7A
C260: 0E 8D 01 D4 A9 0F 8D 08 20
C268: D4 A9 11 8D 04 D4 8D 0B F6
C270: D4 20 BE C3 20 BE C3 20 AA
C278: 1A C3 20 BE C3 20 BE C3 9B
C280: A9 0F 8D 01 D4 A9 0E 8D E1
C288: 08 D4 EE 22 D0 EE 11 C8 10
C290: AD 11 C8 C9 48 D0 06 20 21
C298: 5E C3 20 7F C5 4C 51 FE BC
C2A0: AC 07 D0 C0 36 F0 07 88 9C
C2A8: 8C 07 D0 20 BE C4 60 AC BD
C2B0: 07 D0 C0 EC F0 07 C8 8C 83
C2B8: 07 D0 20 BE C4 60 AE 06 49
C2C0: D0 AD 10 D0 29 08 F0 0B 4D
C2C8: E0 45 F0 1F E8 8E 06 D0 4D
C2D0: 4C EB C2 E0 FF D0 10 AD 3B
C2D8: 10 D0 09 08 8D 10 D0 A2 DB
C2E0: 00 8E 06 D0 4C EB C2 E8 2A
C2E8: 8E 06 D0 60 AE 06 D0 AD E1
C2F0: 10 D0 29 08 D0 0B E0 15 D4
C2F8: F0 1F CA 8E 06 D0 4C 19 9E
C300: C3 E0 00 D0 10 AD 10 D0 14
C308: 29 F7 8D 10 D0 A2 FF 8E C8
C310: 06 D0 4C 19 C3 CA 8E 06 6F
C318: D0 60 AD 11 D0 10 FB 29 0E
C320: 07 D0 0A A9 07 0D 11 D0 A1
C328: 8D 11 D0 D0 06 CE 11 D0 1F
C330: 4C 5D C3 A9 87 8D 41 C3 61
C338: 8D 44 C3 A2 04 A0 40 B9 0F
C340: E8 8B 99 C0 8B C8 D0 F7 2C
C348: EE 41 C3 EE 44 C3 CA D0 CE
C350: EE A2 00 A9 20 9D C0 8B 95
```



C358:	E8	E0	28	D0	F8	60	A9	00	1E	C528:	D0	F4	A2	00	A9	20	9D	00	F7
C360:	8D	11	C8	AD	1B	D4	29	03	91	C530:	8B	E8	E0	E8	D0	F8	A9	02	E3
C368:	AA	EC	12	C8	F0	F5	8D	12	61	C538:	8D	13	C8	A9	00	8D	14	C8	B5
C370:	C8	A8	A9	07	0D	11	D0	8D	0F	C540:	A9	00	8D	15	C8	A2	00	8E	86
C378:	11	D0	A2	00	C0	00	D0	0E	9C	C548:	10	D0	A2	14	A9	29	A0	EA	3E
C380:	BD	75	C6	9D	C0	8B	E8	E0	2E	C550:	8E	02	D0	8D	04	D0	8C	03	A3
C388:	28	D0	F5	4C	BD	C3	C0	01	07	C558:	D0	8C	05	D0	A2	AA	A0	50	C9
C390:	D0	0E	BD	9D	C6	9D	C0	8B	7B	C560:	8E	06	D0	8C	07	D0	A9	0E	E1
C398:	E8	E0	28	D0	F5	4C	BD	C3	1F	C568:	8D	2A	D0	A9	47	8D	11	C8	49
C3A0:	C0	02	D0	0E	BD	C5	C6	9D	2A	C570:	A9	30	8D	FB	8B	20	05	C6	4B
C3A8:	C0	8B	E8	E0	28	D0	F5	4C	F9	C578:	AD	1E	D0	AD	1F	D0	60	F8	0C
C3B0:	BD	C3	BD	ED	C6	9D	C0	8B	8E	C580:	18	A5	8D	69	10	85	8D	A5	FD
C3B8:	E8	E0	28	D0	F5	60	AD	13	92	C588:	8C	69	00	85	8C	A5	8B	69	2B
C3C0:	C8	C9	02	F0	07	C9	01	F0	09	C590:	00	85	8B	D8	60	20	D1	C4	91
C3C8:	37	4C	61	C4	AD	11	D0	10	12	C598:	A9	07	8D	20	D0	8D	21	D0	47
C3D0:	FB	CE	03	D0	CE	05	D0	AD	C1	C5A0:	A9	C8	8D	16	D0	A2	0B	A0	D5
C3D8:	03	D0	C9	23	B0	08	A9	EA	E6	C5A8:	11	18	20	F0	FF	A2	00	BD	43
C3E0:	8D	03	D0	8D	05	D0	EE	15	A9	C5B0:	17	C8	20	D2	FF	E8	E0	17	64
C3E8:	C8	AD	15	C8	C9	18	D0	0D	FC	C5B8:	D0	F5	A9	12	20	D2	FF	A5	D3
C3F0:	A9	00	8D	15	C8	AD	14	C8	90	C5C0:	8B	20	39	C6	A5	8C	20	2D	EB
C3F8:	49	01	8D	13	C8	4C	BD	C4	7B	C5C8:	C6	A5	8C	20	39	C6	A5	8D	15
C400:	AD	11	D0	10	FB	EE	02	D0	5D	C5D0:	20	2D	C6	A5	8D	20	39	C6	38
C408:	EE	04	D0	AD	10	D0	29	06	89	C5D8:	A9	92	20	D2	FF	A2	12	A0	5D
C410:	F0	07	C9	04	F0	1D	4C	4D	7D	C5E0:	02	18	20	F0	FF	A2	00	BD	6C
C418:	C4	AD	04	D0	C9	FF	D0	32	2C	C5E8:	2F	C8	20	D2	FF	E8	E0	24	C1
C420:	AD	10	D0	09	04	8D	10	D0	2A	C5F0:	D0	F5	A5	91	C9	7F	D0	03	0C
C428:	A2	00	8E	04	D0	EE	02	D0	EF	C5F8:	4C	C0	C1	AD	00	DC	29	1F	9A
C430:	4C	BD	C4	AD	02	D0	C9	FF	49	C600:	C9	0F	D0	EE	60	A9	FF	8D	30
C438:	D0	18	AD	10	D0	09	02	8D	48	C608:	00	D4	A9	9F	8D	07	D4	A9	39
C440:	10	D0	A2	00	8E	02	D0	EE	14	C610:	F1	8D	06	D4	8D	0D	D4	A9	83
C448:	04	D0	4C	BD	C4	AD	04	D0	6E	C618:	11	8D	04	D4	8D	0B	D4	A9	A6
C450:	C9	36	D0	69	A9	02	8D	13	D6	C620:	8F	8D	18	D4	A9	10	8D	04	75
C458:	C8	A9	01	8D	14	C8	4C	BD	40	C628:	D4	8D	0B	D4	60	4A	4A	4A	A9
C460:	C4	AD	11	D0	10	FB	CE	02	91	C630:	4A	29	0F	09	30	20	D2	FF	DE
C468:	D0	CE	04	D0	AD	10	D0	29	94	C638:	60	29	0F	09	30	20	D2	FF	FC
C470:	06	C9	06	F0	07	C9	04	F0	FC	C640:	60	4D	49	4E	45	20	43	41	6F
C478:	1B	4C	AC	C4	AD	02	D0	D0	A2	C648:	4E	59	4F	4E	20	4A	4F	48	8F
C480:	3C	AD	10	D0	49	02	8D	10	34	C650:	4E	20	4B	52	55	54	43	48	91
C488:	D0	A2	FF	8E	02	D0	CE	04	30	C658:	20	31	39	38	36	00	00	03	54
C490:	D0	4C	BD	C4	AD	04	D0	D0	83	C660:	0D	0D	03	00	00	3C	D7	55	E6
C498:	24	AD	10	D0	49	04	8D	10	36	C668:	55	55	55	D7	3C	00	00	C0	3D
C4A0:	D0	A2	FF	8E	04	D0	CE	02	48	C670:	70	70	C0	00	00	20	20	20	72
C4A8:	D0	4C	BD	C4	AD	04	D0	C9	94	C678:	20	1B	1C	1D	1B	1C	1D	1B	5C
C4B0:	3A	D0	0A	A9	02	8D	13	C8	DA	C680:	1C	1D	1B	1C	1D	1B	1C	1D	62
C4B8:	A9	00	8D	14	C8	60	A0	96	64	C688:	1B	1C	1D	1B	1C	1D	1B	1C	68
C4C0:	88	D0	FD	60	20	BE	C4	20	3C	C690:	1D	1B	1C	1D	1B	1C	1D	1B	71
C4C8:	BE	C4	20	BE	C4	20	BE	C4	93	C698:	1C	1D	1B	1C	1D	1B	1C	1D	7A
C4D0:	60	A9	33	8D	FB	8B	A2	FA	C0	C6A0:	1B	1C	1D	1B	1C	1D	1B	1C	80
C4D8:	8E	06	D4	8E	0D	D4	A9	8F	EB	C6A8:	1D	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	A6
C4E0:	A2	81	8D	18	D4	8E	04	D4	E6	C6B0:	1B	1C	1D	1B	1C	1D	1B	1C	90
C4E8:	8E	0B	D4	A2	FF	A9	02	8D	33	C6B8:	1D	1B	1C	1D	1B	1C	1D	1B	99
C4F0:	01	D4	8D	08	D4	20	C4	C4	DA	C6C0:	1C	1D	1B	1C	1D	1B	1C	1D	A2
C4F8:	A9	00	8D	01	D4	8D	08	D4	70	C6C8:	1B	1C	1D	1B	1C	1D	1B	1C	A8
C500:	20	C4	C4	EE	2A	D0	E0	DC	51	C6D0:	1D	1B	1C	1D	1B	1C	1D	20	B6
C508:	D0	08	A9	80	8D	04	D4	8D	FE	C6D8:	20	20	20	20	20	20	1B	1C	D0
C510:	0B	D4	CA	D0	D8	A9	00	8D	9B	C6E0:	1D	1B	1C	1D	1B	1C	1D	1B	C1
C518:	15	D0	A2	00	A9	20	9D	00	08	C6E8:	1C	1D	1B	1C	1D	1B	1C	1D	CA
C520:	88	9D	00	89	9D	00	8A	E8	E0	C6F0:	1B	1C	1D	1B	1C	1D	1B	1C	D0



```
C6F8: 1D 1B 1C 1D 1B 1C 1D 1B D9
C700: 1C 1D 1B 1C 1D 1B 1C 1D E1
C708: 1B 1C 1D 1B 1C 1D 20 20 F0
C710: 20 20 20 20 20 01 99 00 4B
C718: 06 AA 40 06 AA 40 0A AA AE
C720: 80 06 AA 40 06 56 40 0A 38
C728: 76 80 06 56 40 06 AA 40 AC
C730: 01 99 00 00 00 00 00 00 CA
C738: 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 38
C740: 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 40
C748: 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 48
C750: 00 00 00 00 00 00 01 00 51
C758: 00 05 00 00 19 00 00 69 DF
C760: 00 01 A9 00 06 A9 00 1A D4
C768: A9 00 6A A9 41 AA A9 46 02
C770: AA A9 5A AA A9 6A AA A9 32
C778: 6A AA A9 6A AA A9 6A AA 0B
C780: A9 7B BB B9 6E EE ED 40 A6
C788: 00 00 40 00 00 40 00 00 09
C790: 00 00 00 40 00 00 50 00 21
C798: 00 64 00 00 69 00 00 6A D0
C7A0: 40 00 6A 90 00 6A A4 00 EA
C7A8: 6A A9 00 6A AA 41 6A AA 28
C7B0: 91 6A AA A5 6A AA A9 6A 26
C7B8: AA A9 6A AA A9 6A AA A9 8A
C7C0: 6E EE ED 7B BB B9 00 00 FC
C7C8: 01 00 00 01 00 00 01 00 CB
C7D0: 00 00 00 54 00 02 21 40 88
C7D8: 08 8A 08 05 24 90 52 8A 0A
C7E0: 2A 25 51 44 8A 24 95 54 5E
C7E8: 95 22 84 4A 89 22 22 10 4D
C7F0: 50 89 4A 2A 24 94 12 52 5C
C7F8: 50 04 A8 88 04 45 40 00 08
C800: 91 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 91
C808: 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 08
C810: 00 00 00 01 00 00 01 53 65
C818: 43 4F 52 45 0D 20 20 20 AF
C820: 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 21
C828: 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 50 59
C830: 52 45 53 53 20 54 48 45 70
C838: 20 46 49 52 45 20 42 55 37
C840: 54 54 4F 4E 20 54 4F 20 6A
C848: 50 4C 41 59 20 41 47 41 69
C850: 49 4E 2E 00 00 00 00 00 16
```

## SPEECH64 FROM PAGE 39

```
•10 REM SPEECH64
•20 REM BY SCOTT C. BAGGS
•30 GOSUB 4000 :REM POKE ML ROUTINES
•35 POKE49358,5 : REM SET PITCH
•40 PRINT CHR$(147): REM CLEAR SCREEN
•50 PRINT TAB(14);"* SPEECH64 *"
•52 PRINT:PRINT:PRINT
•54 PRINT TAB(14);"1 RECORD WORD":PRINT
```

```
MN
IH
JJ
DO
EG
OM
EF
TAB(14);"2 PLAYBACK WORD"
•55 PRINT TAB(14);"3 LOAD DATA ":PRINT
TAB(14);"4 SAVE DATA[4" "]"
•58 GETA$:IFA$=""THENGOTO 58
•59 IFA$>"4"THENGOTO 58
•60 ON VAL(A$) GOSUB 200,70,400,1000
•65 GOTO40
•70 REM PLAYBACK PRAMETERS
•100 SRT=64 : GOSUB110
•102 POKE53265,PEEK(53265)AND239 :REM BLA
NK SCREEN
•105 SYS49287 : REM PLAYBACK
•106 POKE53265,PEEK(53265)OR16 :REM ENABL
E SCREEN
•108 RETURN
•110 A=49154 : REM $C002
•120 POKEA,0:POKEA+1,SRT :POKEA+3,SRT
+24 :POKEA+2,0 : RETURN
•200 REM RECORD
•210 PRINT "RECORD - PRESS PLAY ON CASSET
TE"
•215 IF(PEEK(1)AND16)=16THEN 215 :REM WAI
T
•220 SRT=64: GOSUB110
•230 PRINT "START TAPE":
SYS49200
•240 RETURN
•400 REM LOAD DATA
•420 INPUT "FILENAME";FLN$
•425 INPUT"[DOWN][DOWN]DEVICE NUMBER #8[3
"[LEFT]"]";DV
•430 LOAD+FLN$,DV,1
•480 RETURN
•1000 PRINT"[CLEAR][DOWN][DOWN]SAVE SPEEC
H DATA"
•1005 INPUT"[DOWN][DOWN]DEVICE NUMBER #8[
3"[LEFT]"]";DV
•1010 INPUT"[DOWN][DOWN]FILE TO SAVE ";F$
:IFF$=""THEN1010
•1015 REM LOC. OF F$
•1020 POKE187,PEEK(71):POKE188,PEEK(72)
•1025 REM CSLC. POINTER TO F$
•1030 FA=PEEK(187)+256*PEEK(188)
•1035 REM SET FILENAME LENGTH
•1040 POKE183,PEEK(FA)
•1055 REM SET FN. POINTER
•1060 POKE187,PEEK(FA+1):POKE188,PEEK(FA+
2)
•1070 REM
•1080 SA$="4[3"0"]"
•1090 N$=SA$:GOSUB2000:SL=BL:SH=BH
•1095 REM
•1100 EA$="5800"
•1110 N$=EA$:GOSUB2000:EL=BL:EH=BH
•1115 REM SET STRT ADD. PTR.
•1120 POKE251,SL:POKE252,SH
```



```

•1125 REM SET DEV. & S.A.
•1130 POKE186,DV:POKE185,1
•1135 REM SET .A,.X,&.Y
•1140 POKE780,251:POKE781,EL:POKE782,EH
•1150 SYS65496:REM GO DO SAVE ($FFD8)
•1160 RETURN
•1999 REM
•2000 REM HEX -> 2 BYTES (DEC.)
•2010 :
•2020 N=0
•2030 FORI=1TOLEN(N$)
•2040 :X=ASC(MID$(N$,I))-48
•2050 :N=16*N+X+7*(X>9)
•2060 NEXT
•2100 BH=INT(N/256):BL=N-256*BH
•2110 RETURN
•4000 FORI=49152 TO 49371
•4010 READ Q
•4020 POKE I,Q
•4030 NEXT I
•4040 RETURN
•4090 REM DATA FOR ML ROUTINES
•5000 DATA 0, 255, 0, 64, 0
•5010 DATA 88, 5, 255, 0, 255
•5020 DATA 0, 255, 0, 0, 0
•5030 DATA 255, 0, 1, 2, 4
•5040 DATA 8, 16, 32, 64, 128
•5050 DATA 255, 0, 255, 0, 255
•5060 DATA 0, 255, 0, 254, 253
•5070 DATA 251, 247, 239, 223, 191
•5080 DATA 127, 255, 187, 255, 3
•5090 DATA 255, 32, 255, 173, 17
•5100 DATA 208, 41, 239, 141, 17
•5110 DATA 208, 120, 32, 192, 192
•5120 DATA 173, 13, 220, 240, 251
•5130 DATA 162, 16, 173, 13, 220
•5140 DATA 208, 6, 202, 240, 241
•5150 DATA 76, 67, 192, 162, 8
•5160 DATA 32, 205, 192, 173, 13
•5170 DATA 220, 41, 16, 240, 10
•5180 DATA 177, 2, 29, 16, 192
•5190 DATA 145, 2, 76, 110, 192
•5200 DATA 177, 2, 61, 32, 192
•5210 DATA 145, 2, 76, 110, 192
•5220 DATA 202, 208, 223, 200, 208
•5230 DATA 218, 230, 3, 165, 3
•5240 DATA 205, 5, 192, 208, 209
•5250 DATA 88, 173, 17, 208, 9
•5260 DATA 16, 141, 17, 208, 96
•5270 DATA 120, 32, 192, 192, 162
•5280 DATA 8, 32, 205, 192, 177
•5290 DATA 2, 61, 16, 192, 240
•5300 DATA 12, 169, 15, 141, 24
•5310 DATA 212, 76, 159, 192, 234
•5320 DATA 76, 175, 192, 169, 0
•5330 DATA 141, 24, 212, 76, 171
•5340 DATA 192, 234, 76, 175, 192
•5350 DATA 202, 208, 219, 200, 208

```

```

ME •5360 DATA 214, 230, 3, 165, 3
NK •5370 DATA 205, 5, 192, 208, 205
JL •5380 DATA 88, 96, 173, 2, 192
IC •5390 DATA 133, 2, 173, 3, 192
GN •5400 DATA 133, 3, 160, 0, 96
IM •5410 DATA 169, 5, 141, 0, 192
JD •5420 DATA 206, 0, 192, 173, 0
BL •5430 DATA 192, 208, 248, 96, 255
DI
DD
OB
MJ
MN
IA
FN
IM
EH
NK
FO
MN
IM
LO
OD
HP
JI
LN
CN
MA
FL
FF
AO
AJ
OI
AE
FP
NA
MG
KH
LK
IG
KB
KG
IP
KG
FN
HE
KA
IC
LH
BD
LE
IK
JO
CM
LP
JM
CD
BK

```

```

HA
JM
II
FF
BG
IF
KB
DD

```

## THE LAST NINJA FROM PAGE 85

Starting address in hex: C000

Ending address in hex: CFFF

SYS to Start: 49152

Flankspeed required for entry! See page 89.

```

C000: A9 00 85 02 20 DB CB AD A6
C008: 16 D0 09 08 8D 16 D0 20 94
C010: 34 C9 20 F9 C5 20 6D C9 45
C018: AD 11 D0 10 FB AD 1E D0 50
C020: 20 C4 C9 AD 11 D0 10 FB 6A
C028: AD 1E D0 29 9F 8D B1 02 CE
C030: 20 5A C0 AD B2 02 D0 1C BA
C038: 20 FE C2 A2 C8 CA D0 FD 1F
C040: 20 70 C4 A5 02 C9 0B F0 03
C048: BE AD 0A D0 38 C9 9D 90 BF
C050: B6 4C 23 C0 20 65 C3 4C CC
C058: 3B C0 AD 00 DC 8D A8 02 17
C060: AD A9 02 D0 03 4C B2 C1 4E
C068: 29 01 F0 49 CE AF 02 D0 1E
C070: 43 A9 14 8D AF 02 AD AA 09
C078: 02 8D 01 D4 D0 1A A9 FE 71
C080: 8D FA 07 A9 A1 8D 05 D0 BE
C088: A9 FE 2D A9 02 8D A9 02 43
C090: A9 00 8D 04 D4 4C B2 C1 61
C098: AE AA 02 CA BD 08 CA 8D DC
C0A0: 05 D4 8D FA 07 AD 05 D0 8D
C0A8: 8D 00 D4 38 E9 0A 8D 05 C9
C0B0: D0 8E AA 02 60 AD A9 02 76
C0B8: 29 02 F0 55 20 FC C7 CE DD
C0C0: AF 02 D0 4C A9 19 8D AF 8F
C0C8: 02 AD AA 02 10 02 A9 01 E1
C0D0: 8D 01 D4 AD AA 02 C9 02 5A
C0D8: D0 1A A9 FE 8D FA 07 A9 A5
C0E0: A1 8D 05 D0 A9 FD 2D A9 64
C0E8: 02 8D A9 02 A9 00 8D 04 5F
C0F0: D4 4C B2 C1 AE AA 02 E8 CA
C0F8: BD 08 CA 8D 05 D4 8D FA 79
C100: 07 8E AA 02 AD 05 D0 8D 53
C108: 00 D4 38 E9 0A 8D 05 D0 6C
C110: 60 AD A9 02 29 04 F0 36 1E
C118: AD A8 02 29 10 D0 2F A9 53
C120: FB 2D A9 02 09 08 8D A9 3D
C128: 02 A9 F7 2D 10 D0 8D 10 77
C130: D0 AD 04 D0 18 69 18 8D AA
C138: 06 D0 AD 05 D0 18 69 0A 1E
C140: 8D 07 D0 AD 15 D0 09 08 4A

```



C148: 8D 15 D0 20 A5 C9 AD A9 A2  
C150: 02 29 08 F0 5D AD AE 02 30  
C158: 4A 18 69 FD 8D AB 02 AD 0B  
C160: 07 D0 18 6D AB 02 8D 07 FF  
C168: D0 8D 00 D4 AD 06 D0 18 38  
C170: 69 06 8D 06 D0 8D 01 D4 A7  
C178: 8D 05 D4 90 08 A9 08 0D 37  
C180: 10 D0 8D 10 D0 AD 10 D0 5E  
C188: 29 08 F0 25 A9 5A 38 CD D9  
C190: 06 D0 B0 1D AD 15 D0 29 F1  
C198: F7 8D 15 D0 A9 F7 2D 10 E2  
C1A0: D0 8D 10 D0 A9 F7 2D A9 58  
C1A8: 02 8D A9 02 A9 00 8D 04 1F  
C1B0: D4 60 A9 FB 2D A9 02 8D F1  
C1B8: A9 02 AD A8 02 C9 7D D0 D4  
C1C0: 03 4C BA C2 48 A9 A1 8D AE  
C1C8: 05 D0 68 C9 7E D0 03 4C 6F  
C1D0: FD C1 C9 7B D0 03 4C 17 0D  
C1D8: C2 C9 77 D0 03 4C 2C C2 EB  
C1E0: C9 6B D0 03 4C 44 C2 C9 07  
C1E8: 67 D0 03 4C 4C C2 C9 7A C3  
C1F0: D0 03 4C 54 C2 C9 76 D0 39  
C1F8: 03 4C 87 C2 60 AD A9 02 4C  
C200: 29 08 F0 03 4C C5 C2 A9 A3  
C208: FE 8D AC 02 A9 04 0D A9 A7  
C210: 02 8D A9 02 4C C5 C2 AD CD  
C218: 04 D0 C9 19 D0 03 4C C5 B5  
C220: C2 CE 04 D0 A9 F5 8D AC 60  
C228: 02 4C C5 C2 AD 04 D0 C9 4B  
C230: 82 D0 06 20 FC C7 4C C5 80  
C238: C2 A9 F5 8D AC 02 EE 04 C9  
C240: D0 4C C5 C2 A9 F3 8D AC BD  
C248: 02 4C C5 C2 A9 F1 8D AC F4  
C250: 02 4C C5 C2 A9 01 2D A9 A8  
C258: 02 D0 26 A9 01 0D A9 02 B4  
C260: 8D A9 02 A9 03 8D AA 02 80  
C268: A9 00 8D 04 D4 A9 4B 8D FA  
C270: 00 D4 A9 12 8D 05 D4 A9 12  
C278: E0 8D 06 D4 A9 81 8D 04 7E  
C280: D4 A9 14 8D AF 02 60 A9 5C  
C288: 02 2D A9 02 D0 26 A9 02 06  
C290: 0D A9 02 8D A9 02 A9 FF 2C  
C298: 8D AA 02 A9 00 8D 04 D4 E2  
C2A0: A9 4B 8D 00 D4 A9 12 8D 41  
C2A8: 05 D4 A9 E0 8D 06 D4 A9 1F  
C2B0: 81 8D 04 D4 A9 14 8D AF 93  
C2B8: 02 60 A9 F8 8D FA 07 A9 F6  
C2C0: AB 8D 05 D0 60 CE AE 02 AF  
C2C8: D0 33 A9 00 8D 04 D4 A9 86  
C2D0: 0A 8D AE 02 A9 01 38 ED E9  
C2D8: AD 02 8D AD 02 18 6D AC F7  
C2E0: 02 8D FA 07 A9 05 8D 00 AE  
C2E8: D4 A9 03 8D 01 D4 A9 60 D7  
C2F0: 8D 05 D4 A9 00 8D 06 D4 6A  
C2F8: A9 81 8D 04 D4 60 AD 00 98  
C300: D0 38 E9 03 8D 00 D0 29 7D  
C308: 05 8D 27 D0 B0 22 A9 01 10  
C310: 2D 10 D0 D0 13 A9 01 0D B9

C318: 15 D0 8D 15 D0 20 97 E0 0A  
C320: A5 8C 18 69 28 8D 01 D0 5B  
C328: A9 01 4D 10 D0 8D 10 D0 6F  
C330: AD 02 D0 38 E9 02 8D 02 64  
C338: D0 B0 29 A9 02 2D 10 D0 9C  
C340: D0 1A A9 02 0D 15 D0 8D 57  
C348: 15 D0 20 97 E0 A5 8C 18 11  
C350: 69 32 65 02 8D 03 D0 29 DD  
C358: 01 8D 28 D0 A9 02 4D 10 E8  
C360: D0 8D 10 D0 60 A9 10 2D E6  
C368: 10 D0 D0 3F AD 00 D0 CD A5  
C370: 08 D0 D0 12 A9 05 8D 07 6F  
C378: D4 A9 D4 8D 0C D4 8D 0D D4  
C380: D4 A9 81 8D 0B D4 AD 00 9B  
C388: D0 38 ED B5 02 8D 00 D0 95  
C390: 8D 08 D4 8D 0C D4 B0 13 2D  
C398: AD 08 D0 8D 00 D0 A9 00 27  
C3A0: 8D 0B D4 A9 01 0D 15 D0 AB  
C3A8: 8D 15 D0 AD 00 D0 8D 27 4F  
C3B0: D0 AD B7 02 30 39 CE B3 D4  
C3B8: 02 D0 7D A6 02 A9 04 38 97  
C3C0: C5 02 90 13 A9 01 38 ED FC  
C3C8: B6 02 8D B6 02 BD 29 CA 79  
C3D0: 18 6D B6 02 8D FC 07 BD 5E  
C3D8: 0B CA 8D B3 02 AD 08 D0 78  
C3E0: 38 E9 01 8D 08 D0 B0 50 6B  
C3E8: A9 10 2D 10 D0 D0 41 A9 6C  
C3F0: 00 8D B2 02 A9 EF 2D 15 0F  
C3F8: D0 8D 15 D0 A9 FB 8D F8 69  
C400: 07 A9 03 0D 10 D0 8D 10 3F  
C408: D0 A9 FF 8D 00 D0 A9 01 8B  
C410: 0D 1D D0 8D 1D D0 A9 00 30  
C418: 8D 0B D4 A9 FE 2D 1C D0 48  
C420: 8D 1C D0 20 C4 C9 B5 02 01  
C428: 18 6D 0A D0 8D 0A D0 60 51  
C430: A9 10 4D 10 D0 8D 10 D0 86  
C438: 60 A2 17 A0 00 18 20 F0 1C  
C440: FF A2 00 BD 0B CB 20 D2 6A  
C448: FF E8 E0 21 D0 F5 A4 02 A0  
C450: 10 02 A0 00 B9 C7 CB 85 D5  
C458: FB B9 D1 CB 85 FC A0 00 CE  
C460: B1 FB 20 D2 FF C8 C0 08 92  
C468: D0 F6 A9 21 20 D2 FF 60 4E  
C470: AD B1 02 C9 84 D0 03 4C 40  
C478: 81 C5 C9 14 F0 4F C9 05 AC  
C480: F0 76 C9 06 F0 7D C9 09 F8  
C488: F0 09 C9 0A F0 10 C9 18 39  
C490: F0 17 60 A9 FE 2D 15 D0 B4  
C498: 8D 15 D0 4C 55 C5 A9 FD 1B  
C4A0: 2D 15 D0 8D 15 D0 4C 55 C8  
C4A8: C5 CE B7 02 A9 01 8D 2B 5A  
C4B0: D0 A9 FE 85 A2 A5 A2 D0 6B  
C4B8: FC A6 02 BD 15 CA 8D 2B B4  
C4C0: D0 A9 F7 2D 15 D0 8D 15 E8  
C4C8: D0 4C 55 C5 60 AD 08 D0 E7  
C4D0: 18 69 0A 8D 08 D0 A9 01 6D  
C4D8: 8D 2B D0 A9 FE 85 A2 A5 D8  
C4E0: A2 D0 FC A6 02 BD 15 CA 97



C4E8: 8D 2B D0 AD FA 07 C9 F1 DD  
 C4F0: D0 03 CE B7 02 4C 0E C5 6D  
 C4F8: A9 FE 2D 15 D0 8D 15 D0 28  
 C500: 4C 0E C5 A9 FD 2D 15 D0 DA  
 C508: 8D 15 D0 4C 0E C5 AD FA 44  
 C510: 07 C9 F1 F0 40 CE 0A D0 AD  
 C518: A2 05 A9 FB 2D 1C D0 8D 0D  
 C520: 1C D0 A9 01 8D 29 D0 A9 E8  
 C528: FE 85 A2 A5 A2 D0 FC A9 0F  
 C530: 00 8D 29 D0 A9 FE 85 A2 88  
 C538: A5 A2 D0 FC CA D0 E3 A9 77  
 C540: 04 0D 1C D0 8D 1C D0 AD 66  
 C548: 04 D0 38 E9 0A 38 C9 5A A5  
 C550: 90 03 8D 04 D0 A9 00 8D 7D  
 C558: 04 D4 A9 0A 8D 01 D4 A9 F1  
 C560: 05 8D 00 D4 A9 60 8D 05 64  
 C568: D4 A9 60 8D 06 D4 A9 81 DA  
 C570: 8D 04 D4 A0 FB 84 A2 A4 3F  
 C578: A2 D0 FC A9 00 8D 04 D4 F8  
 C580: 60 20 6D C9 AD 0E D0 8D 52  
 C588: 04 D0 A9 F9 8D FA 07 A2 33  
 C590: 4B AC 05 D0 C8 8C 05 D0 89  
 C598: 20 CF C5 CA D0 F3 AD 10 9B  
 C5A0: D0 09 80 8D 10 D0 A9 00 13  
 C5A8: 8D 04 D4 AD 0A D0 38 E9 B9  
 C5B0: 0A 8D 0A D0 A9 A1 8D 05 01  
 C5B8: D0 A9 F7 8D FA 07 A9 64 C8  
 C5C0: 8D 04 D0 20 C4 C9 AD 11 90  
 C5C8: D0 10 FB AD 1E D0 60 A9 4C  
 C5D0: 0F 8D 18 D4 8D 00 D4 A9 66  
 C5D8: 60 8D 05 D4 A9 F0 8D 06 CE  
 C5E0: D4 A9 11 8D 04 D4 8E 01 66  
 C5E8: D4 8A 48 8E 01 D4 A0 FF 95  
 C5F0: 88 D0 FD CA D0 F5 68 AA EC  
 C5F8: 60 A9 00 8D 20 D0 8D 21 30  
 C600: D0 20 7D C9 A9 90 20 D2 65  
 C608: FF A9 93 20 D2 FF A9 09 EA  
 C610: 8D 21 D0 A0 00 8C 2D D0 BA  
 C618: A9 12 20 D2 FF A2 02 A0 0C  
 C620: 00 18 20 F0 FF A2 F0 A9 86  
 C628: DB 20 D2 FF CA D0 F8 A2 2E  
 C630: 08 A0 01 18 20 F0 FF 20 23  
 C638: 0B C7 A2 08 A0 0C 18 20 9A  
 C640: F0 FF 20 0B C7 A2 08 A0 6F  
 C648: 17 18 20 F0 FF 20 0B C7 7B  
 C650: A2 08 A0 21 18 20 F0 FF E5  
 C658: 20 0B C7 20 7C C7 20 92 62  
 C660: C7 20 E1 C7 A9 F7 8D FA 1C  
 C668: 07 A9 FC 8D FB 07 A9 E5 36  
 C670: 8D 15 D0 8D 1D D0 A9 B4 BD  
 C678: 8D 17 D0 A9 0E 8D 25 D0 29  
 C680: A9 01 8D 26 D0 8D 2A D0 38  
 C688: 8D 27 D0 A9 00 8D 29 D0 3F  
 C690: A9 0D 8D 28 D0 A9 FB 8D 01  
 C698: F8 07 A9 F0 8D FE 07 A9 70  
 C6A0: 96 8D 0C D0 A9 E1 8D 0D C7  
 C6A8: D0 A9 FC 8D F9 07 A9 C3 1C  
 C6B0: 8D 0A D0 A9 E0 8D 0B D0 0D

C6B8: A9 0D 8D FD 07 A9 78 8D B1  
 C6C0: 04 D0 A9 14 8D 1C D0 A9 77  
 C6C8: A1 8D 05 D0 A9 CA 8D 0F DE  
 C6D0: D0 A9 09 8D 2E D0 8D 2C 9A  
 C6D8: D0 A2 3F A9 00 9D 3C 03 12  
 C6E0: CA 10 FA A2 1B A9 FF 9D BB  
 C6E8: 3C 03 CA 10 FA A9 0D 8D 42  
 C6F0: FF 07 A2 14 A9 00 9D A7 9D  
 C6F8: 02 CA 10 FA A9 0A 8D AE C0  
 C700: 02 A9 FF 85 02 A9 93 8D FD  
 C708: 10 D0 60 A9 CA 20 D2 FF B0  
 C710: A9 C3 20 D2 FF A9 C3 20 FD  
 C718: D2 FF A9 CB 20 D2 FF A9 FC  
 C720: 9D 20 D2 FF A9 9D 20 D2 EA  
 C728: FF A9 9D 20 D2 FF A9 11 1D  
 C730: 20 D2 FF A2 09 A9 C2 20 5B  
 C738: D2 FF A9 C2 20 D2 FF A9 14  
 C740: 9D 20 D2 FF A9 9D 20 D2 0B  
 C748: FF A9 11 20 D2 FF CA D0 91  
 C750: E4 A9 9D 20 D2 FF A9 D5 EE  
 C758: 20 D2 FF A9 C3 20 D2 FF AB  
 C760: A9 C3 20 D2 FF A9 C9 20 54  
 C768: D2 FF A2 13 A0 00 18 20 C9  
 C770: F0 FF A2 50 A9 DB 20 D2 CC  
 C778: FF CA D0 F8 A2 0A A0 05 5F  
 C780: 18 20 F0 FF A2 00 BD 2C 36  
 C788: CB 20 D2 FF E8 E0 35 D0 17  
 C790: F5 60 A9 92 20 D2 FF A2 B8  
 C798: 09 A0 11 18 20 F0 FF A2 1F  
 C7A0: 05 A9 5E 20 D2 FF CA D0 3C  
 C7A8: F8 A9 12 20 D2 FF A2 0A FC  
 C7B0: A0 10 18 20 F0 FF A2 07 34  
 C7B8: A9 DA 20 D2 FF CA D0 F8 C4  
 C7C0: A2 0B 8A 48 A9 92 20 D2 70  
 C7C8: FF A0 11 18 20 F0 FF A2 46  
 C7D0: 05 A9 C2 20 D2 FF CA D0 D0  
 C7D8: F8 68 AA E8 E0 11 D0 E2 73  
 C7E0: 60 A9 12 20 D2 FF A2 0C 9E  
 C7E8: A0 1C 18 20 F0 FF A2 00 71  
 C7F0: BD 61 CB 20 D2 FF E8 E0 98  
 C7F8: 16 D0 F5 60 38 AD 0E D0 FA  
 C800: E9 01 8D 0E D0 B0 18 AD CD  
 C808: 10 D0 49 80 8D 10 D0 A9 CA  
 C810: 80 0D 15 D0 8D 15 D0 AD A4  
 C818: B2 02 F0 03 20 AB C3 AE FE  
 C820: A7 02 F0 3D CA 8E A7 02 FA  
 C828: AD 16 D0 29 F8 0D A7 02 95  
 C830: 8D 16 D0 4C 61 C8 AD A7 70  
 C838: 02 D0 23 38 AD 0E D0 E9 DC  
 C840: 01 8D 0E D0 B0 08 AD 10 24  
 C848: D0 49 80 8D 10 D0 A9 07 02  
 C850: 8D A7 02 29 F8 0D A7 02 60  
 C858: 8D 16 D0 20 62 C8 A9 E1 A3  
 C860: 60 60 AD 11 D0 29 BF 8D 27  
 C868: 11 D0 A9 40 85 FB A9 05 64  
 C870: 85 FC A2 0B A0 00 C8 B1 BB  
 C878: FB 88 91 FB C8 C0 27 D0 0C  
 C880: F5 A0 00 B1 FB A0 27 91 1E



C888: FB 18 A5 FB 69 28 85 FB 51  
 C890: A5 FC 69 00 85 FC A0 00 BF  
 C898: CA D0 DB CE B4 02 F0 01 87  
 C8A0: 60 A9 FF 8D B4 02 E6 02 D7  
 C8A8: C9 0B D0 01 60 A6 02 8A E2  
 C8B0: 18 0A 0A 8E B7 02 BD 0B ED  
 C8B8: CA 8D B3 02 BD 29 CA 8D 06  
 C8C0: FC 07 BD 15 CA 8D 2B D0 EB  
 C8C8: 8D 20 D0 A9 10 0D 10 D0 EE  
 C8D0: 8D 10 D0 A9 FE 2D 1D D0 03  
 C8D8: 8D 1D D0 A9 50 8D 08 D0 B4  
 C8E0: A9 9F 8D 09 D0 8D 01 D0 F0  
 C8E8: A9 FC 2D 15 D0 8D 15 D0 16  
 C8F0: BD 1F CA 8D F8 07 A9 FF CF  
 C8F8: 8D 00 D0 AD 1D D0 1D 33 43  
 C900: CA 8D 1D D0 AD 1C D0 1D FD  
 C908: 3D CA 8D 1C D0 A9 FC 2D 5E  
 C910: 10 D0 8D 10 D0 A9 01 8D 97  
 C918: B2 02 A9 10 0D 1D D0 8D 0F  
 C920: 1D D0 A9 10 0D 15 D0 8D 48  
 C928: 15 D0 A5 02 4A 8D B5 02 45  
 C930: EE B5 02 60 78 A9 53 8D 3A  
 C938: 14 03 A9 C9 8D 15 03 A9 12  
 C940: E1 8D 12 D0 AD 11 D0 29 4B  
 C948: 7F 8D 11 D0 A9 81 8D 1A 0A  
 C950: D0 58 60 AD 19 D0 8D 19 18  
 C958: D0 29 01 D0 07 AD 0D DC C2  
 C960: 58 4C 31 EA 20 36 C8 8D CD  
 C968: 12 D0 4C BC FE A2 18 A9 B7  
 C970: 00 9D 00 D4 CA 10 FA A9 62  
 C978: 0F 8D 18 D4 60 A2 00 8E 93  
 C980: 15 D0 20 6D C9 BD 47 CA 8D  
 C988: 20 D2 FF E8 E0 C4 D0 F5 D0  
 C990: 20 39 C4 AD 00 DC C9 6F 72  
 C998: D0 F9 A9 8E 20 D2 FF A9 38  
 C9A0: 08 20 D2 FF 60 A9 1E 8D 51  
 C9A8: 01 D4 A9 4B 8D 00 D4 A9 7F  
 C9B0: E0 8D 05 D4 A9 40 8D 06 76  
 C9B8: D4 A9 00 8D 04 D4 A9 81 C8  
 C9C0: 8D 04 D4 60 A9 00 8D 12 D0  
 C9C8: D4 A9 0F 8D 18 D4 A9 00 7A  
 C9D0: 8D 0F D4 A9 00 8D 0E D4 5C  
 C9D8: A9 09 8D 13 D4 A9 00 8D 38  
 C9E0: 14 D4 A9 11 8D 12 D4 A2 9B  
 C9E8: C8 8E 0E D4 8A 6A 8D 0F B4  
 C9F0: D4 A9 FF 85 A2 A5 A2 D0 B0  
 C9F8: FC CA 8E 14 D4 D0 EA 60 54  
 CA00: 01 02 04 08 10 20 40 80 FF  
 CA08: F8 F9 FA 07 07 06 06 05 15  
 CA10: 05 04 04 03 03 08 0B 0C 42  
 CA18: 06 03 02 06 04 00 00 FC 2A  
 CA20: FC FC FC FD FD FD FB FB 09  
 CA28: FB F5 F3 F3 F3 F3 FD FD E5  
 CA30: FD FD F3 00 00 00 01 00 21  
 CA38: 00 00 01 01 01 00 01 00 3C  
 CA40: 00 00 01 01 00 01 01 0E 52  
 CA48: 08 93 11 11 11 11 1D 1D 62  
 CA50: 1D 1D 1D 1D 1D 1D 12 97 A8

CA58: 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 59  
 CA60: 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 61  
 CA68: 20 20 20 20 20 20 0D 12 48  
 CA70: 1D 1D 1D 1D 1D 1D 1D 1D 59  
 CA78: 97 20 1F 20 20 20 D4 48 CC  
 CA80: 45 20 CC 41 53 54 20 CE 8A  
 CA88: 49 4E 4A 41 20 20 20 97 A3  
 CA90: 20 0D 12 1D 1D 1D 1D 1D 61  
 CA98: 1D 1D 1D 97 20 20 20 20 08  
 CAA0: 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 A1  
 CAA8: 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 A9  
 CAB0: 20 20 11 11 11 11 11 11 57  
 CAB8: 9A 0D 12 20 20 20 20 20 13  
 CAC0: 20 20 20 CA 4F 59 53 54 3C  
 CAC8: 49 43 4B 20 49 4E 20 50 C8  
 CAD0: 4F 52 54 20 54 57 4F 20 02  
 CAD8: 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 D9  
 CAE0: 20 20 20 20 D0 52 45 53 1D  
 CAE8: 53 20 4A 4F 59 53 54 49 40  
 CAF0: 43 4B 20 42 55 54 54 4F 2F  
 CAF8: 4E 20 54 4F 20 53 54 41 14  
 CB00: 52 54 20 47 41 4D 45 20 02  
 CB08: 20 20 20 12 1C 20 D9 4F DF  
 CB10: 55 20 48 41 56 45 20 41 0C  
 CB18: 54 54 41 49 4E 45 44 20 43  
 CB20: 54 48 45 20 52 41 4E 4B 4F  
 CB28: 20 4F 46 20 12 B0 C3 C3 48  
 CB30: C3 C3 C3 AE 11 9D 9D 9D 14  
 CB38: 9D 9D 9D 9D C2 2E CE CD 3C  
 CB40: 2E D7 C2 11 9D 9D 9D 9D 90  
 CB48: 9D 9D 9D C2 CE 20 20 CD C0  
 CB50: CE C2 11 9D 9D 9D 9D 9D 07  
 CB58: 9D 9D AD C3 C3 C3 C3 C3 14  
 CB60: BD D5 C3 C3 C9 11 9D 9D 91  
 CB68: 9D 9D C2 A6 A6 C2 11 9D 25  
 CB70: 9D 9D 9D CA C3 C3 CB C1 29  
 CB78: 44 45 50 54 20 20 20 D3 DA  
 CB80: 48 55 47 59 4F 20 20 D9 28  
 CB88: 55 44 41 4E 53 48 41 D4 63  
 CB90: 49 47 45 52 20 20 20 C4 DD  
 CB98: 52 41 47 4F 4E 20 20 CE 20  
 CBA0: 49 4E 4A 41 20 20 20 D3 F7  
 CBA8: 48 49 4E 4F 42 49 20 D3 57  
 CBB0: 45 4E 53 45 49 20 20 D3 3A  
 CBB8: 48 49 44 4F 53 48 49 CA 8D  
 CBC0: 4F 4E 49 4E 20 20 20 77 CD  
 CBC8: 7F 87 8F 97 9F A7 AF B7 A5  
 CBD0: BF CB CB CB CB CB CB CB 23  
 CBD8: CB CB CB A9 00 85 FB A9 11  
 CBE0: CC 85 FC A9 00 85 FD A9 07  
 CBE8: 3C 85 FE A2 04 A0 FF B1 A2  
 CBF0: FB 91 FD 88 C0 FF D0 F7 8E  
 CBF8: E6 FC E6 FE CA 10 EE 60 EC  
 CC00: 00 7F 00 01 E0 C0 07 C0 E9  
 CC08: 30 0F 8C 18 0F 9E 0C 1F C4  
 CC10: 9E 04 1F 8C 04 1F E0 04 66  
 CC18: 1F FE 04 1F FF 04 0F E7 54  
 CC20: 8C 0F C3 98 07 C3 B0 01 94



CC28: E7 C0 00 7F 00 00 00 00 50  
 CC30: 07 B6 F0 07 B6 60 06 3E 41  
 CC38: 60 07 B6 60 07 B6 F0 00 65  
 CC40: 05 54 00 01 68 00 00 54 57  
 CC48: 00 00 54 03 00 50 03 01 F3  
 CC50: FC 03 01 FE 03 01 BE 83 96  
 CC58: 01 AA A3 01 A8 A9 00 A8 A3  
 CC60: 2B 00 54 03 00 A4 00 00 87  
 CC68: AA 00 00 A2 80 00 A0 80 57  
 CC70: 00 A0 80 00 A0 80 02 80 35  
 CC78: 80 01 40 50 01 50 54 00 30  
 CC80: 05 54 0C 01 68 0C 00 54 AF  
 CC88: 0C 00 54 0C 00 50 0C 01 52  
 CC90: FE 0C 01 FE A4 01 BE AC AC  
 CC98: 01 A8 8C 01 A8 00 00 A8 21  
 CCA0: 00 00 54 00 00 A4 00 00 99  
 CCA8: AA 00 00 A2 80 00 A0 80 97  
 CCB0: 00 A0 80 00 A0 80 02 80 75  
 CCB8: 80 01 40 50 01 50 54 00 70  
 CCC0: C0 55 40 C0 A5 00 C0 54 92  
 CCC8: 00 C0 54 00 C0 14 00 C0 73  
 CCD0: FD 00 42 FD 00 EA BD 00 B7  
 CCD8: EA A9 00 20 A9 00 00 A8 DF  
 CCE0: 00 00 54 00 00 68 00 00 9D  
 CCE8: A8 00 02 A8 00 02 8A 00 C8  
 CCF0: 02 8A 00 02 8A 00 02 8A 96  
 CCF8: 00 01 45 00 05 55 00 00 99  
 CD00: 30 55 40 30 A5 00 30 54 20  
 CD08: 00 30 54 00 30 14 00 30 01  
 CD10: FD 00 12 FD 00 3A BD 00 16  
 CD18: 3A A9 00 08 A9 00 08 A8 5E  
 CD20: 00 00 54 00 00 68 00 00 DC  
 CD28: A8 00 00 A8 00 02 8A 00 06  
 CD30: 02 8A 00 0A 02 80 0A 02 55  
 CD38: 80 14 01 40 54 05 40 00 A7  
 CD40: 05 55 40 01 A9 00 40 54 1A  
 CD48: 00 50 54 00 80 FC 00 81 EB  
 CD50: FD A0 89 A9 A0 A8 A8 A0 B4  
 CD58: A0 A8 A0 00 A8 20 00 A8 B3  
 CD60: 20 00 57 50 02 AB D0 02 A8  
 CD68: A8 30 02 A8 0C 02 08 03 05  
 CD70: 02 08 00 02 08 00 01 08 8D  
 CD78: 00 05 04 00 00 05 00 00 86  
 CD80: 05 55 40 01 A9 00 00 54 1A  
 CD88: 00 00 54 20 00 FC A0 01 9B  
 CD90: FD A0 09 A9 A0 2A A8 20 75  
 CD98: A0 A8 20 A0 A8 20 80 AB 97  
 CDA0: 50 90 57 D0 40 A8 30 40 03  
 CDA8: AA 0C 00 AA 03 00 82 00 8F  
 CDB0: 00 82 00 00 81 00 00 81 36  
 CDB8: 40 00 40 00 01 40 00 00 7A  
 CDC0: 00 00 00 0F FF 00 30 00 FF  
 CDC8: C0 C0 00 30 C0 00 30 C5 31  
 CDD0: 54 30 C1 68 C0 30 54 00 C4  
 CDD8: 0C 54 40 00 50 50 01 BC D7  
 CDE0: 90 01 FE A0 01 EA 80 03 81  
 CDE8: AA 00 0D A8 00 30 A8 00 22  
 CDF0: C0 50 00 00 A0 00 10 A8 5B

CDF8: 00 1A AA 00 5A AA 00 16 D8  
 CE00: 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00  
 CE08: 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 08  
 CE10: 00 00 00 00 30 02 40 C0 43  
 CE18: 0A 67 41 0A 6E 41 0A 7A 09  
 CE20: 85 0A EA D5 0A 2A D9 0A 88  
 CE28: 2A D9 0A 28 D9 68 28 00 C8  
 CE30: 58 28 00 50 28 00 40 0A 73  
 CE38: 00 40 05 00 00 01 40 00 BE  
 CE40: 15 00 00 05 00 00 0A 00 64  
 CE48: 00 0A 00 00 0A A8 00 02 07  
 CE50: AA 00 00 15 03 00 2A 0C 49  
 CE58: 00 2A 70 12 2A C0 16 BF C5  
 CE60: 40 06 BF 40 00 BE 40 00 A5  
 CE68: 05 00 00 15 00 00 15 00 97  
 CE70: 00 29 40 00 15 50 00 00 3F  
 CE78: 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 78  
 CE80: 01 40 00 00 50 01 00 A0 B3  
 CE88: 01 00 28 05 00 28 25 00 04  
 CE90: 28 29 67 28 A0 67 A8 A0 C2  
 CE98: 67 A8 A0 57 AB A0 51 AD EB  
 CEA0: A0 41 79 A0 41 D9 A0 03 5B  
 CEA8: 01 80 0C 00 00 00 00 00 36  
 CEB0: 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 B0  
 CEB8: 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 20 D8  
 CEC0: 00 00 00 00 00 00 02 80 43  
 CEC8: 00 09 30 00 34 48 00 7B F9  
 CED0: E5 00 CD 12 A0 CC A5 00 A9  
 CED8: 79 50 00 37 E4 00 08 10 D6  
 CEE0: 00 02 A0 00 00 00 00 00 83  
 CEE8: 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 E8  
 CEF0: 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 F0  
 CEF8: 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 7C 75  
 CF00: 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00  
 CF08: 00 00 00 00 00 00 18 00 20  
 CF10: 30 00 00 30 00 00 78 00 E8  
 CF18: 08 FC 00 0F CF 80 07 CF 53  
 CF20: C0 00 FC 40 00 78 00 00 96  
 CF28: 30 00 00 30 00 00 60 00 E8  
 CF30: 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 30  
 CF38: 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 20 58  
 CF40: 02 6A 02 0A A8 82 08 E8 D4  
 CF48: 09 3F A8 26 CA A0 9A 00 65  
 CF50: 82 6A 01 89 AA 02 AB FA 1B  
 CF58: 01 AC 2E 0A B0 23 06 B0 C8  
 CF60: 23 0A C0 00 06 C0 08 0A 27  
 CF68: C0 22 06 C0 02 0A C0 02 E0  
 CF70: 01 C0 02 02 B0 0E 00 6F 64  
 CF78: F8 00 2A A8 00 00 00 20 64  
 CF80: 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 80  
 CF88: 00 05 54 00 01 68 00 00 4B  
 CF90: 54 00 00 54 00 00 50 00 89  
 CF98: 01 BE 01 01 FE A5 01 EA EA  
 CFA0: A4 03 AA 00 0D AA 94 30 6F  
 CFA8: A8 90 C0 54 00 00 AA 80 22  
 CFB0: 00 AA A0 00 A0 A0 06 A0 E3  
 CFB8: A0 16 A0 50 14 00 54 00 C8  
 CFC0: 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 C0



CFC8: 00 05 54 14 01 68 04 00 A3  
 CFD0: 54 08 00 54 28 00 50 A8 A2  
 CFD8: 01 BE A0 01 FE 80 01 EA A5  
 CFE0: A5 03 AA A4 0D AA 00 30 C0  
 CFE8: A8 00 C0 54 00 00 AA 80 D1  
 CFF0: 00 AA A0 00 A0 A0 06 A0 24  
 CFF8: A8 06 A0 14 05 00 15 00 76

## MULTI RAM FROM PAGE 45

•10 REM \*\*\* MULTI RAM \*\*\* BUCK CHILDRESS  
 (06/14/86) \*\*\*  
 •20 REM \*\*\* P.O. BOX 13575 SALEM, OR 97309 \*\*\*  
 •30 PRINTCHR\$(147)"LOADING AND CHECKING DATA LINE:"J=53000:L=110:C=11  
 •40 PRINTCHR\$(19)TAB(31)L:PRINT:FORB=0TOC  
 :READA:IFA<0ORA>255THEN60  
 •50 POKEJ+B,A:X=X+A:NEXTB:READA:IFA=XTHEN  
 70  
 •60 PRINT"ERROR IN DATA LINE:"L:END  
 •70 X=0:J=J+12:L=L+10:IFL<280THEN40  
 •80 IFL=280THENC=13:GOTO40  
 •90 PRINT"THE DATA IS OK AND LOADED[3"."]  
 ":PRINT  
 •100 PRINT"MULTI RAM IS NOW ACTIVE[3"."]  
 :SYS 53000:NEW  
 •110 DATA173,143,2,174,144,2,224,207,240,  
 16,141,240,1706  
 •120 DATA207,142,241,207,169,35,162,207,1  
 41,143,2,142,1798  
 •130 DATA144,2,96,173,141,2,201,4,208,17,  
 165,203,1356  
 •140 DATA205,197,207,240,10,141,197,207,2  
 01,1,208,6,1820  
 •150 DATA76,156,207,108,240,207,201,3,144  
 ,249,201,7,1799  
 •160 DATA176,245,172,199,207,141,199,207,  
 165,45,192,5,1953  
 •170 DATA176,17,166,46,141,204,207,141,20  
 5,207,142,208,1860  
 •180 DATA207,142,209,207,76,107,207,153,2  
 01,207,165,46,1927  
 •190 DATA153,205,207,172,197,207,185,197,  
 207,133,44,185,2092  
 •200 DATA201,207,133,45,133,47,133,49,185  
 ,205,207,133,1678  
 •210 DATA46,133,48,133,50,185,209,207,133  
 ,56,169,0,1369  
 •220 DATA170,133,43,129,43,133,55,232,134  
 ,43,173,197,1485  
 •230 DATA207,141,198,207,162,19,160,0,189  
 ,197,207,240,1927  
 •240 DATA8,32,187,207,232,200,76,160,207,  
 136,136,173,1754

•250 DATA198,207,24,105,173,32,187,207,10  
 8,240,207,153,1841  
 •260 DATA0,4,173,134,2,153,0,216,96,128,3  
 ,4,913  
 •270 DATA8,8,84,192,3,3,3,3,8,8,84,192,59  
 6  
 •280 DATA160,84,160,207,160,146,129,141,1  
 60,189,160,160,160,0,2016

OB  
AB  
GF  
JD

## TRAPPED FROM PAGE 56

•10 DIMC(14),L(10,7,7),B(7,7):PRINTCHR\$(1  
 42)CHR\$(8):GOTO5000  
 •70 XP=INT(RND(1)\*7)+1:YP=INT(RND(1)\*7)+1  
 :IFB(XP,YP)=0THEN70  
 •80 POKEV+21,2:GOSUB840:X=XP\*32+11:Y=YP\*2  
 4+36:POKEV,X:POKEV+1,Y:POKEV+21,3:TU=1  
 •100 IF((YP<10RYP>7)OR(XP<10RXP>7))ORXA=X  
 PANDYA=YPTHE900  
 •101 IFB(XP,YP)=5OR(B(XP,YP)=2ANDTU=1)THE  
 N180  
 •102 IFB(XP,YP)=0THEN900  
 •103 IFB(XP,YP)=2THEN70  
 •104 IFB(XP,YP)=1ANDN=2THENB(XP,YP)=4:GOT  
 O118  
 •105 IFB(XP,YP)=1ORB(XP,YP)=4THENB(XP,YP)  
 =5:GOTO107  
 •106 GOTO118  
 •107 PRINT"[HOME]";:POKE214,YP\*3-2:PRINT:  
 POKE211,XP\*3+XP-2  
 •110 PRINTMID\$("[c 3][RED][c 1][YELLOW][c  
 6][GREEN][CYAN][c 7][BLUE][c 7]",LV,1)"  
 [s N][c Y][s M][DOWN][3"[LEFT]"]][s M][c  
 P][s N]":POKE2040,14  
 •112 BT=BT+1:IFBT=TTHEN400  
 •114 SC=SC+2\*LV:IFSC>HSTHENHS=SC  
 •116 PRINT"[HOME][DOWN][DOWN][RED]"TAB(31  
 )"SCORE[DOWN][5"[LEFT]"]"SC:PRINT"[c 1][  
 DOWN][DOWN]"TAB(31)"HIGH[DOWN][4"[LEFT]"]  
 ]"HS  
 •117 IFB=1THENB=0:GOTO120  
 •118 GOTO180  
 •120 IFPEEK(653)=1THEN120  
 •128 J=PEEK(56320)AND15:IFJ=14THENPOKE204  
 0,14:SYS49168:YP=YP-1:GOSUB800:GOTO100  
 •130 IFJ=13THENPOKE2040,14:SYS49182:YP=YP  
 +1:GOSUB800:GOTO100  
 •140 IFJ=11THENPOKE2040,14:SYS49196:XP=XP  
 -1:GOSUB800:GOTO100  
 •150 IFJ=7THENPOKE2040,14:SYS49210:XP=XP+  
 1:GOSUB800:GOTO100  
 •180 IFINT(RND(1)\*5)>2THEN300  
 •190 D=5:ONINT(RND(1)\*2)+1GOTO200,230  
 •200 IFXA>XPTHEXAXA=XA-1:D=1:IFB(XA,YA)=6T  
 HENXA=XA+1:D=5

CI  
OF  
MP  
KD  
HI  
KC  
IH  
EI  
AD  
CK  
CJ  
PN  
FB  
IM  
IK  
PN  
CN  
GJ  
CC  
DF  
JP  
GN  
CB  
DP  
KB



```

•210 IFXA<XPTHENXA=XA+1:D=2:IFB(XA,YA)=6T
HENXA=XA-1:D=5 DO
•220 GOTO250 CD
•230 IFYA<YPTHENYA=YA+1:D=3:IFB(XA,YA)=6T
HENYA=YA-1:D=5 LB
•240 IFYA>YPTHENYA=YA-1:D=4:IFB(XA,YA)=6T
HENYA=YA+1:D=5 AO
•250 ONDGOTO260,270,280,290,300 BF
•260 SYS49252:GOTO300 BH
•270 SYS49266:GOTO300 AM
•280 SYS49238:GOTO300 PL
•290 SYS49224 KN
•300 POKEV+40,RND(1)*15+1:IFXP=XAANDYP=YA
THEN900 CC
•310 GOTO120 CD
•400 POKES+5,0:POKES+6,240 OE
•410 FORI=1TO30:POKE53281,I:POKES,RND(1)*
255:POKES+1,RND(1)*255 EO
•420 POKES+4,17:FORJ=1TORND(1)*25:NEXT:PO
KES+4,16 NF
•430 NEXT:POKE53281,0 MA
•480 POKEV+21,0:L=L+1:IFL>20THENL=20 PP
•490 N=1:IFL>10THENN=2 EH
•500 LV=L:IFL>10THENLV=L-10 BC
•510 FORI=1TO200:NEXT:T=0:GOTO1000 JL
•800 POKES+5,5:POKES+6,53:POKES+1,25:POKE
S+12,5:POKES+13,53 IL
•810 POKES+7,30:POKES+8,30:POKES+4,129:PO
KES+11,128 LK
•820 POKES+4,33:FORI=1TO50STEP10:POKES+1,
I:FORJ=1TO5:NEXT:NEXT:POKES+4,32 DL
•830 POKE2040,13:RETURN NP
•840 POKES+5,15:POKES+6,0:POKES,67:POKES+
4,17:FORI=1TO40:FORJ=0TO255STEP1+5 HJ
•850 POKES+1,J:NEXT:NEXT:POKES+4,16:RETUR
N FH
•900 FORI=1TO100:NEXT JG
•905 POKES+5,0:POKES+6,28:POKES,1:POKES+1
,2:POKES+4,129:POKES+4,128 CN
•910 FORI=1TO180:POKEV+39,RND(1)*16+1:NEX
T NC
•920 B=1:SH=SH-1:PRINT"[HOME][21"[DOWN]]
[YELLOW]"TAB(31)SH:POKEV+21,0 CA
•930 IFSH>0THEN980 FB
•940 PRINT"[HOME][c 5][11"[DOWN]]"TAB(10
)"[RVSON][11" "]" FA
•950 PRINTTAB(10)"[RVSON] GAME OVER ":PRI
NTTAB(10)"[RVSON][11" "]" GN
•960 FORI=1TO3000:NEXT:GOTO5480 HA
•980 GOTO1100 FL
•1000 POKE53281,0:PRINT"[CLEAR][DOWN]" NE
•1010 POKE53280,12:FORI=1TO7:PRINT" ";:F
ORJ=1TO7:B(J,I)=L(LV,J,I) NK
•1020 IFB(J,I)=0THENA$="[4" "]" CA
•1030 IFB(J,I)=1THENA$="[RVSON][sEP][c *
][RVSOFF][DOWN][3"[LEFT]]"[c *][RVSON][
RVSOFF][sEP][UP]" KI
•1040 IFB(J,I)=2THENA$="[WHITE][RVSON][3"

```

```

"][DOWN][3"[LEFT]]"[3" "][RVSOFF][UP]" NJ
•1050 PRINTMID$("[c 3][RED][c 1][YELLOW][
c 6][GREEN][CYAN][c 7][BLUE][c 7]",LV,1)
A$;;NEXT:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:NEXT IH
•1060 PRINT"[RED][HOME][DOWN][DOWN]"TAB(3
1)"SCORE[DOWN][5"[LEFT]]"SC NP
•1070 PRINT"[c 1][DOWN][DOWN]"TAB(31)"HIG
H[DOWN][4"[LEFT]]"HS GG
•1080 PRINT"[c 3][5"[DOWN]]"TAB(31)"LEVE
L[DOWN][5"[LEFT]]"L CN
•1090 PRINT"[YELLOW][5"[DOWN]]"TAB(31)"S
HIELDS[DOWN][7"[LEFT]]"SH LM
•1100 XP=INT(RND(1)*7)+1:YP=INT(RND(1)*7)
+1:IFB(XP,YP)=0ORB(XP,YP)=2THEN1100 MJ
•1110 XA=INT(RND(1)*7)+1:YA=INT(RND(1)*7)
+1:IFB(XA,YA)=0ORB(XA,YA)=2THEN1110 PG
•1120 IFXP=XAANDYP=YATHEN1110 MI
•1130 X=XP*32+11:Y=YP*24+36:A=XA*32+11:B=
YA*24+39:POKEV+39,11 BD
•1140 POKEV+23,0:POKEV+29,0:POKEV+21,3:PO
KEV,X:POKEV+1,Y:POKEV+2,A:POKEV+3,B IB
•1145 IFT<>0THEN1170 PN
•1150 BT=0:T=0:TU=0:FORI=1TO7:FORJ=1TO7:I
FB(J,I)=1THENT=T+1 OB
•1160 NEXT:NEXT:B=1 KG
•1170 POKES+5,16:POKES+6,9 PB
•1180 FORI=3TO1STEP-1:PRINT"[HOME]"TAB(14
)"[WHITE]"I AG
•1190 POKES,I:POKES+1,I*10:POKES+4,17:FOR
J=1TO20:NEXT:POKES+4,16 IC
•1200 FORJ=1TO900:NEXT:NEXT GE
•1210 PRINT"[HOME]"TAB(15)" " JF
•1220 GOTO100 CF
•5000 PRINT"[CLEAR][c 1]";:POKE53280,0:V=
53248:POKEV+21,0:POKE53281,0:C=9 JK
•5002 FORI=49152TO49279:READJ:POKEI,J:NEX
T GO
•5004 FORI=832TO1022:READJ:POKEI,J:NEXT:P
OKE2040,13:POKE2041,15:SC=0:HS=0:L=1 CI
•5006 FORI=1TO10:FORJ=1TO7:FORK=1TO7:READ
A:L(I,K,J)=A:NEXT:NEXT:NEXT:PRINT"[CLEAR
]" JJ
•5010 POKEV+39,11:POKEV+40,2:S=54272:FORI
=STOS+23:POKEI,0:NEXT:POKES+24,15 PK
•5020 L$(1)="[RVSON][3" "][DOWN][LEFT][LE
FT][DOWN][LEFT][RVSOFF]":L$(3)="[RVSON
][c 0][DOWN][3"[LEFT]]"[c U][DOWN][3
"[LEFT]]"[RIGHT][RVSOFF]":L$(4)="[RVSO
N][c 0][DOWN][3"[LEFT]]"[c U][DOWN][
3"[LEFT]]"[RVSOFF]" HL
•5030 L$(5)="[RVSON][3" "][DOWN][3"[LEFT]
]"[RVSOFF][s *][RVSON][DOWN][LEFT][LEFT
][3" "][RVSOFF]":L$(6)="[RVSON][c *][D
OWN][3"[LEFT]]"[RIGHT][DOWN][3"[LEFT]"
][RVSOFF][sEP][RVSOFF]" LD
•5040 L$(2)="[RVSON][c 0][DOWN][3"[LEFT]
]"[c U][c 0][DOWN][3"[LEFT]]"[RIGHT]
[RVSOFF]" EA

```



NJ	•5480 POKEV+21,0:POKE53280,0:POKE53281,9:	•6021 DATA 227,192,241,227,192,0,0,0	GM
I	PRINT"[CLEAR]":POKES+4,0:SH=4:CL=0:CO=0	•6022 DATA 0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0	FG
1)	•5482 POKE646,CL:PRINT"[HOME][DOWN][5"[RI	•6023 DATA 0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0	FG
IH	GHT]"L\$(1)"[UP][UP][RIGHT][RIGHT]"L\$(2	•6024 DATA 3,240,0,39,249,0,44,13	FO
(3	)"[UP][UP][RIGHT]"L\$(3)"[UP][UP][RIGHT]"	•6025 DATA 0,46,29,0,127,255,128,31	LN
NP	L\$(4)"[UP][UP][3"[RIGHT]"L\$(4);	•6026 DATA 254,0,63,255,0,35,49,0	JL
IG	•5484 PRINT"[UP][UP][3"[RIGHT]"L\$(5)"[U	•6027 DATA 12,204,0,14,220,0,25,230	HB
GG	P][UP][RIGHT]"L\$(6)	•6028 DATA 0,48,195,0,241,227,192,241	DI
VE	•5490 PRINTTAB(4)"[5"[DOWN]"[YELLOW]SCOR	•6029 DATA 227,192,0,0,0,0,0,0	OP
CN	E:"SCTAB(22)"HIGH SCORE:"HS	•6030 DATA 0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0	FG
S	•5500 PRINT"[DOWN][DOWN]"TAB(14)"LEVEL:"L	•6031 DATA 0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0	FG
LM	:PRINT"[DOWN]"TAB(13)"SHIELDS:"SH	•6032 DATA 1,152,0,3,252,0,15,255	HB
)	•5510 PRINT"[3"[DOWN]"PRESS [WHITE][RVS	•6033 DATA 0,30,247,128,30,7,128,124	NA
MJ	ON] F1 [RVSOFF][YELLOW] TO SELECT DIFFIC	•6034 DATA 243,224,252,3,240,223,15,176	NF
)	ULTY LEVEL"	•6035 DATA 203,253,48,213,106,176,206,7	JG
PG	•5515 PRINT"[DOWN]"TAB(6)"PRESS [WHITE][R	•6036 DATA 48,227,252,112,224,0,112,0	OC
MI	VSON] F3 [RVSOFF][YELLOW] TO SELECT SHIE	•6037 DATA 0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0	FG
=	LDS"	•6038 DATA 0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0	FG
BD	•5520 PRINT"[DOWN]"TAB(10)"PRESS [WHITE][	•6039 DATA 0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0	PD
0	RVSON] F5 [RVSOFF][YELLOW] TO START"	•6100 DATA 1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1	PC
IB	•5525 CO=CO+1:IFCO=15THENCL=CL+1:IFCL=16T	•6101 DATA 1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1	PC
PN	HENCL=0	•6102 DATA 1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1	PC
I	•5528 IFCO=15THENCO=0:GOTO5482	•6103 DATA 1,1,1,2,1,1,1,1	OL
OB	•5530 GETA\$:IFA\$=""THEN5525	•6104 DATA 1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1	PC
KG	•5540 IFA\$="[F1]"THENL=L+1:IFL=21THENL=1	•6105 DATA 1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1	PC
PB	•5550 IFA\$<>"[F3]"THEN5555	•6106 DATA 1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1	PC
4	•5551 IFSH=2THENSH=4:GOTO5560	•6107 DATA 0,1,1,0,1,1,0,0	OL
AG	•5552 IFSH=4THENSH=6:GOTO5560	•6108 DATA 1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1	PC
R	•5553 IFSH=6THENSH=8:GOTO5560	•6109 DATA 1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1	PC
IC	•5554 IFSH=8THENSH=2:GOTO5560	•6110 DATA 0,1,1,2,1,1,0,0	AN
GE	•5555 IFA\$="[F5]"THEN5570	•6112 DATA 1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1	PC
JF	•5560 PRINT"[HOME][12"[DOWN]"TAB(20)L"[	•6113 DATA 1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1	PC
CF	LEFT]" :PRINT"[DOWN]"TAB(21)SH	•6114 DATA 0,1,1,0,1,1,0,0	OL
=	•5565 GOTO5530	•6115 DATA 1,1,0,0,0,1,1,1	PL
JK	•5570 T=0:SC=0:N=1:LV=L:IFL>10THENN=2:LV=	•6116 DATA 0,1,1,1,1,1,0,0	OA
X	L-10	•6117 DATA 1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1	PC
GO	•5580 POKE53280,11:POKES+24,15:GOTO1000	•6118 DATA 1,1,1,2,1,1,1,1	OL
P	•6000 DATA 160,0,200,192,255,208,251,96	•6119 DATA 1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1	PC
CI	•6001 DATA 0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0	•6120 DATA 0,1,1,1,1,1,0,0	OA
D	•6002 DATA 162,0,206,1,208,232,32,0	•6121 DATA 1,1,0,0,0,1,1,1	PL
R	•6003 DATA 192,224,24,208,245,96,162,0	•6122 DATA 1,1,0,0,0,1,1,1	PL
JJ	•6004 DATA 238,1,208,232,32,0,192,224	•6123 DATA 1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1	PC
I	•6005 DATA 24,208,245,96,162,0,206,0	•6124 DATA 0,1,1,1,1,1,0,0	OA
PK	•6006 DATA 208,232,32,0,192,224,32,208	•6125 DATA 0,0,1,2,1,0,0,0	OD
E	•6007 DATA 245,96,162,0,238,0,208,232	•6126 DATA 0,1,1,1,1,1,0,0	OA
N	•6008 DATA 32,0,192,224,32,208,245,96	•6127 DATA 1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1	PC
3	•6009 DATA 162,0,206,3,208,232,32,0	•6128 DATA 1,1,0,0,0,1,1,1	PL
0	•6010 DATA 192,224,24,208,245,96,162,0	•6129 DATA 1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1	PC
HL	•6011 DATA 238,3,208,232,32,0,192,224	•6130 DATA 1,0,1,0,1,0,1,1	AH
I	•6012 DATA 24,208,245,96,162,0,206,2	•6131 DATA 1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1	PC
F	•6013 DATA 208,232,32,0,192,224,32,208	•6132 DATA 1,0,1,2,1,0,1,1	AB
0	•6014 DATA 245,96,162,0,238,2,208,232	•6133 DATA 1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1	PC
0	•6015 DATA 32,0,192,224,32,208,245,96	•6134 DATA 1,0,1,0,1,0,1,1	AH
LD	•6016 DATA 3,240,0,39,249,0,44,13	•6135 DATA 1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1	PC
EA	•6017 DATA 0,46,29,0,127,255,128,31	•6136 DATA 1,0,1,0,1,0,1,1	AH
	•6018 DATA 254,0,63,255,0,35,49,0	•6137 DATA 1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1	PC
	•6019 DATA 12,204,0,12,204,0,14,220	•6138 DATA 1,0,1,0,1,0,1,1	AH
	•6020 DATA 0,25,230,0,48,195,0,241	•6139 DATA 1,1,1,2,1,1,1,1	OL



```

•6140 DATA 1,0,1,0,1,0,1
•6141 DATA 1,1,1,1,1,1,1
•6142 DATA 1,0,1,0,1,0,1
•6143 DATA 1,1,1,0,1,1,1
•6144 DATA 1,0,1,0,1,0,1
•6145 DATA 1,1,1,1,1,1,1
•6146 DATA 0,0,0,2,0,0,0
•6147 DATA 1,1,1,1,1,1,1
•6148 DATA 1,0,1,0,1,0,1
•6149 DATA 1,1,1,0,1,1,1
•6150 DATA 0,0,0,1,0,0,0
•6151 DATA 0,0,1,1,1,0,0
•6152 DATA 1,1,0,1,0,1,1
•6153 DATA 1,0,1,1,1,0,1
•6154 DATA 1,1,0,1,0,1,1
•6155 DATA 0,1,1,1,1,1,0
•6156 DATA 0,0,0,2,0,0,0
•6157 DATA 0,0,1,1,1,0,0
•6158 DATA 0,1,1,0,1,1,0
•6159 DATA 1,1,0,1,0,1,1
•6160 DATA 0,1,1,2,1,1,0
•6161 DATA 1,1,0,1,0,1,1
•6162 DATA 0,1,1,0,1,1,0
•6163 DATA 0,0,1,1,1,0,0
•6164 DATA 1,1,0,1,1,1,1
•6165 DATA 0,1,1,1,0,1,1
•6166 DATA 1,1,0,1,1,0,1
•6167 DATA 0,1,1,2,1,1,1
•6168 DATA 1,1,0,1,1,0,1
•6169 DATA 0,1,1,1,0,1,1
•6170 DATA 1,1,0,1,1,1,1

```

## MATCHBLOCKS FROM PAGE 41

```

•10 PRINT"[CLEAR]"SPC(4)"[CYAN]M A T C H
  B L O C K S[c 7]"
•20 DIMCR(55),UL(55),UR(55),LL(55),LR(55)
  ,R(99),T(55),S(25),BK(3),PLA,MATCH
•30 DIM HF(6),LF(6),DR(6):FL=1:TD=720:TRN
  =1:POKE198,0
•40 RESTORE:FORA=1TO27:READCR(A),UL(A),UR
  (A),LL(A),LR(A):NEXT
•50 FORA=1TO6:READHF(A),LF(A),DR(A):NEXT
•60 PRINT"[c 7][c A][s *][s *][c R][s *][
  s *][c R][s *][s *][c R][s *][s *][c R][
  s *][s *][c R][s *][s *][c R][s *][s *][
  c R][s *][s *][c R][s *][s *][c S]";:PRI
  NT"[CYAN]SCORE[c 7]":FORA=1TO5:GOSUB90
•70 PRINT"[c Q][s *][s *][s +][s *][s *][
  s +][s *][s *][s +][s *][s *][s +][s *][
  s *][s +][s *][s *][s +][s *][s *][s +][
  s *][s *][s +][s *][s *][c W]":NEXTA:GOS
  UB90
•80 PRINT"[c Z][s *][s *][c E][s *][s *][

```

```

AH c E][s *][s *][c E][s *][s *][c E][s C][
PC s C][c E][s *][s *][c E][s *][s *][c E][
AH s *][s *][c E][s *][s *][c X]":GOTO100 JK
PJ •90 FORB=1TO2:PRINT"[s -] [s -] [s -]
AH [s -] [s -] [s -] [s -] [s -] [s -]
PC [s -]":NEXT:RETURN ND
NN •100 GOSUB690:INPUT"[CYAN]HOW MANY PLAYER
PC S";P$:P=VAL(P$) JL
AH •110 IF(P<1)OR(P>10)THENGOSUB640:PRINT"SO
PJ RRY, 1 TO 10 PLAYERS ONLY":GOTO100 EL
OM •120 GOSUB680:FORA=1TOP:PRINT"TYPE NAME O
PG F PLAYER";A:INPUTN$(A) FH
PA •130 N$(A)=LEFT$(N$(A),9):L=LEN(N$(A)):PR
AA INT"[UP] "N$(A);:FORB=1TO26:FORC=1TOL DH
PA •140 PRINT"[LEFT]";:NEXT:PRINT" "N$(A);:F
OA ORD=1TO15:NEXTD,B:FORE=1TO(21-A*2):FORF=
NN 1TOL LG
PG •150 PRINT"[LEFT]";:NEXTF:PRINT"[10" "][U
OL P][10"[LEFT]" "N$(A);:FORG=1TO20:NEXTG,E BI
PA •160 PRINT:PRINTTAB(38)"[UP]0[LEFT]":GOSU
AN B690:NEXTA NF
PA •170 PRINT"DO YOU WANT A MATCH TO BE 2 ID
OL ENTICAL" GP
PG •180 PRINT"BLOCKS OR 3? (PRESS 2 OR 3)" MA
OL •190 GETI$:I=VAL(I$):IFI<>2ANDI<>3GOTO190 OG
AI •200 GOSUB680:SC=160:M=54:Q=0:FORJ=1TOM:T
OC (J)=J:NEXTJ:FORJ=MTOT1STEP-1 IM
AM •210 R=INT(J*RND(0)+1):R(J)=T(R):FORK=RTO
OC J:T(K)=T(K+1):NEXTK LB
AI •220 Q=Q+1:BB=Q:GOSUB650:NEXTJ EC
OL •230 FORN=1TOM:IFR(N)>M/ITHENR(N)=R(N)-M/
  I:IFI=3ANDR(N)>18THENR(N)=R(N)-18 GP
  •240 NEXT IA
  •250 V=53248:POKEV+21,4:POKE2042,13:POKEV
    +41,1 HD
  •260 FORN=18TO45STEP3:POKE832+N,1:POKE833
    +N,255:POKE834+N,128:NEXT NB
  •270 POKEV+4,124:POKEV+5,111 KF
  •280 BLK=23:X=124:Y=111:BK(2)=0:BK(3)=99:
    PLA=PLA+1:IFPLA>PTHEPLA=1:TRN=TRN+1 JB
  •290 FL=1:GOSUB690:PRINT"ROUND NUMBER";TR
    N:IFMATCH<M/ITHEN330 KB
  •300 PRINT"[RVSON][UP]GAME OVER":PRINT"[R
    VSON]PRESS FIRE BUTTON TO PLAY AGAIN." AE
  •310 A=PEEK(56321)AND16:IFA=16THEN310 BC
  •320 RUN II
  •330 PRINT"IT IS YOUR TURN, ";N$(PLA);"[8
    " "]" ID
  •340 POKEV+21,4:POKEV+4,X:POKEV+5,Y:JV=25
    5-PEEK(56321) OP
  •350 IFJV=1THENY=Y-24:GOTO410 GI
  •360 IFJV=2THENY=Y+24:GOTO410 KK
  •370 IFJV=8THENX=X+24:GOTO410 JM
  •380 IFJV=4THENX=X-24:GOTO410 MN
  •390 IFJV>10THENROW=(Y-39)/24:COL=(X-4)/2

```



JK  
ND  
ER  
JL  
SO  
EL  
O  
FH  
PR  
DH  
F  
F= LG  
U  
E BI  
SU  
NF  
ID  
GP  
MA  
OG  
T  
IM  
TO  
LB  
EC  
M/  
GP  
IA  
EV  
HD  
33  
NB  
KF  
JB  
TR  
KB  
R  
AE  
BC  
II  
8  
ID  
5  
OP  
GI  
KK  
JM  
MN  
2

```

4: BK(FL)=BLK:GOTO460
•400 POKEV+21,0:FORG=1TO15:NEXT:GOTO340
•410 FORG=1TO60:NEXT:IFY<63THENY=63:GOTO340
•420 IFY>183THENY=183:GOTO340
•430 IFX<28THENX=28:GOTO340
•440 IFX>220THENX=220:GOTO340
•450 BLK=(9*Y+X-571)/24:GOTO340
•460 IF(R(BLK)=0)OR(BK(2)=BK(1))OR(BK(3)=BK(2))OR(BK(3)=BK(1))GOTO340
•470 POKEV+21,0:PT=1105+(ROW-1)*120+(COL-1)*3:PC=PT+54272:B=R(BLK)
•480 POKEPT,UL(B):POKEPT+1,UR(B):POKEPC,C R(B):POKEPC+1,CR(B):POKEPT+40,LL(B)
•490 POKEPT+41,LR(B):POKEPC+40,CR(B):POKEPC+41,CR(B):IFFL=IGOTO520
•500 BK(FL)=BLK:X=124:Y=111:BLK=23:IFBK(FL)=23THENX=124:Y=135:BLK=32
•505 IF(BK(1)=23ANDBK(2)=32)OR(BK(1)=32ANDBK(2)=23)THENX=124:Y=87:BLK=14
•510 FL=FL+1:GOTO340
•520 IFR(BK(1))<>R(BK(2))THEN580
•530 IFI=3ANDR(BK(2))<>R(BK(3))THEN580
•540 S=54272:POKES+5,15:POKES+6,0:POKES+24,10
•550 FORA=1TO6:PRINT"[HOME][3" "][RVSON] M A T C H [RVSOFF]":POKES+1,HF(A):POKES,LF(A):POKES+4,17
•560 FORB=1TODR(A):NEXTB:PRINT"[HOME][3" "][RVSOFF] M A T C H ":POKES+4,16:FORC=1TO50:NEXTC,A
•570 GOTO610
•580 GOSUB690:PRINT"[8" "][RVSON] NO MATC H [RVSOFF]"
•590 FORA=1TO30:POKE54296,5:POKE54296,0:NEXT:GOSUB690
•600 SC=160:FORA=1TOI:BB=BK(A):GOSUB650:NEXT:GOTO280
•610 S(PLA)=S(PLA)+1:POKE214,(1+PLA*2):PRINT:POKE211,37:PRINTS(PLA)
•620 MATCH=MATCH+1:R(BK(1))=0:R(BK(2))=0:R(BK(3))=0
•630 SC=32:FORA=1TOI:BB=BK(A):GOSUB650:NEXT:PLA=PLA-1:GOTO280
•640 FORA=1TO30:POKE54296,5:POKE54296,0:NEXT:RETURN
•650 PT=1009+93*INT((BB+8)/9)+3*BB:PC=PT+54272
•660 POKEPC,14:POKEPC+1,14:POKEPC+40,14:POKEPC+41,14
•670 POKEPT,SC:POKEPT+1,SC:POKEPT+40,SC:POKEPT+41,SC:RETURN
•680 POKE214,21:PRINT:POKE211,0:FORZ=1TO35:PRINT" ";:NEXT
•690 POKE214,20:PRINT:POKE211,1:FORZ=1TO40:PRINT" ";:NEXT:PRINT"[UP]":RETURN
•700 DATA01,233,223,95,105,13,122,76,80,79,07,108,123,124,126

```

```

DJ •710 DATA0,77,78,78,77,10,91,91,91,91,03
CH ,32,160,160,32
GM •720 DATA07,118,117,118,117,07,76,122,103
PH ,101,13,233,121,95,120
JI •730 DATA10,63,63,63,63,10,85,73,74,75,03
MD ,127,32,32,127
AO •740 DATA01,102,102,102,102,01,90,90,90,90,00,65,65,65,65
GP •750 DATA10,83,83,83,83,13,13,13,13,13,10,79,80,76,122
EA •760 DATA03,32,255,255,32,13,121,223,120,105,13,2,2,2,2
DP •770 DATA05,36,36,36,36,03,121,121,106,116,07,121,121,120,120
LL •780 DATA03,87,87,87,87,03,160,32,32,160,07,112,110,109,125
EB •790 DATA12,143,40,15,210,40,18,209,40,25,30,150,18,209,40,25,30,800
NN •800 PRINT"[CLEAR]":POKE53269,0:RESTORE:G=1104:FORF=1TO27:READA,B,C,D,E
BG •810 POKEG,B:POKEG+1,C:POKEG+54272,A:POKEG+54273,A
NH •820 POKEG+40,D:POKEG+41,E:POKEG+54312,A:POKEG+54313,A
HK •830 G=G+4:IFG=1140THENG=1264
BM •840 IFG=1300THENG=1424
BB •850 NEXT:FORG=1TO12:PRINT:NEXT
NC
CD
CC
DC
CF
OD
CG
CE
NP
LE
PF
II
LH
NE
JN

```

## VARIABLE MANAGER FROM PAGE 86

```

•10 REM VARIABLE MANAGER LOADER
•20 SUM=0:BANK15:FORI=6144TO6969:READJ:POKEI,J:SUM=SUM+J:NEXT:IFSUM<>88448THENPRINT"ERROR IN DATA STATEMENTS":END
•30 SYS6144
•6144 DATA 120,173,4,3,141,59,27,173
•6152 DATA 5,3,141,60,27,169,25,141
•6160 DATA 4,3,169,24,141,5,3,88
•6168 DATA 96,160,0,185,0,2,201,64
•6176 DATA 240,3,108,59,27,169,63,141
•6184 DATA 0,255,200,185,0,2,201,67
•6192 DATA 240,9,201,70,240,84,162,11
•6200 DATA 76,145,26,169,62,162,27,32
•6208 DATA 153,26,201,0,240,240,224,0
•6216 DATA 240,236,142,61,27,169,95,162
•6224 DATA 27,32,153,26,201,0,208,222
•6232 DATA 224,0,240,218,142,94,27,173
•6240 DATA 61,27,205,94,27,240,22,176
•6248 DATA 11,56,173,94,27,237,61,27
•6256 DATA 9,128,208,11,56,173,61,27
•6264 DATA 237,94,27,208,2,169,0,141
•6272 DATA 120,27,169,1,141,58,27,76
•6280 DATA 172,24,169,62,162,27,32,153
•6288 DATA 26,208,163,224,0,240,159,142
•6296 DATA 61,27,169,6,141,116,27,169
•6304 DATA 255,141,111,27,141,112,27,169
•6312 DATA 0,141,58,27,165,45,133,250

```



•6320 DATA 165,46,133,251,160,0,140,117	AP	•6648 DATA 121,27,141,115,27,24,173,121	BP
•6328 DATA 27,140,118,27,24,177,250,208	FA	•6656 DATA 27,101,109,133,109,198,13,198	DB
•6336 DATA 1,56,200,177,250,144,5,208	KK	•6664 DATA 109,169,0,141,0,255,32,215	EB
•6344 DATA 3,76,135,26,200,177,250,141	KH	•6672 DATA 93,169,63,141,0,255,173,16	NJ
•6352 DATA 113,27,200,177,250,141,114,27	KA	•6680 DATA 18,24,109,121,27,141,16,18	NC
•6360 DATA 140,115,27,162,0,142,119,27	BJ	•6688 DATA 144,3,238,17,18,162,0,172	IE
•6368 DATA 238,115,27,172,115,27,177,250	LK	•6696 DATA 125,27,236,94,27,240,9,189	AD
•6376 DATA 208,3,76,117,26,32,178,26	LH	•6704 DATA 95,27,145,250,232,200,208,242	JC
•6384 DATA 176,233,201,65,144,229,201,91	DM	•6712 DATA 76,109,26,162,1,189,113,27	OH
•6392 DATA 176,225,157,78,27,232,200,177	LN	•6720 DATA 221,111,27,208,5,202,16,245	KE
•6400 DATA 250,208,3,76,47,25,32,178	FN	•6728 DATA 48,35,173,114,27,141,112,27	NN
•6408 DATA 26,201,34,240,28,201,36,240	OC	•6736 DATA 174,113,27,142,111,27,32,215	AB
•6416 DATA 36,201,37,240,32,201,40,240	HK	•6744 DATA 26,169,32,32,42,27,206,116	MF
•6424 DATA 28,201,48,144,12,201,58,144	DO	•6752 DATA 27,208,10,169,6,141,116,27	NH
•6432 DATA 11,201,65,144,4,201,91,144	CJ	•6760 DATA 169,13,32,42,27,173,118,27	IE
•6440 DATA 3,76,97,25,76,250,24,140	FF	•6768 DATA 208,3,76,219,24,24,238,115	LE
•6448 DATA 118,27,76,97,25,72,169,1	DM	•6776 DATA 27,173,115,27,101,250,133,250	MK
•6456 DATA 141,119,27,104,201,40,208,5	PP	•6784 DATA 144,2,230,251,76,180,24,169	AO
•6464 DATA 157,78,27,208,28,72,200,177	PB	•6792 DATA 0,141,0,255,32,135,175,162	JO
•6472 DATA 250,201,40,240,9,136,104,157	EO	•6800 DATA 128,169,1,141,0,255,108,0	BK
•6480 DATA 78,27,232,76,97,25,104,157	FH	•6808 DATA 3,141,172,26,142,173,26,162	CK
•6488 DATA 78,27,232,169,40,157,78,27	BG	•6816 DATA 0,200,185,0,2,240,10,201	FB
•6496 DATA 232,140,115,27,236,61,27,240	EE	•6824 DATA 44,240,6,157,255,255,232,16	DP
•6504 DATA 3,76,109,26,202,189,78,27	JN	•6832 DATA 240,96,72,201,34,240,11,173	IJ
•6512 DATA 221,62,27,240,3,76,109,26	IH	•6840 DATA 117,27,240,3,56,176,22,24	IJ
•6520 DATA 224,0,208,240,173,58,27,208	BB	•6848 DATA 144,19,173,117,27,240,8,169	EK
•6528 DATA 3,76,59,26,165,250,133,36	FA	•6856 DATA 0,141,117,27,56,176,6,169	LG
•6536 DATA 165,251,133,37,173,16,18,133	EK	•6864 DATA 1,141,117,27,56,104,96,141	EC
•6544 DATA 38,173,17,18,133,39,172,115	NL	•6872 DATA 122,27,142,123,27,162,9,142	JD
•6552 DATA 27,173,119,27,240,1,200,174	GB	•6880 DATA 124,27,160,176,173,123,27,221	EL
•6560 DATA 61,27,136,202,208,252,140,125	BD	•6888 DATA 30,27,173,122,27,253,31,27	NA
•6568 DATA 27,132,13,132,109,173,120,27	FL	•6896 DATA 144,15,141,122,27,173,123,27	PI
•6576 DATA 41,127,141,121,27,173,120,27	MC	•6904 DATA 253,30,27,141,123,27,200,208	BO
•6584 DATA 208,3,76,37,26,48,52,56	PO	•6912 DATA 227,152,202,240,17,201,176,240	IO
•6592 DATA 173,115,27,237,121,27,141,115	OO	•6920 DATA 3,141,124,27,44,124,27,48	MI
•6600 DATA 27,24,173,121,27,101,13,133	JE	•6928 DATA 5,173,41,27,240,5,41,127	JL
•6608 DATA 13,198,13,198,109,169,0,141	EE	•6936 DATA 32,42,27,202,16,196,96,1	DO
•6616 DATA 0,255,32,192,93,169,63,141	EK	•6944 DATA 0,10,0,100,0,232,3,16	GE
•6624 DATA 0,255,173,16,18,56,237,121	CO	•6952 DATA 39,32,72,169,0,141,0,255	KL
•6632 DATA 27,141,16,18,176,55,206,17	KF	•6960 DATA 104,32,210,255,169,63,141,0	FG
•6640 DATA 18,208,50,24,173,115,27,109	OL	•6968 DATA 255,96	NJ

### CALL AHoy!'S BULLETIN BOARD SYSTEM: 718-383-8909

If you have a modem, you can call *Ahoy!*'s BBS 24 hours a day, 7 days a week to exchange electronic mail with other Commodore users and download files like the following:

- Editorial calendar for upcoming issues
- Corrections to programs/articles
- Excerpts from future news sections
- Detailed descriptions of back issues

Set your modem for 300 baud, full duplex, no parity, 1 stop bit, 8-bit word length, and dial away!

### ...COMING IN THE OCTOBER ISSUE OF AHoy! (ON SALE SEPTEMBER 2)...

**THE FASTEST  
DRAW IN  
THE INDUSTRY**

**SECRETS OF  
PROFESSIONAL  
PROGRAMMERS**

**ANALOG  
DILEMMAS/DIGITAL  
ANSWERS**

**MAKING A  
DIGITAL  
OSCILLOSCOPE**

**HOLIDAY  
SOFTWARE  
GUIDE**

**GAMES YOU'LL  
GIVE THIS  
DECEMBER**

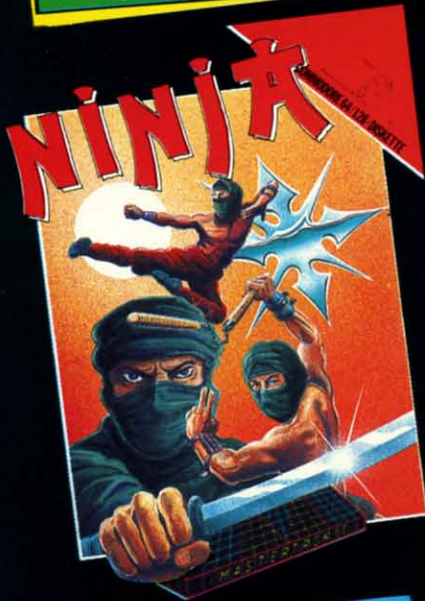


# · MASTERTRONIC ·

COMMODORE 64/128K

**\$9.99**

*Latest Releases*

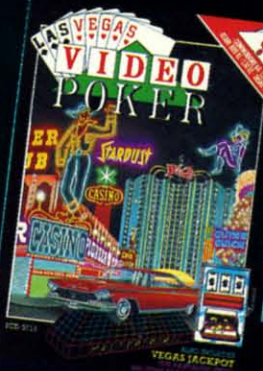


## NINJA

This remarkable martial arts simulation features authentic multi combat fight routines and has some of the most exciting action sequences yet seen on the home computer!

## SPEED KING

Rated the best motor cycle race game on the Commodore 64/128. Race on world class circuits against nineteen tough competitive riders in the action game of '86.



## VIDEO POKER

The great gamble always pays off in these realistic Las Vegas poker and fruit machine simulations.



## ELEKTRAGLIDE

The first fantasy racing epic. Move at awesome speeds through 100% hi-res landscapes in one of the most incredible arcade action games to hit your screens in a long time!



## MASTER OF MAGIC

New concepts in role playing adventures create an underworld peopled with constantly changing monsters in a strange mystical tale of Magic.



## SPACE HUNTER

Search through 15 star systems in this complex 3D space program that takes you from rookie pilot to world hero.



Mastertronic International Inc. 7311B Grove Road,  
Frederick, Maryland 21701 Tel: (301) 695 8877

Now available at all CHILD WORLD/CHILDREN'S PALACE locations.

Reader Service No. 218



# TWO EXCITING SPORTS SIMULATORS FROM ACCESS!

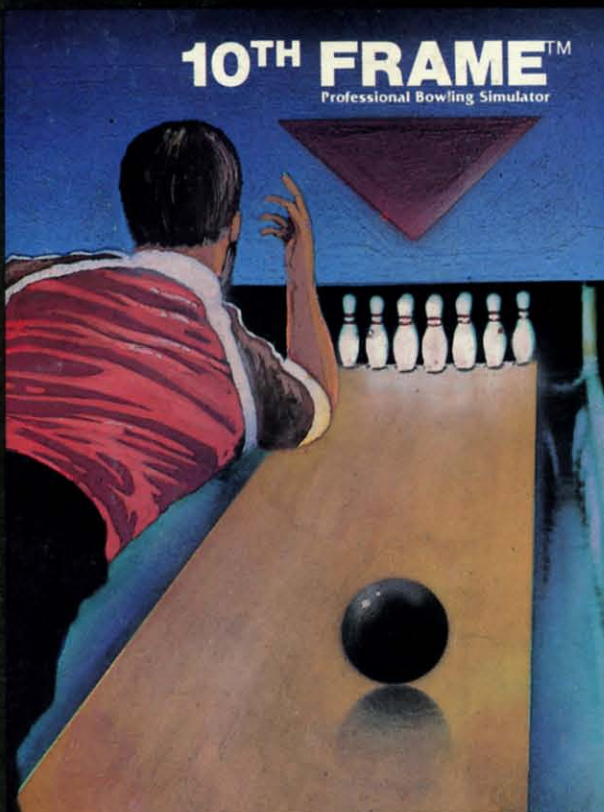
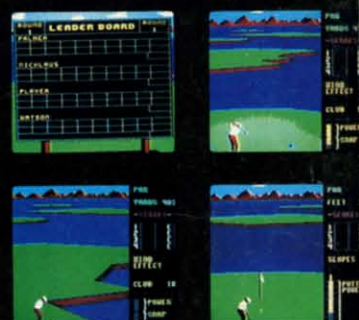


## LEADER BOARD™

"Pro Golf Simulator"  
Bruce & Roger Carver

Access welcomes you to the exciting world of professional golf with **LEADER BOARD**. Featuring amazing realistic 3-D animation, golfers will face multiple 18-hole courses that demand strategy, total concentration and control to come in under par. **LEADER BOARD** is the most realistic golf game available because it is actually a simulator that gives you a true perspective view of your golf game. Features include:

- 1 to 4 Players
- Choice of Club, Distance, Type of Shot (hook, slice, putting) and More
- Realistic Sound
- Joystick Controlled
- Multiple 18-Hole Golf Courses
- Automatic Scoring
- Disk: Commodore 128/64, Amiga, Atari 520ST
- Practice Driving Range
- Suggested Retail Price \$39.95



**NEW!**

## 10TH FRAME™

The Professional  
Bowling Simulator  
By Bruce & Roger Carver

Put on your shoes and get ready to roll with 10th Frame. Featuring outstanding graphics and true perspective view, 10th frame captures the look and "feel" of real bowling and sets a new standard of excellence for computer based sport simulation. Features include:

- Up to eight different players including league play.
- Multiple levels of play.
- Outstanding sound and pin action
- Joystick controlled
- Automatic scoring
- Suggested retail price \$39.95
- Available for Commodore 128/64

### Attention Dealers!

If you wish to be included on our dealer list for new product information and special promotional material, please call 1-(800) 824-2549

**ACCESS**™  
Software Incorporated

Reader Service No. 227

If you can't find our products at your local dealer, you can order direct.

For mail orders, enclose check or money order, plus \$1.00 shipping and handling, and specify machine version desired. Order by phone on VISA, Master Charge or C.O.D. by calling (801) 298-9077. ACCESS SOFTWARE, INC. 2561 South 1560 West Woods Cross, UT 84087

[www.commodore.ca](http://www.commodore.ca)



**DON'T MISS  
THE BOAT!**



**SUBSCRIBE  
TO AHOY!**

- ☐ Send me twelve issues of AHOY! for \$21.95 (\$29.25 Canada & elsewhere). I understand that I will be billed later.
- ☐ Send me twenty-four issues of AHOY! for \$41.75 (\$54.25 Canada and elsewhere). I understand that I will be billed later.

NAME \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_

CITY \_\_\_\_\_

STATE \_\_\_\_\_ ZIP \_\_\_\_\_

**DON'T MISS  
THE BOAT!**



**SUBSCRIBE TO  
THE AHOY!  
DISK MAGAZINE**

- ☐ Send me 12 issues of the AHOY! Disk Magazine for \$88.00 (\$115.00 Canada and elsewhere). I understand that I will be billed later.
- ☐ Send me 24 issues of the AHOY! Disk Magazine for \$165.00 (\$214.00 Canada and elsewhere). I understand that I will be billed later.

NAME \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_

CITY \_\_\_\_\_

STATE \_\_\_\_\_ ZIP \_\_\_\_\_

September 1986 Ahoy! Void after September 1, 1986

## READER SERVICE CARD

To request additional information on any product advertised or otherwise pictured in this issue of Ahoy! that is accompanied by a reader service number, circle the corresponding number below and mail this card. We will promptly forward your request to the designated companies.

101 102 103 104 105 106 107 108 109 110 111 112 113 114 115 116 117 118 119 120 121 122 123 124 125 126 127 128 129 130  
131 132 133 134 135 136 137 138 139 140 141 142 143 144 145 146 147 148 149 150 151 152 153 154 155 156 157 158 159 160  
161 162 163 164 165 166 167 168 169 170 171 172 173 174 175 176 177 178 179 180 181 182 183 184 185 186 187 188 189 190  
191 192 193 194 195 196 197 198 199 200 201 202 203 204 205 206 207 208 209 210 211 212 213 214 215 216 217 218 219 220  
221 222 223 224 225 226 227 228 229 230 231 232 233 234 235 236 237 238 239 240  
241 242 243 244 245 246 247 248 249 250 251 252 253 254 255 256 257 258 259 260 261 262 263 264 265 266 267 268 269 270  
271 272 273 274 275 276 277 278 279 280 281 282 283 284 285 286 287 288 289 290 291 292 293 294 295 296 297 298 299 300

A. Please check whether you are...

1. ☐ male 2. ☐ female

B. What is your age?

1. ☐ under 18 2. ☐ 18-24 3. ☐ 25-34  
4. ☐ 35-44 5. ☐ 45-54 6. ☐ 55-64 7. ☐ 65+

C. Education level completed

1. ☐ elementary 2. ☐ high school  
3. ☐ junior college 4. ☐ college graduate  
5. ☐ master's degree 6. ☐ PhD

D. From which of the following sources did you obtain your copy of Ahoy??

1. ☐ newsstand 2. ☐ subscription (mail)  
3. ☐ from a friend or family member  
4. ☐ other \_\_\_\_\_

If not currently a subscriber, do you plan to become one?

1. ☐ yes 2. ☐ no

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Street \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_





NO POSTAGE  
NECESSARY  
IF MAILED  
IN THE  
UNITED STATES



**BUSINESS REPLY MAIL**

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 65 MT. MORRIS, ILL.

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

**Ahoy!**

**P.O. BOX 341  
MT. MORRIS, ILL. 61054**



NO POSTAGE  
NECESSARY  
IF MAILED  
IN THE  
UNITED STATES



**BUSINESS REPLY MAIL**

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 65 MT. MORRIS, ILL.

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

**Ahoy!**

**P.O. BOX 341  
MT. MORRIS, ILL. 61054**



PLACE  
STAMP  
HERE

**AHOY! MAGAZINE**

**P.O. Box 2501  
Clinton, Iowa 52735**